HITACHI

HHAW | **NO.0080E-3**

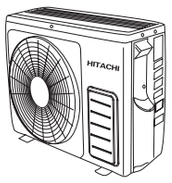
RAK-18PPB/RAC-18WPB
RAK-25PPB/RAC-25WPB
RAK-35PPB/RAC-35WPB
RAK-50PPB/RAC-50WPB

SERVICE MANUAL
TECHNICAL INFORMATION

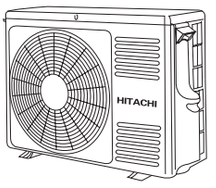
FOR SERVICE PERSONNEL ONLY

REFER TO THE FOUNDATION MANUAL

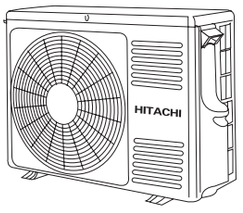
OUTDOOR UNIT



RAC-18WPB
RAC-25WPB



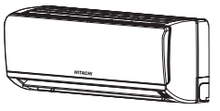
RAC-35WPB



RAC-50WPB

INDOOR UNIT

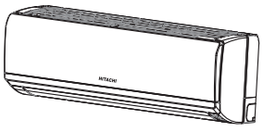
RAR-5E2



RAK-18PPB
RAK-25PPB



RAR-5E1



RAK-35PPB
RAK-50PPB



CONTENTS

SPECIFICATIONS ---------- 6
HOW TO USE ---------- 10
CONSTRUCTION AND DIMENSIONAL DIAGRAM ---------- 43
MAIN PARTS COMPONENT ---------- 48
WIRING DIAGRAM ---------- 50
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM ---------- 52
BLOCK DIAGRAM ---------- 55
BASIC MODE ---------- 56
REFRIGERATING CYCLE DIAGRAM ---------- 67
PROCEDURE FOR DISASSEMBLY AND REASSEMBLY ---------- 70
DESCRIPTION OF MAIN CIRCUIT OPERATION ---------- 73
SERVICE CALL Q & A ---------- 98
TROUBLE SHOOTING ---------- 102
PARTS LIST AND DIAGRAM ---------- 138

SPECIFICATIONS

TYPE			DC INVERTER							
			INDOOR UNIT	OUTDOOR UNIT	INDOOR UNIT	OUTDOOR UNIT	INDOOR UNIT	OUTDOOR UNIT	INDOOR UNIT	OUTDOOR UNIT
MODEL			RAK-18PPB	RAC-18WPB	RAK-25PPB	RAC-25WPB	RAK-35PPB	RAC-35WPB	RAK-50PPB	RAC-50WPB
POWER SOURCE			1 PHASE,50HZ,220-230V		1 PHASE,50HZ,220-230V		1 PHASE,50HZ,220-230V		1 PHASE,50HZ,220-230V	
COOLING	TOTAL INPUT (W)		550 (250～) 0 1		0 , 1 700 (250～1,290)		1,090 (250～1,460)		1,560 (500～2,100)	
	TOTAL AMPERES (A)		3.12-2.97		3.75-3.59		4.87-4.66		7.30-6.98	
	CAPACITY	(KW)	2.00 (0.90～2.50)		2.50 (0.90～3.10)		3.50 (0.90～4.00)		5.00 (1.90～5.20)	
		(B.T.U./h)	8,530 (3,070～10,580)		8,530 (3,070～10,580)		11,940 (3,070～13,650)		17,060 (6,480～17,740)	
HEATING	TOTAL INPUT (W)		580 (250～970)		880 (250～1,250)		1,100 (250～1,700)		1,660 (500～2,750)	
	TOTAL AMPERES (A)		3.49-3.34		4.56-4.36		5.51-5.27		7.93-7.59	
	CAPACITY	(KW)	2.50 (0.90～3.20)		3.40 (0.90～4.40)		4.20 (0.90～5.00)		6.00 (2.20～7.30)	
		(B.T.U./h)	11,600 (3,070～15,010)		11,600 (3,070～15,010)		14,330 (3,070～17,060)		20,470 (7,510～24,910)	
DIMENSIONS (mm)		W	780	660(+60)※	780	660(+60)※	900	750(+65)※	900	792(+91)※
		H	280	530	280	530	295	548	295	600
		D	218	278(+35)※	218	278(+35)※	230	288(+27.5)※	230	299(+47)※
NET WEIGHT		(Kg)	7.5	27.5	7.5	27.5	10	34	10	40

※ After installation

SPECIFICATIONS AND PARTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE FOR IMPROVEMENT

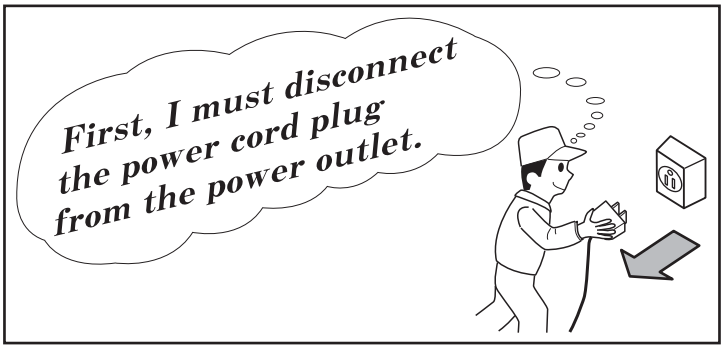
ROOM AIR CONDITIONER

INDOOR UNIT + OUTDOOR UNIT

Hitachi Household Appliances(Wuhu) Co., Ltd.

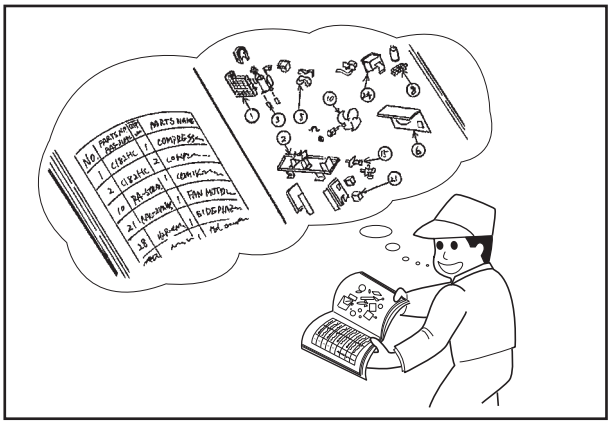
SAFETY DURING REPAIR WORK

1. In order to disassemble and repair the unit in question, be sure to disconnect the power cord plug from the power outlet before starting the work.



2. If it is necessary to replace any parts, they should be replaced with respective genuine parts for the unit, and the replacement must be effected in correct manner according to the instructions in the Service Manual of the unit.

> If the contacts of electrical parts are defective, replace the electrical parts without trying to repair them



3. After completion of repairs, the initial state should be restored.

4. Lead wires should be connected and laid as in the initial state.

5. Modification of the unit by the user himself should absolutely be prohibited.

6. Tools and measuring instruments for use in repairs or inspection should be accurately calibrated in advance.

7. In installing the unit having been repaired, be careful to prevent the occurrence of any accident such as electrical shock, leak of current, or bodily injury due to the drop of any part.

8. To check the insulation of the unit, measure the insulation resistance between the power cord plug and grounding terminal of the unit.
   The insulation resistance should be 1MΩ or more as measured by a 500V DC megger.

9. The initial location of installation such as window, floor or the other should be checked for being safe enough to support the repaired unit again.
   If it is found not so strong and safe, the unit should be installed at the initial location after reinforced or at a new location.

10. Any inflammable object must not be placed about the location of installation.

11. Check the grounding to see whether it is proper or not, and if it is found improper, connect the grounding terminal to the earth.



WORKING STANDARDS FOR PREVENTING BREAKAGE OF SEMICONDUCTORS

1. Scope

The standards provide for items to be generally observed in carrying and handling semiconductors in relative manufactures during maintenance and handling thereof. (They apply the same to handling of abnormal goods such as rejected goods being returned.)

2. Object parts

(1) Microcomputer

(2) Integrated circuits (I.C.)

(3) Field effective transistor (F.E.T.)

(4) P.C. boards or the like to which the parts mentioned in (1) and (2) of this paragraph are equipped.

3. Items to be observed in handling

(1) Use a conductive container for carrying and storing of parts. (Even rejected goods should be handled in the same way.)

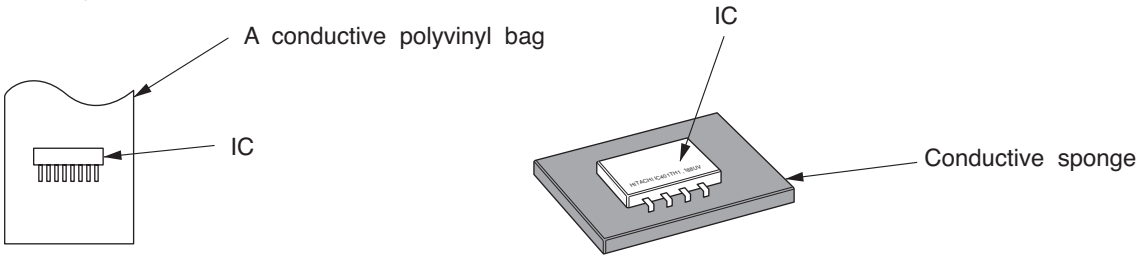


Fig. 1 Conductive container

(2) When any part is handled uncovered (in counting, packing and the like), the handling person must always use himself as a body earth. (Make yourself a body earth by passing one M ohm earth resistance through a ring or bracelet.)

(3) Be careful not to touch the parts with your clothing when you hold a part even if a body earth is being taken.

(4) Be sure to place a part on a metal plate with grounding.

(5) Be careful not to fail to turn off power when you repair the printed circuit board. At the same time, try to repair the printed circuit board on a grounded metal plate.

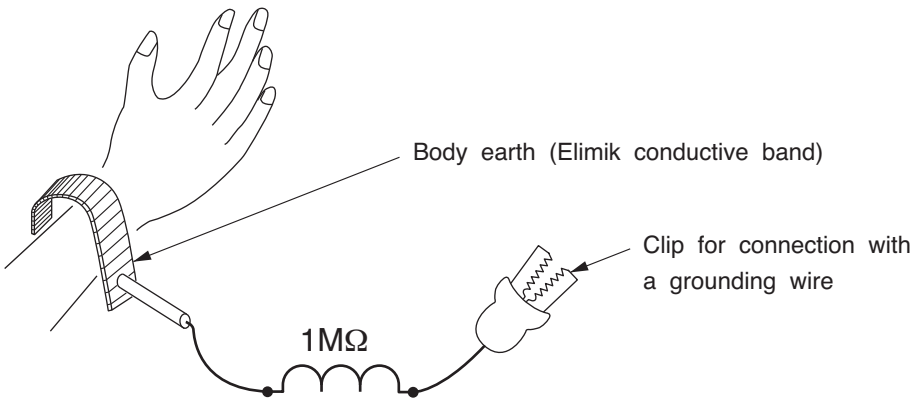


Fig. 2 Body earth

(6) Use a three wire type soldering iron including a grounding wire.

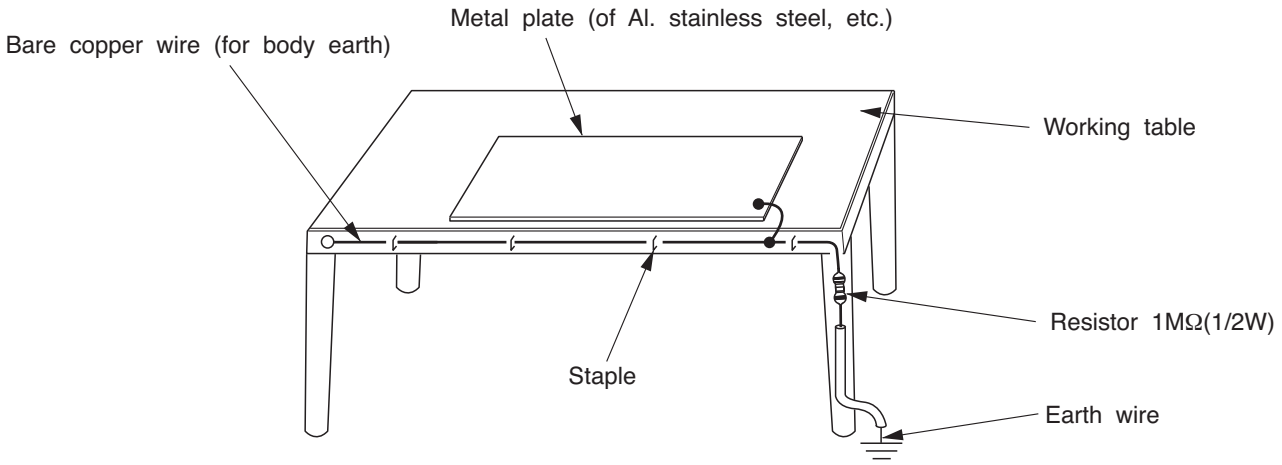


Fig.3 Grounding of the working table

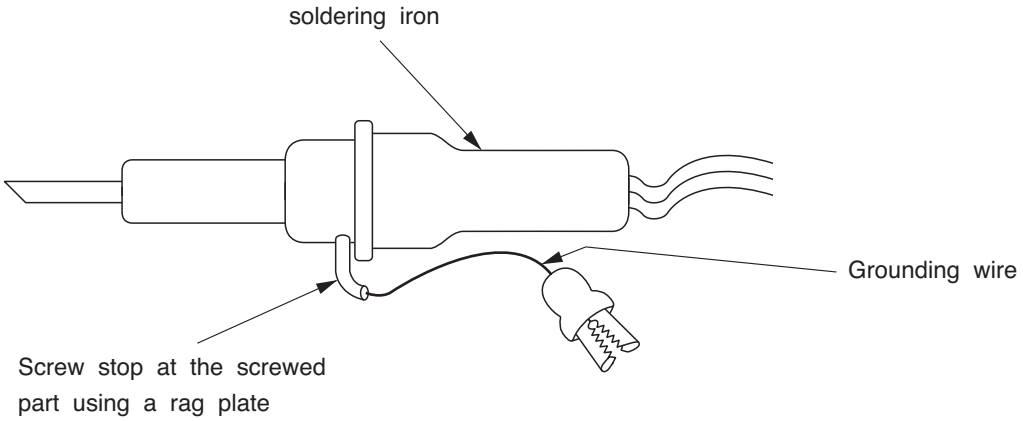


Fig.4 Grounding a solder iron

Use a high insulation mode (100V, 10MΩ or higher) when ordinary iron is to be used.

(7) In checking circuits for maintenance, inspection, or some others, be careful not to have the test probes of the measuring instrument short circuit a load circuit or the like.

⚠ CAUTION

1. In quiet or stop operation, slight flowing noise of refrigerant in the refrigerating cycle is heard occasionally, but this noise is not abnormal for the operation.

2. When it thunders near by, it is recommend to stop the operation and turn off the circuit breaker for safety.

3. In the event of power failure,the room air conditioner will restare automatically in the previously selected mode once the power is restored. In the event of power failure during TIMER operation, the room air comditioner will not start automatically. Re-press ON/OFF button after 3 minutes from when the unit off or power recovery.

4. If the room air conditioner is stopped by adjusting thermostat, or missoperation, and re-start in a moment, there is occasion that the cooling and heating operation does not start for 3 minutes, it is not abnormal and this is the result of the operation of IC delay circuit. This IC delay circuit ensures that there is no danger of blowing fuse or damaging parts even if operation is restarted accidentally.

5. This room air conditioner should not be used at the cooling operation when the outside temperature is below -10°C (14°F).

6. This room air conditioner (the reverse cycle) should not be used when the outside temperature is below –15°C (5°F).
   If the reverse cycle is used under this condition, the outside heat exchanger is frosted and efficiency falls.

7. When the outside heat exchanger is frosted, the frost is melted by operating the hot gas system, it is not trouble that at this time fan stops and the vapour may rise from the outside heat exchanger.

SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL		RAK-18PPB RAK-25PPB RAK-35PPB RAK-50PPB	RAC-18WPB RAC-25WPB	RAC-35WPB	RAC-50WPB
FAN MOTOR		30W (DC325 V)	47W (DC120~380V)		
FAN MOTOR CAPACITOR		NO	NO		
FAN MOTOR PROTECTOR		NO	NO		
COMPRESSOR		–	ASD084SFNA7JK1		5RS132ZBA21
COMPRESSOR MOTOR CAPACITOR		NO	NO		
OVERLOAD PROTECTOR		NO	YES(INTERNAL)		
OVERHEAT PROTECTOR		NO	YES		
FUSE (for MICROPROCESSOR)		3.15A	15A, 2A, 3A, 3.15A		25A, 2A, 3A, 3.15A
POWER RELAY		NO	G4A-1A		
POWER SWITCH		NO	NO		
TEMPORARY SWITCH		YES	NO		
SERVICE SWITCH		NO	YES		
TRANSFORMER		YES	YES		
VARISTOR		450NR	450NR, ERZVA431		
NOISE SUPPRESSOR		NO	YES		
THERMOSTAT		YES(IC)	YES(IC)		
REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH (LIQUID CRYSTAL)		YES	NO		
REFRIGERANT CHARGING VOLUME (Refrigerant R410A)	UNIT	----------	950g	1050g	1250g
	PIPES (MAX. 20m) (MIN. 3m)	WITHOUT REFRIGERANT BECAUSE COUPLING IS FLARE TYPE.			

Figure showing the installation of Indoor and Outdoor unit

MODEL RAK-18PPB/RAC-18WPB
RAK-25PPB/RAC-25WPB

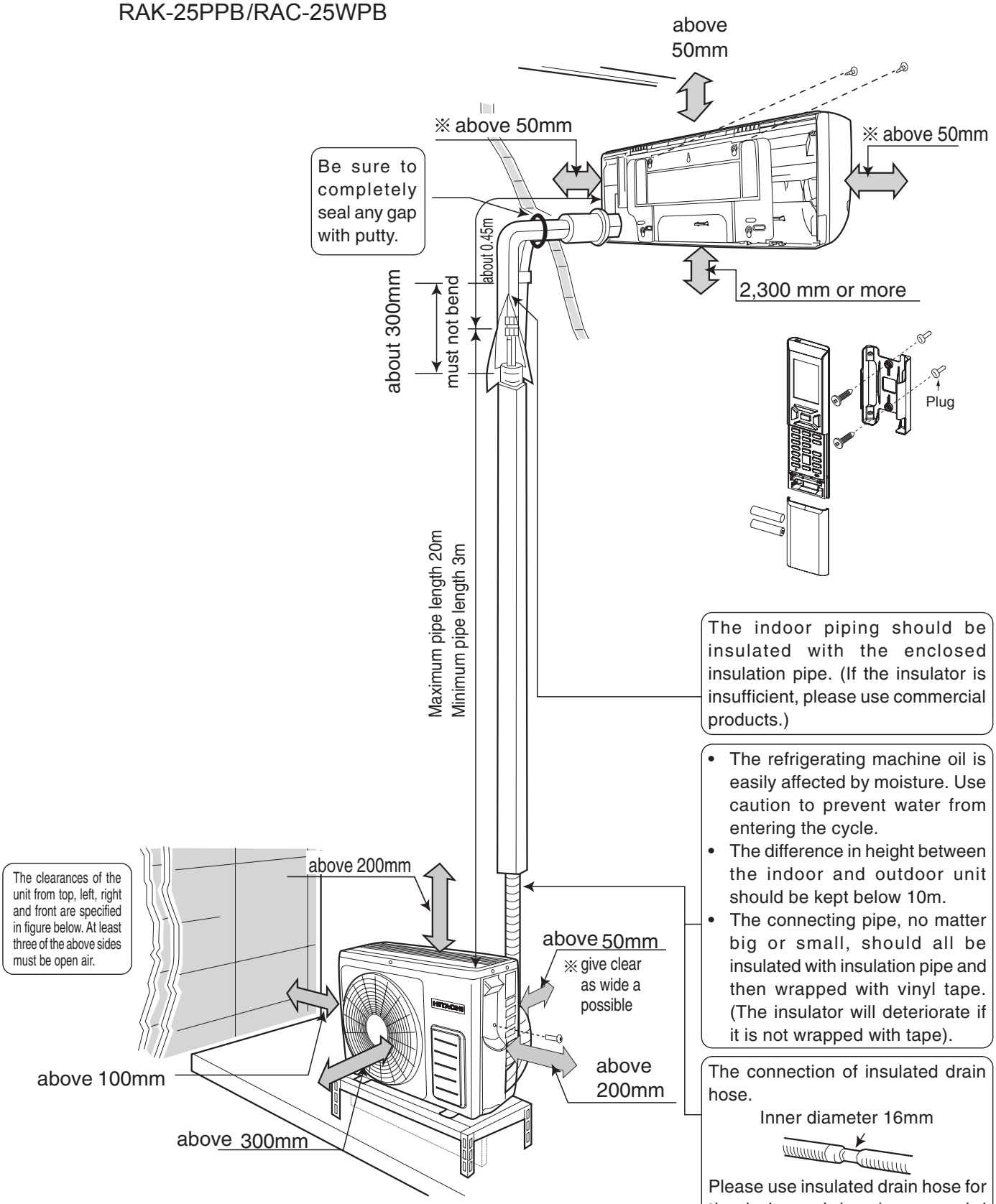
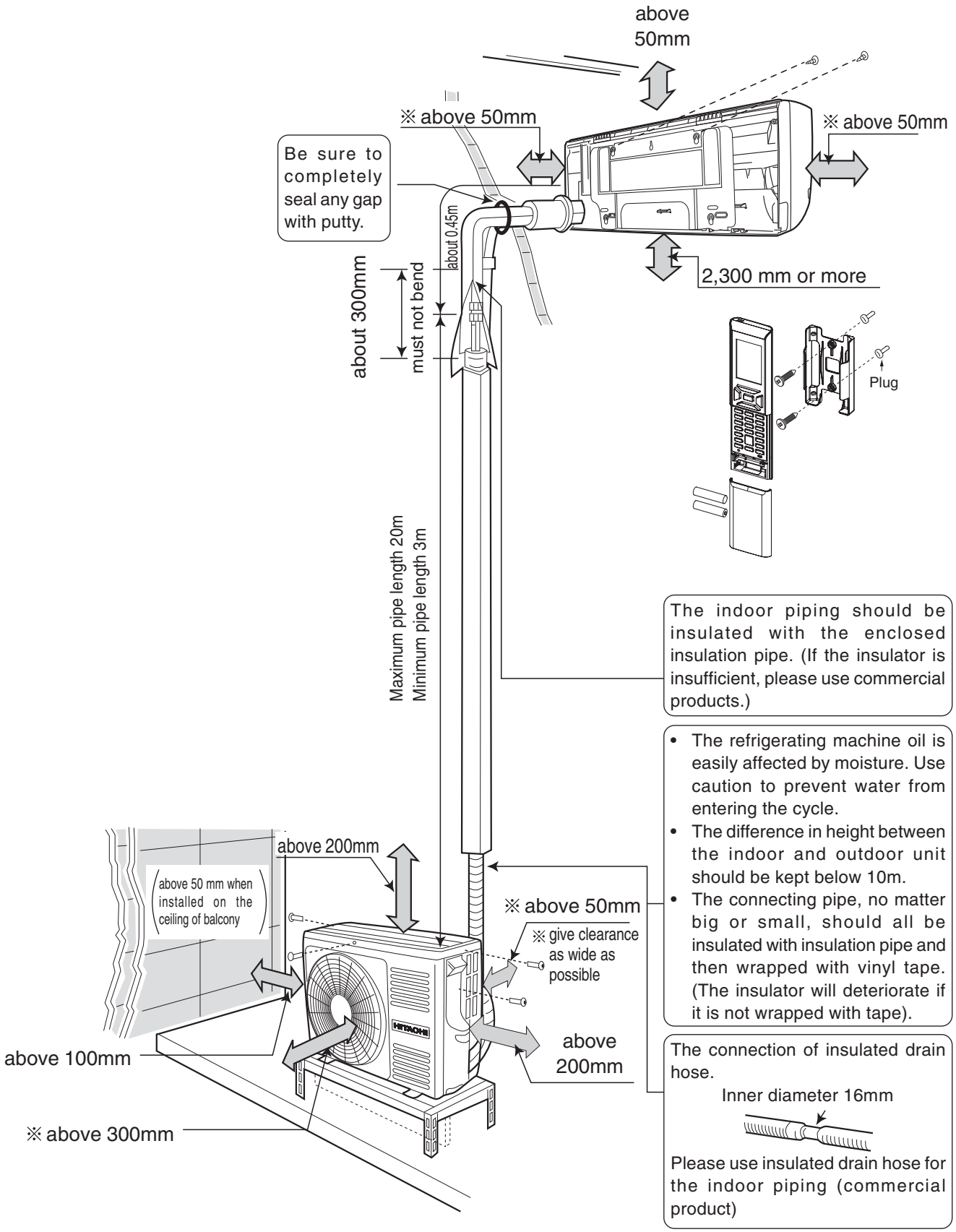


Figure showing the installation of Indoor and Outdoor unit

MODEL RAK-35PPB/RAC-35WPB



The indoor piping should be insulated with the enclosed insulation pipe. (If the insulator is insufficient, please use commercial products.)

- The refrigerating machine oil is easily affected by moisture. Use caution to prevent water from entering the cycle.
- The difference in height between the indoor and outdoor unit should be kept below 10m.
- The connecting pipe, no matter big or small, should all be insulated with insulation pipe and then wrapped with vinyl tape. (The insulator will deteriorate if it is not wrapped with tape).

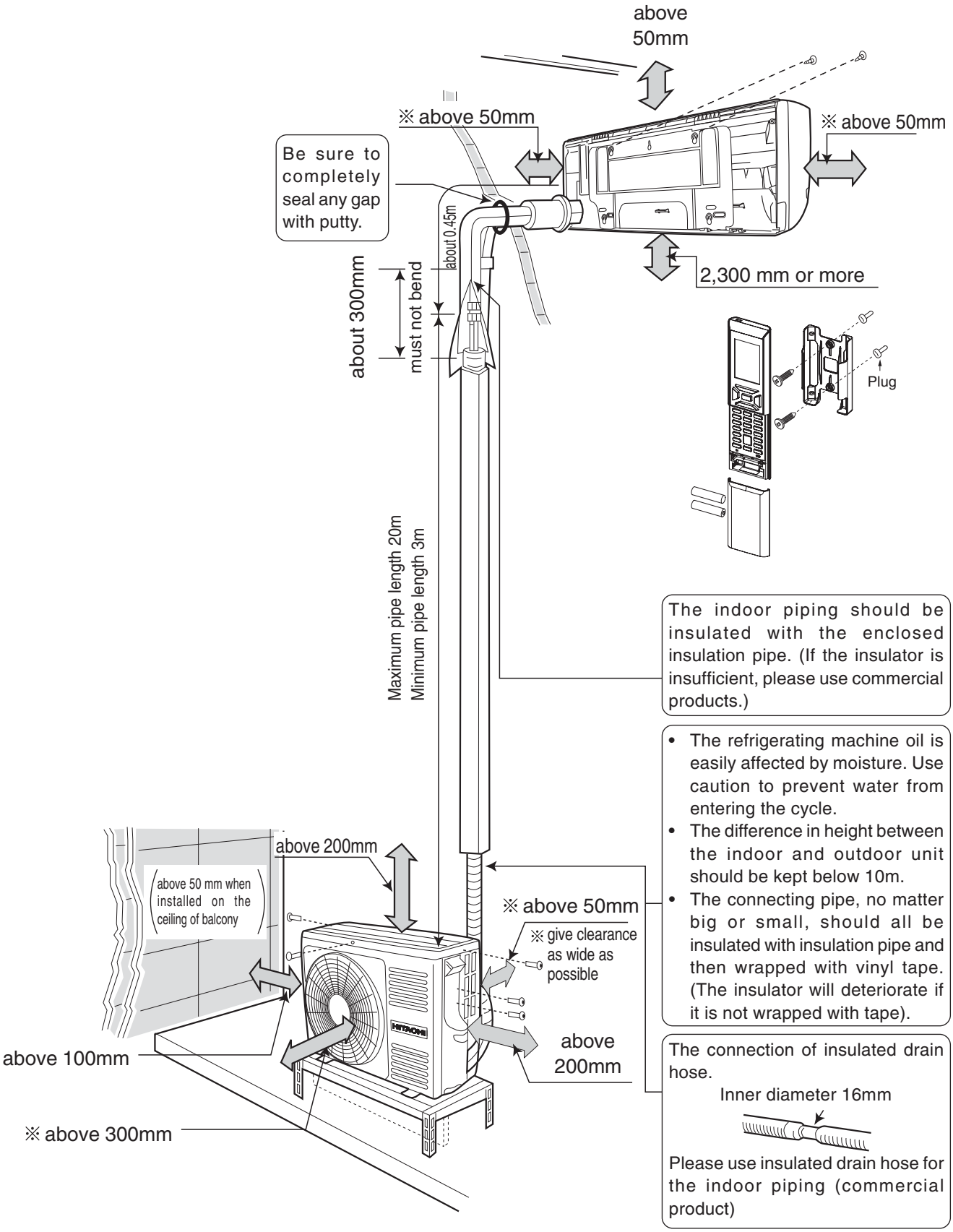
The connection of insulated drain hose.

Inner diameter 16mm

Please use insulated drain hose for the indoor piping (commercial product)

Figure showing the installation of Indoor and Outdoor unit

MODEL RAK-50PPB/RAC-50WPB



The indoor piping should be insulated with the enclosed insulation pipe. (If the insulator is insufficient, please use commercial products.)

- The refrigerating machine oil is easily affected by moisture. Use caution to prevent water from entering the cycle.
- The difference in height between the indoor and outdoor unit should be kept below 10m.
- The connecting pipe, no matter big or small, should all be insulated with insulation pipe and then wrapped with vinyl tape. (The insulator will deteriorate if it is not wrapped with tape).

The connection of insulated drain hose.

Inner diameter 16mm

Please use insulated drain hose for the indoor piping (commercial product)

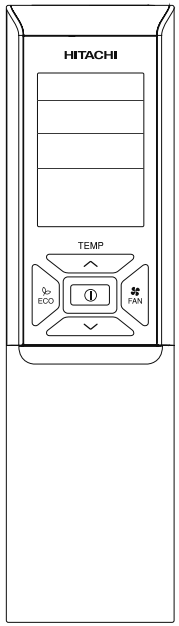
HITACHI

Remote Controller Manual

ENGLISH

MODEL

RAR-5E2



10

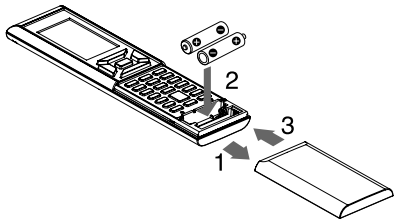
Remote Controller manual Page 1~27

To obtain the best performance and ensure years of trouble free use, please read this instruction manual completely.

PREPARATION BEFORE OPERATION

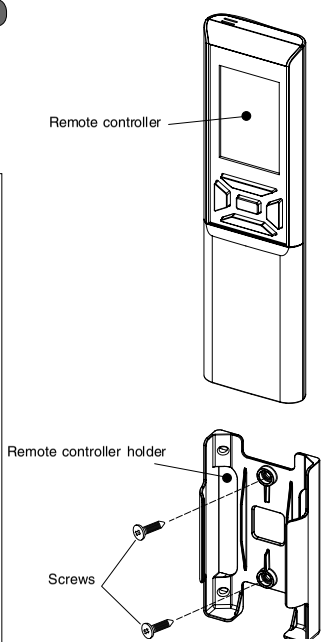
■ To install the batteries

1. Slide the cover to take it off.
2. Install two dry batteries AAA.LR03 (alkaline). The direction of the batteries should match the marks in the case.
3. Replace the cover at its original position.



■ To fix the remote controller holder to the wall

1. Choose a place from where the signals can reach the unit.
2. Fix the remote controller holder to a wall, a pillar or similar location with the provided screws.
3. Place the remote controller in the remote controller holder.



NOTE

Notes on batteries

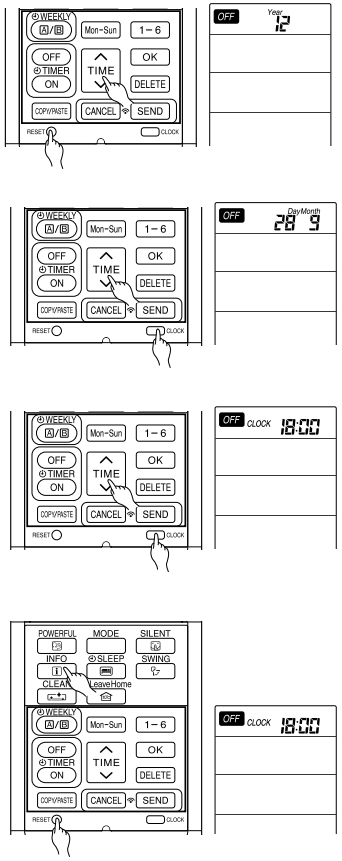
- When replacing the batteries, use batteries of the same type, and replace both old batteries together.
- When the system is not used for a long time, take the batteries out.
- The batteries will last for approximately 1 year. However, if the remote controller display begins to fade and degradation of reception performance occurs within a year, replace both batteries with new size AAA.LR03 (alkaline).
- The attached batteries are provided for the initial use of the system.
  The usable period of the batteries may be short depending on the manufactured date of the air conditioner.

Notes on the remote controller

- Never expose the remote controller to direct sunlight.
- Dust on the signal transmitter or receiver will reduce the sensitivity. Wipe off dust with soft cloth.
- Signal communication may be disabled if an electronic-starter-type uorescent lamp (such as inverter-type lamps) is in the room. Consult the shop if that is the case.
- If the remote controller signals happen to operate another appliance, move that appliance to somewhere else, or consult the service shop.
- When the remote controller is not in use, please close the slide cover to prevent failure.

PREPARATION BEFORE OPERATION

ENGLISH



■ To set calendar and clock

1. Press RESET (RESET) button when first time setting. "Year" blinks.
2. Press TIME (TIME) button to set the current year.
3. Press CLOCK (CLOCK) button. Next, "Day" and "Month" blink.
4. Press TIME (TIME) button to set the current day and month.
5. Press CLOCK (CLOCK) button. Next, "CLOCK" blinks.
6. Press TIME (TIME) button to set the clock to the current time.
7. Press CLOCK (CLOCK) button.

   Calendar and clock are set.

To modify the calendar and clock, press CLOCK (CLOCK) button.
Then follow steps 1 to 7.

Calendar and clock shall be set again after changing batteries.

After changing the batteries,
1. Press RESET (RESET) button.
2. Direct remote control towards indoor unit and press INFO (INFO) button.
3. The calendar and clock from indoor unit will be transmitted.

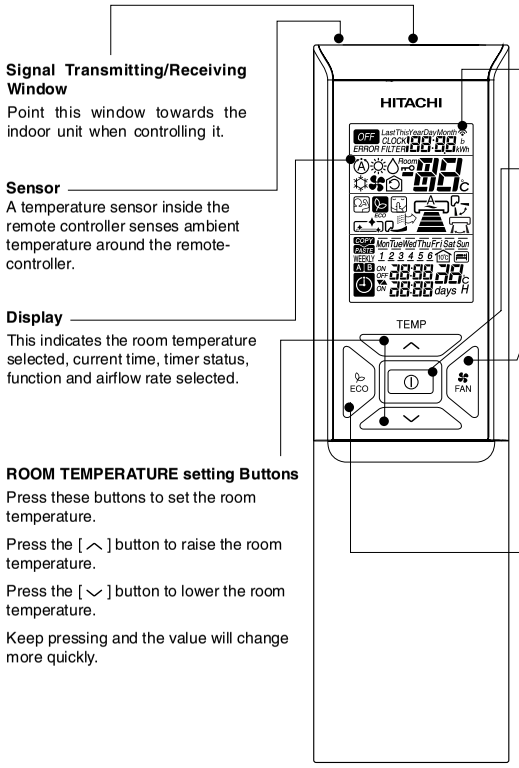
■ Calendar and clock will not be transmitted from indoor unit when the following occurs:
- When there is a power failure.
- When breaker is OFF by user (unit is not in STANDBY MODE).

NOTE

Note on setting the calendar and clock.
- If the calendar and clock are not set, the ON-timer, OFF-timer and Weekly Timer cannot be set.
- If the calendar and clock are not set correctly, the ON-timer, OFF-timer and Weekly Timer will not operate correctly.
- When the ON-timer, OFF-timer and Weekly Timer are set, the calendar and clock cannot be changed. If need to change the calendar and clock, ON-timer, OFF-timer and Weekly Timer need to be cancelled.

NAMES AND FUNCTIONS OF REMOTE CONTROLLER

REMOTE CONTROLLER
- This controls the operation of the indoor unit. The range of control is about 7 meters. If indoor lighting is controlled electronically, the range of controller may be shorter.
  This unit can be fixed on a wall using the fixture provided. Before fixing it, make sure the indoor unit can be controlled from the remote controller.
- Handle the remote controller with care. Dropping it or getting it wet may compromise its signal transmission capability.
- After new batteries are inserted into the remote controller, the unit will initially require approximately 10 seconds to respond to commands and operate.
- When remote controller is not in use for about 3 minutes during OFF condition, indicated by OFF on the display, the LCD will turn off.
- During clock setting, the LCD will turn off about 10 minutes later if the remote controller is not in use.
- When pressing any button, the LCD will turn on.
- The LCD will not turn off during TIMER setting.



Signal Transmitting/Receiving Window
Point this window towards the indoor unit when controlling it.

Sensor
A temperature sensor inside the remote controller senses ambient temperature around the remote-controller.

Display
This indicates the room temperature selected, current time, timer status, function and airflow rate selected.

ROOM TEMPERATURE setting Buttons
Press these buttons to set the room temperature.

Press the [∧] button to raise the room temperature.

Press the [∨] button to lower the room temperature.

Keep pressing and the value will change more quickly.

Transmission sign
The transmission sign lights up when a signal is sent.

START/STOP button
Press this button to start operation. Press it again to stop operation.

FAN SPEED selector Button
This determines the fan speed. Every time you press this button the airflow rate will change from (AUTO) ➔ (HIGH) ➔ (MED) ➔ (LOW) ➔ (SILENT) (This button allows selection of optimal or preferred fan speed for each operation mode).

ECO Button
Use this button to set the ECO mode.(▶ p.14)

NAMES AND FUNCTIONS OF REMOTE CONTROLLER

ENGLISH

POWERFUL Button
Use this button to set the POWERFUL mode.(▶p.12)

INFORMATION Button
(▶p.26)

ONE TOUCH CLEAN Button
(▶p.16)

LEAVE HOME Button
(▶p.15)

SLEEP TIMER Button
Use this button to set the sleep timer. (▶p.18)

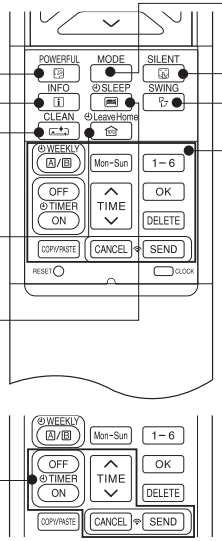
ON / OFF TIMER setting Buttons
(▶p.17)

MODE selector Button
Use this button to select the operating mode. Every time you press this button, the mode will change from Ⓐ (AUTO) → ☼ (HEAT) → ◇ (DEHUMIDIFY) → ☼ (COOL) and → ✽ (FAN) cyclically.

SILENT Button
Use this button to set the SILENT mode.(▶p.13)

AUTO SWING (Vertical) Button
Controls the angle of the horizontal air deflector.(▶p.11)

WEEKLY TIMER setting Buttons
(▶p.20)



MODE	MODE SELECTOR
Ⓐ	AUTO
☼	HEAT
◇	DEHUMIDIFY
☼	COOL
✽	FAN
	FAN SPEED
A	AUTO
	SILENT
	LOW
	MED
	HIGH
⏻	START / STOP
ECO	ECO

FAN	FAN
	POWERFUL
	SILENT
	INFO
	SLEEP TIMER
	AUTO SWING (VERTICAL)
HOME	LEAVE HOME
	CLEAN
Mon-Sun	DAY
1-6	PROGRAM NO.

OFF TIMER ON	ON / OFF TIMER
TIME	TIME
OK	OK
DELETE	DELETE
COPY/PASTE	COPY / PASTE
CANCEL	CANCEL
SEND	SEND
CLOCK	CLOCK

Precautions for Use
- Do not put the remote controller in the following places.
  - Under direct sunlight.
  - In the vicinity of a heater.
- Handle the remote controller carefully. Do not drop it on the floor, and protect it from water.
- Once the outdoor unit stops, it will not restart for about 3 minutes (unless you turn the power switch off and on or unplug the power cord and plug it in again).
  This is to protect the device and does not indicate a failure.
- If you press the MODE selector button during operation, the device may stop for about 3 minutes for protection.

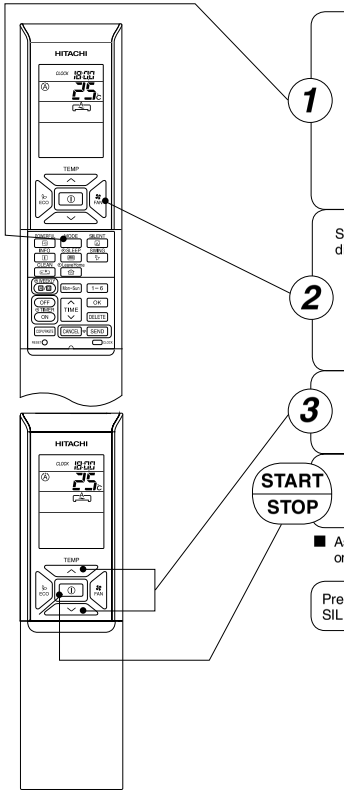
VARIOUS FUNCTIONS

■ Auto Restart Control

- If there is a power failure, operation will be automatically restarted when the power is resumed with previous operation mode and airflow direction.
  (As the operation is not stopped by remote controller.)
- If you intend not to continue the operation when the power is resumed, switch off the power supply.
  When you switch on the circuit breaker, the operation will be automatically restarted with previous operation mode and air flow direction.
  Note: 1. If you do not require Auto Restart Control, please consult your sales agent.
  2. Auto Restart Control is not available when Timer or Sleep Timer mode is set.

AUTOMATIC OPERATION

The device will automatically determine the mode of operation, HEAT or COOL depending on the current room temperature. The selected mode of operation will change when the room temperature varies. However, the mode of operation will not change when indoor unit is connected to multi type outdoor unit.



1 Press the MODE selector button so that the display indicates the Ⓐ (AUTO) mode of operation.
- When AUTO has been selected, the device will automatically determine the mode of operation, HEAT or COOL depending on the current room temperature. However the mode of operation will not change when indoor unit is connected to multi type outdoor unit.
- If the mode automatically selected by the unit is not satisfactory, manually change the mode setting (HEAT, DEHUMIDIFY, COOL or FAN).

2 Set the desired FAN SPEED with the ✽ FAN (FAN SPEED) button (the display indicates the setting).

(AUTO) → (HIGH) → (MED) → (LOW) → (SILENT)

3 Set the desired room temperature with the TEMPERATURE buttons (the display indicates the setting).
The temperature setting and the actual room temperature may vary depending on conditions.

START / STOP Press the ⏻ (START/STOP) button.
Operation starts with a beep.
Press the button again to stop operation.

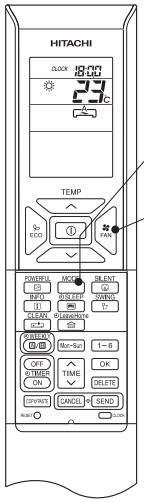
■ As the settings are stored in the memory of the remote controller, you only have to press the ⏻ (START/STOP) button next time.

Press the ✽ FAN (FAN SPEED) button to select AUTO, HI, MED, LOW or SILENT.

ENGLISH

HEATING OPERATION

- Use the device for heating when the outdoor temperature is under 21°C.
  When it is too warm (over 21°C), the heating function may not work in order to protect the device.
- In order to maintain reliability of the device, please use this device when outdoor temperature is above -15°C.



1 Press the MODE selector button so that the display indicates ☼(HEAT).

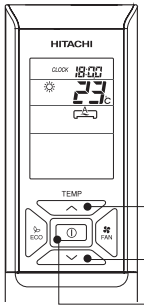
2 Set the desired FAN SPEED with the FAN (FAN SPEED) button (the display indicates the setting).

(AUTO) → (HIGH) → (MED) → (SILENT) → (LOW) →

3 Set the desired room temperature with the TEMPERATURE buttons (the display indicates the setting).

The temperature setting and the actual room temperature may vary depending on conditions.

START / STOP Press the ⏻ (START/STOP) button. Heating operation starts with a beep. Press the button again to stop operation.



■ As the settings are stored in the memory of the remote controller, you only have to press the ⏻ (START/STOP) button next time.

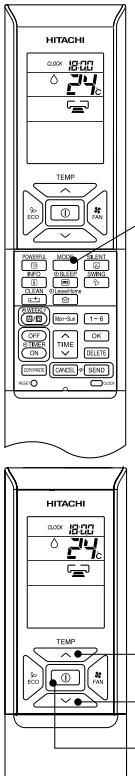
■ During AUTO fan, the fan speed automatically changes as below:
- When the difference between room temperature and setting temperature is large, fan starts to run at HI speed.
- After room temperature reaches the preset temperature, fan speed will be changed to lower speed to obtain optimum room temperature condition for natural healthy heating.

■ Defrosting

Defrosting will be performed about once an hour when frost forms on the heat exchange of the outdoor unit, for 5~10 minutes each time.
During defrosting operation, the operation lamp blinks in a cycle of 3 seconds on and 0.5 second off.
The maximum time for defrosting is 20 minutes.
However, if the indoor unit is connected to multi type outdoor unit, the maximum time for defrosting is 15 minutes.
(If the piping length used is longer than usual, frost is likely to form.)

DEHUMIDIFYING OPERATION

Use the device for dehumidifying when the room temperature is over 16°C.
When it is under 15°C, the dehumidifying function will not work.



1 Press the MODE selector button so that the display indicates ◇ (DEHUMIDIFY).
The fan speed is set at LOW.
Press FAN (FAN SPEED) button to select SILENT or LOW fan speed.

2 Set the desired room temperature with the ROOM TEMPERATURE setting buttons (the display indicates the setting).



The range of 20-26°C is recommended as the room temperature for dehumidifying.

START / STOP Press the ⏻ (START/STOP) button. Dehumidifying operation starts with a beep. Press the button again to stop operation.

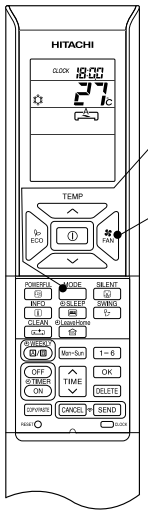
■ As the settings are stored in the memory of the remote controller, you only have to press the ⏻ (START/STOP) button next time.

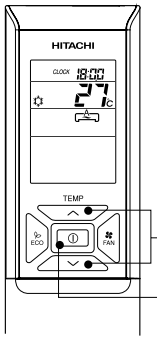
■ Dehumidifying Function

- When the room temperature is higher than the temperature setting: The device will dehumidify the room, reducing the room temperature to the preset level.
  When the room temperature is lower than the temperature setting: Dehumidifying will be performed at the temperature setting slightly lower than the current room temperature, regardless of the temperature setting.
- The preset room temperature may not be reached depending on the number of people present in the room or other room conditions.

COOLING OPERATION

Use the device for cooling when the outdoor temperature is -10~ 43°C.
If indoors humidity is very high (80%), some dew may form on the air outlet grille of the indoor unit.





1 Press the MODE selector button so that the display indicates ☼ (COOL).

2 Set the desired FAN SPEED with the FAN (FAN SPEED) button (the display indicates the setting).

→ (AUTO) → (HIGH) → (MED) →
← (SILENT) ← (LOW) ←

3 Set the desired room temperature with the TEMPERATURE buttons (the display indicates the setting).

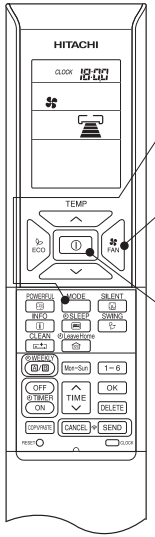
The temperature setting and the actual room temperature may vary depending on conditions.

START / STOP Press the ⏻ (START/STOP) button. Cooling operation starts with a beep. Press the button again to stop operation. The cooling function does not start if the temperature setting is higher than the current room temperature (even though the ⏻ (OPERATION) lamp lights). The cooling function will start as soon as user set the temperature below the current room temperature.

- As the settings are stored in the memory of the remote controller, you only have to press the ⏻ (START/STOP) button next time.
- During AUTO fan, the fan speed automatically changes as below:
  - When the difference between room temperature and setting temperature is large, fan starts to run at HI speed.
  - After room temperature reaches the preset temperature, fan speed will be changed to lower speed to obtain optimum room temperature condition for natural healthy cooling.

FAN OPERATION

User can use the device simply as an air circulator.



1 Press the MODE selector so that the display indicates ✽ (FAN).

2 Set the desired FAN SPEED with the FAN (FAN SPEED) button (the display indicates the setting).

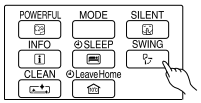
→ (HIGH) → (MED) →
← (SILENT) ← (LOW) ←

START / STOP Press the ⏻ (START/STOP) button. Fan operation starts with a beep. Press the button again to stop operation.

AUTO SWING OPERATION

■ To start Vertical Auto Swing

- Press (AUTO SWING (VERTICAL)) button. The deflector(s) will start to swing up and down.
  is displayed on the LCD.

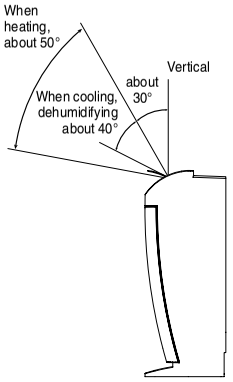


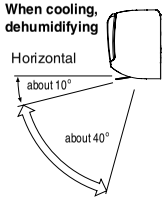
■ To cancel Vertical Auto Swing

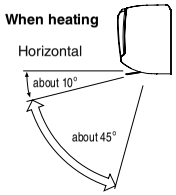
- Press (AUTO SWING (VERTICAL)) button again. The deflector(s) will stop in the current position.
  disappeared from the LCD.

NOTE

- During cooling and dehumidifying operation, do not keep the deflectors swinging or in the lower position (in the case of vertical auto swing) for a long time. It may cause dew condensation on the deflectors.







CAUTION

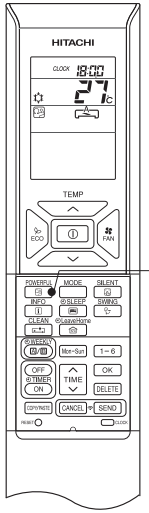
- When operating the unit in cooling operation with the air deflector facing down and moving automatically for a long period of time, water will be condensed on the air deflector and drips down occasionally. This will wet your furniture.

ENGLISH

15

POWERFUL OPERATION

- By pressing POWERFUL (POWERFUL) button during AUTO, HEATING, DEHUMIDIFYING, COOLING or FAN operation, the air conditioner performs an the maximum power.
- During POWERFUL operation, cooler or warmer air will be blown out from indoor unit for COOLING of HEATING operation respectively.



1

■ To start POWERFUL operation

- Press POWERFUL (POWERFUL) button during operation.
  " " is displayed on the LCD.

  POWERFUL operation ends in 20 minutes. Then the system automatically operates with the previous settings used before POWERFUL operation.

■ To cancel POWERFUL operation

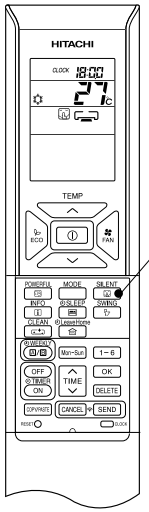
- Press (START/ STOP) button.Or
- Press POWERFUL (POWERFUL) button again.
  POWERFUL operation stops.
  " " disappears from the LCD.

NOTE

- When SLEEP mode, ECO mode, SILENT mode or LEAVE HOME mode is selected, POWERFUL operation is cancelled.
- During POWERFUL operation, capacity of the air conditioner will not increase
  – if the air conditioner is already running at maximum capacity.
  – just before defrost operation (when the air conditioner is running in HEATING operation).
- After auto restart, POWERFUL operation is cancelled and previous operation shall start.
- For multi model connections, POWERFUL operation may not function depending on operation conditions.

SILENT OPERATION

- By pressing SILENT (SILENT) button during AUTO, HEATING, DEHUMIDIFYING, COOLING or FAN operation, the fan speed will change to ultra slow.



■ To start SILENT operation

1
- Press SILENT (SILENT) button during operation.

  " " is displayed on the LCD. Fan speed will be ultra slow.

■ To cancel SILENT operation

- Press ⏻ (START/STOP) button. Or
- Press SILENT (SILENT) button again or FAN (FAN SPEED) button.

  Fan speed will return to previous fan speed before SILENT operation starts.

  SILENT operation stops.

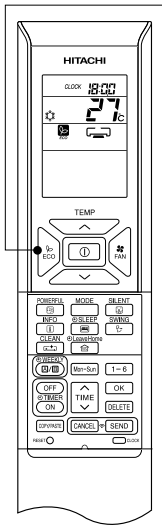
  " " disappears from the LCD.

NOTE

- When POWERFUL operation is selected, SILENT operation is cancelled. Fan speed will return to previous fan speed before SILENT operation.
- After auto restart, SILENT operation is cancelled. Fan speed will return to previous fan speed before SILENT operation.
- During any operation with fan speed (SILENT), if press SILENT (SILENT) button, fan speed will not change.

ECO OPERATION

ECO operation is an energy saving function by changing set temperature automatically and by limiting the maximum power consumption value.



1
- By pressing the ECO (ECO) button during AUTO, HEATING, DEHUMIDIFYING or COOLING operation, the air conditioner performs the "ECO" operation.

■ To start ECO operation

- Press ECO (ECO) button during operation.

  " " is displayed on the LCD.

  Energy saving operation will start by changing the set temperature higher or lower automatically and reducing operation power consumption. This function may vary based on the connected outdoor unit.

■ To cancel ECO operation

- Press ⏻ (START/STOP) button.Or
- Press ECO (ECO) button again.

  " " disappears from the LCD.

NOTE

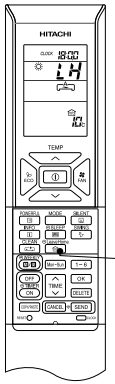
- ECO function will not be effective when power consumption is low.
- By pressing (POWERFUL) button, ECO operation is cancelled.
- After auto restart, ECO operation is cancelled and previous operation mode shall start.
- For multi model connections, energy saving operation shall only start by changing set temperature higher or lower automatically. However, effectiveness of ECO depends on operation conditions.

LEAVE HOME(LH) OPERATION

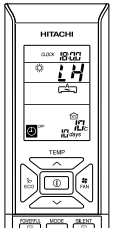
ENGLISH

Prevent the room temperature from falling too much by setting temperature 10°C automatically when no one is at home. This operation is able to operate by" Continuous operation" or " Day timer operation" . Please use " Day timer operation" to set the number of days up to 99 days.

Continuous operation



Day timer operation



■ To start LEAVE HOME operation

Option 1. Continuous operation.

- Press (LEAVE HOME) button during stop or operation.
  Room temperature is set at 10°C and heating operation starts.
  " ", "LH", " ", " " is displayed on the LCD.

Option 2. Day timer operation.

- Press (LEAVE HOME) button during stop or operation.
  Room temperature is set at 10°C and heating operation starts.
  " ", "LH", " ", " " is displayed on the LCD.
- Set number of operation days (1 to 99 days), if needed.
  Press (TIME) button to select number of days.
  Number of days blink.
  * Press " (UP)" to set number of days from 1 day, 2 days, 3 days ..... 98 days, 99 days, 1 day and so on.
  * Press " (DOWN)" to set number of days from 99 days, 98 days, 97 days .... 3 days, 2 days, 1 day, 99 days and so on.
  * Number of day is counted when clock indicates 0:00.
- Press SEND (SEND) button to confirm number of operation days. Display for number of operation days will stop blinking.
- Press CANCEL (CANCEL) button to reset number of operation days or to have continuous operation.

■ To cancel LEAVE HOME operation

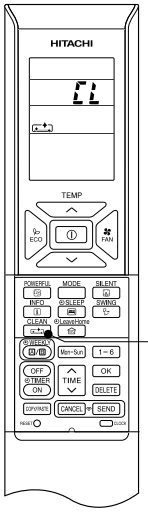
- Press (START/STOP) button.Or
- Press (LEAVE HOME) button again.
  Return to previous operation mode.Or
- Change to other operation mode by pressing (MODE) button.

NOTE

- After reaching the set number of operation days for Leave Home or by pressing the (Leave Home) button again, othe unit will operate in previous mode.
- During Leave Home operation, fan speed and horizontal air deflector position cannot be changed.
- By pressing (Leave Home) button, implementation of Weekly Timer or One Timer only Timer is cancelled.
- In case of power supply shut down, after autorestart, all setting for number of days operation will be reset and unit shall be in continuous operation.
- For multi connections, when each room is running in different operation mode such as FAN only, COOLING, DEHUMIDIFYING or AUTO mode, Leave Home operation cannot operate even though it is possible to set Leave Home operation. In order to start Leave Home operation, all rooms must stop its operation. Then, press (LEAVE HOME) button to operate Leave Home operation.
- For multi connections, when all rooms are running HEATING operation, it is possible to operate Leave Home operation by pressing the (LEAVE HOME) button.
- For multi connections, if two or more rooms are set to operate Leave Home operation, the capability to reach the set temperature at 10°C may not possible. In addition, this also depends on outdoor temperature.
- POWERFUL,SILENT and ECO operations are not applicable during Leave Home.

CLEAN (ONE TOUCH CLEAN) OPERATION

Drying indoor heat exchanger after cooling operation to prevent mildew.



■ To start CLEAN operation

- Press CLEAN (CLEAN) button when unit is OFF.
  Total time taken for One Touch Clean operation is 60 minutes. During this operation, HEATING or FAN operation shall operate.
  During one touch clean, operation lamp is blinking.
  "CL", " " is displayed on the LCD.

■ To cancel CLEAN operation

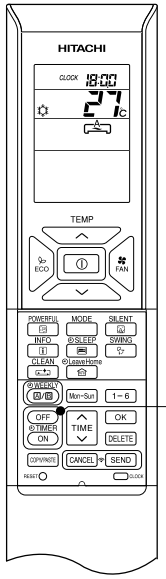
- Press (START/STOP) button.Or
- Press CLEAN (CLEAN) button again.

NOTE

- When CLEAN operation finish, unit will switch OFF automatically.
- If Weekly Timer or Once Timer is set, there is a need to cancel those timer before operating CLEAN function.
- For multi connections, when pressing CLEAN (CLEAN) button, operation is limited to FAN operation.
- For multi connections, when one room operates CLEAN operation first, other rooms can operate COOLING, DEHUMIDIFYING or FAN operation. However, when other rooms need to operate HEATING operation, air conditioner will be in STANDBY mode. After CLEAN operation finish, HEATING operation will start.

ONCE TIMER (ON/OFF TIMER) OPERATION

ENGLISH



OFF TIMER

The device can be set to turn off at a preset time.

1. Press (OFF-TIMER) button. and blink on the display.
2. Set the "turn-off time" with (TIME) button.
3. After setting, direct the remote controller towards the indoor and press (SEND) button.
   and "set time" lights up instead of blinking.
   A beep sound emitted from indoor unit and the (TIMER) lamp on the indoor unit lights up.

ON TIMER

The device will turn on at a designated time.

1. Press (ON-TIMER) button. and blink on the display.
2. Set the "turn-on time" with (TIME) button.
3. After setting, direct the remote controller towards the indoor and press (SEND) (SEND) button.
   and "set time" light up instead of blinking.
   A beep sound emitted from indoor unit and the (TIMER) lamp on the indoor unit lights up.

ON/OFF TIMER

- The device will turn on (off) and off (on) at the designated time.
- The switching occurs first at the preset time that comes earlier.
- The arrow mark appears on the display to indicate the sequence of switching operations.

1. Press (OFF-TIMER) button so that and blink on the display.
2. Set the "turn-off" time with (TIME) button. After setting, direct the remote controller towards the indoor and press (SEND) (SEND) button.
3. Press (ON-TIMER) button so that and set "turn-off" time light up.
   The and blink.
4. Set the "turn-on" time with (TIME) button.
5. After setting, direct the remote controller towards the indoor and press (SEND) (SEND) button
   and set "turn-on" time light up instead of blinking.
   A beep sound emitted from indoor unit and the (TIMER) lamp on the indoor unit lights up.

■ The timer may be used in three ways: OFF-timer, ON-timer and ON/OFF (OFF/ON)-timer. Set the current time first because it serves as a reference.

■ To cancel Reservation

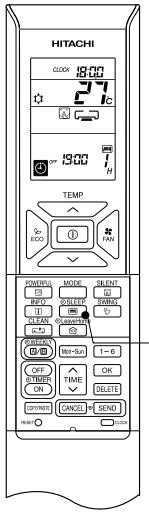
- Point the signal window of the remote controller towards the indoor unit and press (CANCEL) (CANCEL) button.
  and "ON or OFF set time" goes out with a beep and the (TIMER) lamp on the indoor unit turns off.

NOTE

- User can set only one of the OFF-timer, ON-timer or ON/OFF-timer.
- If WEEKLY TIMER already set, by setting the ONCE TIMER, ONCE TIMER operation is prioritized. When ONCE TIMER operation is complete, WEEKLY TIMER operation will be activated.

ECO SLEEP TIMER OPERATION

The timer can be set up to a duration of 7 hours.
By pressing (SLEEP) button during AUTO, HEATING, DEHUMIDIFYING, COOLING or FAN operation, the unit shifts the room temperature and reduces the fan speed. It results in energy saving.
Set the current time first before operating the ECO SLEEP TIMER operation.



■ To start ECO SLEEP TIMER operation

Press (SLEEP) button during operation.

- " ", " ", " ", "OFF", off time, " " and number of hour are displayed on the remote controller display.
- During ECO SLEEP TIMER operation, fan speed will be ultra slow.
- A beep sound emitted from indoor unit and the (TIMER) lamp on the indoor unit lights up.

Pressing (SLEEP) button repeatedly, the number of hours will change as below:

1 H → 2 H → 3 H → 7 H → SLEEP TIMER off

- During ECO SLEEP TIMER operation, air conditioner will continue to operate for the designated number of hours and then turn off.
- When the ECO SLEEP TIMER has been set, the display on the remote controller indicates the turn off time.

Example: If ECO SLEEP TIMER is set for 1 hour at 18:00, the switch off time will be at 19:00.

■ To cancel ECO SLEEP TIMER operation

Press (START/STOP) button.

- Room air conditioner will switch off.

Press (SLEEP) button again until " ", " ", " ", off time, " " and number of hour disappear from the remote controller display.

Press (CANCEL) button.

- A beep sound emitted from indoor unit and the (TIMER) lamp on the indoor unit turns off.
- SLEEP TIMER operation is cancelled.

ECO SLEEP TIMER OPERATION

ENGLISH

■ To set SLEEP TIMER and ON TIMER

The air conditioner will be turned off by ECO SLEEP TIMER and turned on by ON TIMER.

1. Set the ON TIMER.
2. Press (SLEEP) button and set ECO SLEEP TIMER.



Example:
In this case, air conditioner will turn off in 2 hours (at 1:38) and it will be turned on at 6:00 the next morning.

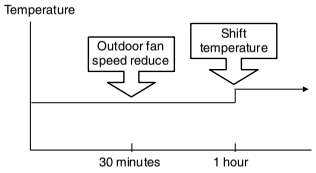
■ To cancel ECO SLEEP TIMER and ON TIMER operation

Direct the remote controller towards the indoor unit and press (CANCEL) button.

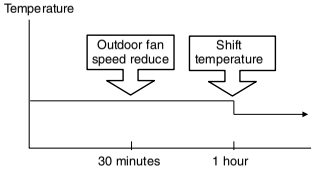
- " ", " ", " ", "OFF", off time, " ", number of hour, "ON" and ON TIMER set time disappear from the remote controller display.
- A beep sound emitted from indoor unit and the (TIMER) lamp on the indoor unit turns off.
- ECO SLEEP TIMER and ON TIMER reservations are cancelled.

30 minutes after setting ECO SLEEP TIMER, outdoor fan speed will be reduced to lower the noise level and to have comfort operation.
1 hour after setting ECO SLEEP TIMER, set temperature will be slightly shifted. Amount of temperature shifted depends on type of air conditioner.
These automatic operation changes contribute to energy saving without losing comfort.
The level of energy consumption depends on outside temperature, room temperature, set temperature or air conditioner type.

Cooling operation [diagram representation for illustrative purpose only]



Heating operation [diagram representation for illustrative purpose only]



NOTE

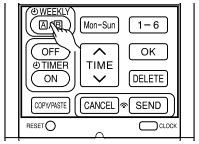
- If ECO SLEEP TIMER is set when OFF TIMER or ON/OFF TIMER has been set earlier, the ECO SLEEP TIMER becomes effective instead of the OFF TIMER or ON/OFF TIMER.

WEEKLY TIMER OPERATION

- It is possible to select Mode A or Mode B.For each mode ,up to 6 programs can be set per day. In total, a maximum of 42 programs can be set for a week for each mode.
- If calendar and clock are not set, the reservation setting for WEEKLY TIMER cannot be set.
- If calendar and clock are not set correctly, WEEKLY TIMER will not operate correctly.
- Reservation for calendar and clock shall be set first before operating WEEKLY TIMER.

Step 1: Set the reservation schedule to the remote controller. Send the registered reservation to indoor unit and then operate.
Step 2: Select Mode A or Mode B and activate or deactivate WEEKLY TIMER .
Step 3: Copy and cancel the reservation schedule.

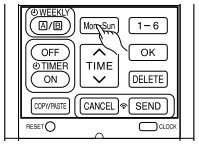
Step 1 : Set reservation schedule to the remote controller. Send the registered reservation to indoor unit and then operate.



① ②

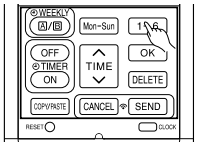
■ How to set a WEEKLY TIMER.

1. Select Mode A or Mode B.
   Press (WEEKLY) button. WEEKLY lights up. A and blink on the display. (Mode A is selected).
   Press (WEEKLY) button again, B and blink on the display. (Mode B is selected).
   - If no reservation has been made, ON/OFF, --:-- , --°C appear.
   - If reservation has been made, ON/OFF, --:-- , --°C will not appear.
2. Set a program.
   Press (WEEKLY) button for about 3 seconds. The selection mode can be changed.
   , day: Mon, program no. : 1, ON/OFF, setting time and setting temperature blink on the display.
3. Select the desired day of the wekk.
   Press (DAY) button.
   The day changes from Mon ⟶ Tue ⟶ Wed ⟶ Thu ⟶ Fri ⟶ Sat ⟶ Sun ⟶ Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri, Sat, Sun [Full days] ⟶ Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri [weekday] ⟶ Sat, Sun [weekend] ⟶ Mon ⟶ Tue .....



③

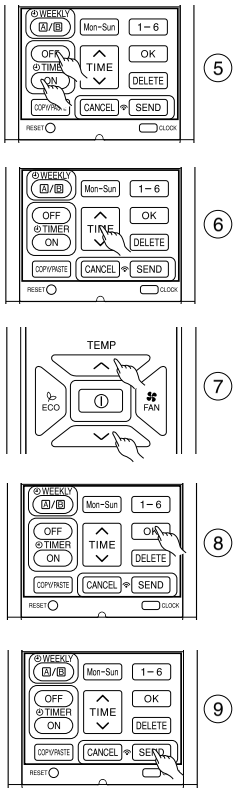
   Select [Full days] for daily reservation.
   Select [weekday] for Monday to Friday reservation.
   Select [weekend] for Saturday and Sunday reservation.
   - After reservation has been set, it is easy to check and edit at the same time.



④

4. Press (1 – 6) button to select a program number.
   The number changes from 1 ⟶ 2 ⟶ 3 ⟶ 4 ⟶ 5 ⟶ 6 ⟶ 1 ⟶ 2 .....
   - If program number has been set, follow above in order to make changes.

WEEKLY TIMER OPERATION



5. Press (OFF TIMER ON) (ON-OFF TIMER) button to select ON TIMER or OFF TIMER reservation.
6. Press (TIME) button to set time reservation.
7. Press (TEMP ∧ or ∨) button to set temperature reservation.
8. Press [OK] (OK) button. The reservations are set. Day, program number, ON reservation, setting temperature will light up. ◴ will be continuously blinks. If reservation is not complete, settings will not be stored in memory.

To continue with the reservation, press [Mon-Sun] [1 – 6] (TIME) (OFF TIMER ON) buttons. Follow step 3 to 8 for reservation.

9. After all the reservations have been set, press [SEND] (SEND) button while directing the remote controller towards the indoor unit for about 3 seconds Timer lamp on the indoor unit will blink rapidly.
   After beep sound emitted from indoor unit, TIMER lamp will light up.
   Please ensure that the TIMER lamp lights up.
   This indicates that the reservation has been stored in the indoor unit and Timer function has been completed.
   The reservation contents will appear on the remote controller display.

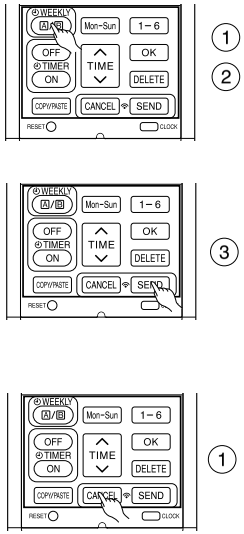
- If TIMER lamp on the indoor unit does not light up, press [SEND] (SEND) button while directing the remote controller towards the indoor unit for about 3 seconds.
- **CAUTION !** Do not press [CANCEL] (CANCEL) button during reservation setting because this will result in all reservation contents to be lost.
- The reservation contents will not stored in the indoor unit until [SEND] (SEND) button has been pressed.

NOTE

- Up to 6 programs can be set per day. Setting ON TIMER or OFF TIMER for each program number can be at random. When pressing [SEND] (SEND) button, the set ON TIMER or OFF TIMER for each program number will automatically arranged so that program number 1 shall have the earliest time and program number 6 shall have the latest time.
  If the setting time is the same, Priority will be given to the latest reservation contents.
- **CAUTION !** If the remote controller is left idle and [SEND] (SEND) button is not pressed within 3 minutes after reservations have been made , all current reservations will be lost.

WEEKLY TIMER OPERATION

Step 2: Select Mode A or Mode B and activate or deactivate WEEKLY TIMER.



■ How to select Mode A or Mode B of WEEKLY TIMER setting.

1. Press (WEEKLY) (WEEKLY) button. **A** and ◴ blink on the display. (Normally Mode A will blink first).
2. Press (WEEKLY) (WEEKLY) button again. **B** and ◴ blink on the display.
3. Select Mode A or Mode B. Press [SEND] (SEND) button while directing the remote controller towards the indoor unit for about 3 seconds. Timer lamp on the indoor unit will blink rapidly.

   After beep sound emitted from indoor unit, TIMER lamp will light up.
   Please ensure that the TIMER lamp lights up.
   This indicates that Mode A or Mode B selection and active WEEKLY TIMER have been confirmed.

■ Setting non-active WEEKLY TIMER .

1. Direct the remote controller towards the indoor unit and press [CANCEL] (CANCEL) button.
   Beep sound will be emitted from indoor unit and TIMER lamp will be OFF.
   Reservation indication on remote display will also disappear.
   This indicates that non-active WEEKLY TIMER has been confirmed.

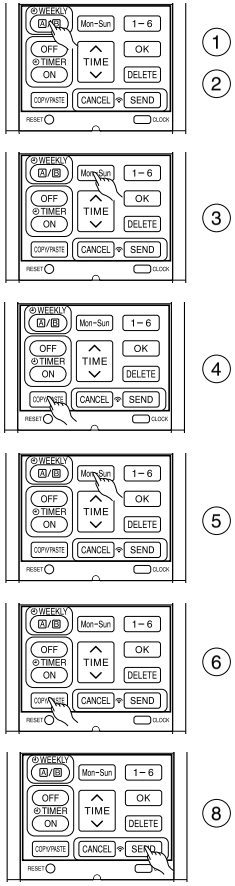
- To activate back the setting of WEEKLY TIMER , repeat the steps for "How to select Mode A or Mode B of WEEKLY TIMER setting".

NOTE

- When setting ONCE TIMER, operation of WEEKLY TIMER is interrupted. After ONCE TIMER operation is complete, WEEKLY TIMER operation will be activated.
- When ONCE TIMER is cancelled, operation of WEEKLY TIMER is also cancelled. Need to set WEEKLY TIMER operation for activation.
- After auto restart, WEEKLY TIMER operation is cancelled. Need to set WEEKLY TIMER operation for activation.

WEEKLY TIMER OPERATION

Step 3: Copy and cancel the reservation schedule.



① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑧

■ How to copy and paste.

Editing the reservation schedule is easy by copying data from one day to another day.

1. Press (WEEKLY) button to select Mode A or Mode B.
2. Press (WEEKLY) button for about 3 seconds to start editing the reservation schedule.
3. Press [Mon-Sun] (DAY) button to select a day of the week to copy.
4. Press [COPY/PASTE] (COPY/PASTE) button. Then "PASTE" blinks on the display.
   * Press [CANCEL] (CANCEL) button to cancel the COPY mode. Normal setting mode is activated.
5. Press [Mon-Sun] (DAY) button to select a day of the week to paste.
6. Press [COPY/PASTE] (COPY/PASTE) button one more time to paste. only blinks on the display.
7. To continue copying to other days, press [Mon-Sun] or [1 – 6] or [TIME] or [OFF TIMER ON] .

   Then start from step 3.
8. After copy and paste completed, press [SEND] (SEND) button while directing the remote controller towards the indoor unit for about 3 seconds.
   Timer lamp on the indoor unit will blink rapidly.
   After beep sound emitted from indoor unit, TIMER lamp will light up.
   Please ensure that the TIMER lamp lights up.
   If TIMER lamp does not light up, Press [SEND] (SEND) button again.

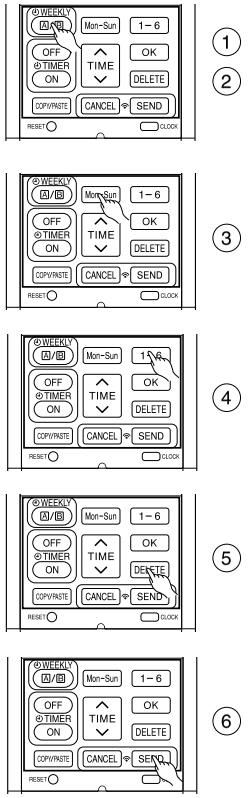
● Reservation data will not change if [SEND] (SEND) button is not pressed.

NOTE

● If there is no reservation data, copying data from one day to another day cannot be done.

WEEKLY TIMER OPERATION

Step 3: Copy and cancel the reservation schedule.



① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥

■ How to delete WEEKLY TIMER data.

[Delete one program number reservation]

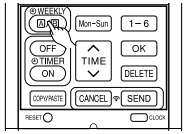
1. Press (WEEKLY) button to select Mode A or Mode B.
2. Press (WEEKLY) button for 3 seconds to start editing the reservation schedule.
3. Press [Mon-Sun] (DAY) button to select a day of the week to edit.
4. Press [1 – 6] to select program number. Selected program number will blink.
5. Press [DELETE] (DELETE) button. Reservation of selected program number is deleted.
6. After deleting, press [SEND] (SEND) button while directing the remote controller towards the indoor unit for about 3 seconds. Timer lamp on the indoor unit will blink rapidly.
   After beep sound emitted from indoor unit, TIMER lamp will light up.
   Please ensure that the TIMER lamp lights up.

● Reservation will not change if [SEND] (SEND) button is not pressed.

WEEKLY TIMER OPERATION

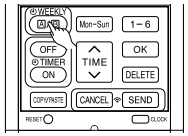
ENGLISH

Step 3: Copy and cancel the reservation schedule.



[Delete one day reservation]

1. Press (WEEKLY) button to select Mode A or Mode B.
2. Press (WEEKLY) button for 3 seconds to start editing the reservation schedule.
3. Press Mon-Sun (DAY) button to select a day of the week to edit.
4. Press DELETE (DELETE) button for about 10 seconds. Reservations for all program numbers will be deleted.
   - If press for a short time, reservation for one program number will be deleted.
5. After deleting, press SEND (SEND) button while directing the remote controller towards the indoor unit for about 3 seconds. Timer lamp on the indoor unit will blink rapidly.
   After beep sound emitted from indoor unit, TIMER lamp will light up.
   Please ensure that the TIMER lamp lights up.
   - Reservation will not change if SEND (SEND) button is not pressed.



[Delete Mode A or Mode B]

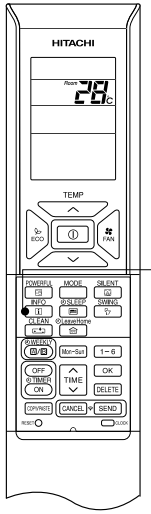
1. Press (WEEKLY) button to select Mode A or Mode B.
2. Direct the remote controller towards the indoor unit and press DELETE (DELETE) button for about 10 seconds while Mode A or Mode B display blinks.
   After beep sound emitted from indoor unit, reservations for Mode A or Mode B will disappear.

NOTE

- If all reservations in the remote controller were deleted and pressed SEND (SEND) button, no signal will be transmitted to indoor unit. TIMER lamp will remain off and no changes will be done to the reservations stored in the indoor unit.

INFO FUNCTION

- By pressing INFO (INFO) button, temperature around remote controller and monthly power consumption will be displayed on the remote controller.
- After changing the batteries, direct the remote controller towards the indoor unit and press INFO (INFO) button.
  Current calendar and clock will be transmitted from indoor unit.
- In order to receive information from indoor unit, the distance between remote controller and receiver of indoor units is within 2 meters.



■ To check temperature around remote controller

1. Press INFO (INFO) button.
   Temperature will be displayed for 10 seconds.

■ To check monthly power consumption

Direct the remote controller towards the receiver of indoor unit (within 2 meters in front of indoor unit) and press INFO (INFO) button. Wait for 2 seconds for signal transmission.

While temperature around remote controller is displayed, press INFO (INFO) button repeatedly. The display will show as below:

this month power consumption amount for heating → last month power consumption for heating → this month power consumption amount for cooling → last month power consumption amount for cooling → temperature around remote control → this month power consumption amount for heating ..... cyclically.

- If indication is not given, bring remote controller closer to the receiver of the indoor unit.
- Indicated value shall be regarded as a guide only.

■ Current calendar and clock can be retrieved from indoor unit

Direct the remote controller towards the receiver of indoor unit (within 2 meters in front of indoor unit) and press INFO (INFO) button. Wait for 2 seconds for signal transmission.

Once received the current calendar and clock, check whether they are correct or not by pressing CLOCK (CLOCK) button.

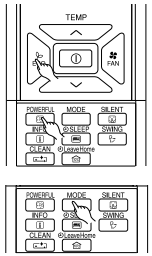
- If there is no power supply to indoor unit or calendar and clock have not been set, INFO function cannot be used for sending or receiving information.

NOTE

- In case failure occurs to the air conditioner, by pressing INFO (INFO) button, an error code will be displayed. Direct the remote controller towards the receiver of indoor unit (within 2 meters in front of indoor unit) and press INFO (INFO) button. Wait for 2 seconds for signal transmission.
  An error code will be displayed. Call service center and inform the error code.
  Info Function to check monthly power consumption.
  During installation, in case of power failure or breaker ON / OFF, ensure to set the clock and calendar for each indoor unit (unit in standby mode or auto restart), for single or multi connection, by pressing (START / STOP) button.
  Failure to do the above,monthly power consumption amount will not be displayed on the remote controller.

OPERATION MODE LOCK

The remote controller can be set to fix the HEATING mode (including FAN), COOLING mode (including FAN) and DEHUMIDIFYING mode (including FAN) operations.



■ Method to lock HEATING mode (including FAN) operation.

Press ECO (ECO) and POWERFUL (POWERFUL) buttons simultaneously for about 5 seconds when remote controller is OFF.

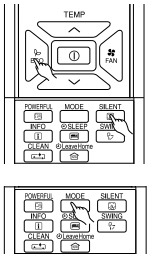
" ☼ ", " ✾ " and " 🔑 " will be displayed for about 10 seconds. Later, " ☼ " and " 🔑 " will remain.

This indicates that HEATING mode operation is locked.

When preessing MODE (MODE) button, " ☼ " or " ✾ " will be displayed.

■ Method to unlock HEATING mode (including FAN) operation.

Press ECO (ECO) and POWERFUL (POWERFUL) buttons simultaneously for about 5 seconds when the remote controller is OFF.
All operation mode symbols will appear on the display for about 10 seconds. After that, operation mode symbol before cancellation will be displayed.
This indicates that HEATING mode operation is unlocked.



■ Method to lock COOLING and DEHUMIDIFYING modes (including FAN) operations.

Press ECO (ECO) and SILENT (SILENT) buttons simultaneously for about 5 seconds when the remote controller is OFF.

" ☼ ", "◇", " ✾ " and " 🔑 " will be displayed for about 10 seconds. Later, " ☼ " and " 🔑 " will remain.

This indicates that COOLING and DEHUMIDIFYING mode operation is locked.

When pressing MODE (MODE) button, " ☼ ", " ✾ " or " ◇ " will be displayed.

■ Method to unlock COOLING and DEHUMIDIFYING modes (including FAN) operations.

Press ECO (ECO) and SILENT (SILENT) buttons simultaneously for about 5 seconds when the remote controller is OFF.
All operation mode symbols will appear on the display for about 10 seconds. After that, operation mode symbol before cancellation will be displayed.
This indicates that COOLING and DEHUMIDIFYING modes operation is unlocked.

NOTE

- Operation Mode Lock function will not activate if TIMER reservations activate. TIMER reservations shall be deactivated first. Then, Operation Mode Lock function can be activated.
- HEATING, COOLING and DEHUMIDIFYING mode (including FAN) operations can be unlocked by pressing the RESET◯ (RESET) button. However, by pressing the RESET◯ (RESET) button, all the information stored in the remote controller will disappear. You may need to set the necessary information again.
- For multi connections, unit and mode which is set to lock HEATING and switched on first shall have higher priority. Other units which are chosen to operate at different modes shall be in STANDBY until either the first unit operation is switched off or the mode is selected to be same as the first unit.

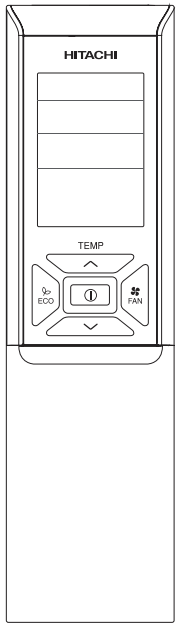
HITACHI

Remote Controller Manual

ENGLISH

MODEL

RAR-5E1



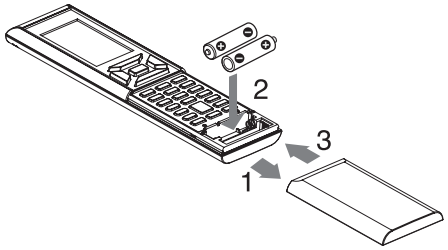
Remote Controller manual Page 1~28

To obtain the best performance and ensure years of trouble free use, please read this instruction manual completely.

PREPARATION BEFORE OPERATION

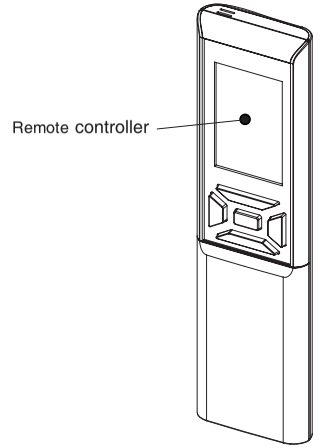
■ To install the batteries

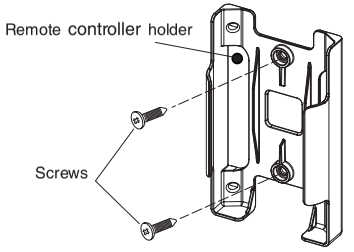
1. Slide the cover to take it off.
2. Install two dry batteries AAA.LR03 (alkaline). The direction of the batteries should match the marks in the case.
3. Replace the cover at its original position.



■ To fix the remote controller holder to the wall

1. Choose a place from where the signals can reach the unit.
2. Fix the remote controller holder to a wall, a pillar or similar location with the provided screws.
3. Place the remote controller in the remote controller holder.





NOTE

Notes on batteries

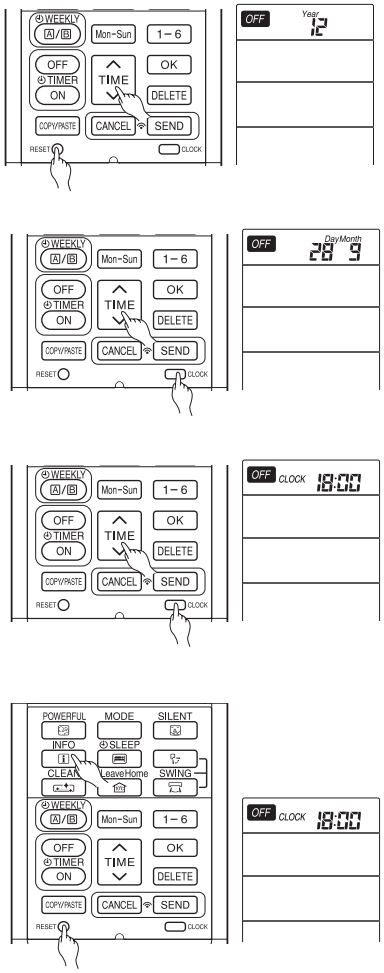
- When replacing the batteries, use batteries of the same type, and replace both old batteries together.
- When the system is not used for a long time, take the batteries out.
- The batteries will last for approximately 1 year. However, if the remote controller display begins to fade and degradation of reception performance occurs within a year, replace both batteries with new size AAA.LR03 (alkaline).
- The attached batteries are provided for the initial use of the system. The usable period of the batteries may be short depending on the manufactured date of the air conditioner.

Notes on the remote controller

- Never expose the remote controller to direct sunlight.
- Dust on the signal transmitter or receiver will reduce the sensitivity. Wipe off dust with soft cloth.
- Signal communication may be disabled if an electronic-starter-type fluorescent lamp (such as inverter-type lamps) is in the room. Consult the shop if that is the case.
- If the remote controller signals happen to operate another appliance, move that appliance to somewhere else, or consult the service shop.
- When the remote controller is not in use, please close the slide cover to prevent failure.

PREPARATION BEFORE OPERATION

ENGLISH



■ To set calendar and clock

1. Press RESET (RESET) button when first time setting. "Year" blinks.
2. Press TIME (TIME) button to set the current year.
3. Press CLOCK (CLOCK) button. "Day" and "Month" blink.
4. Press TIME (TIME) button to set the current day and month.
5. Press CLOCK (CLOCK) button. "CLOCK" blinks.
6. Press TIME (TIME) button to set the clock to the current time.
7. Press CLOCK (CLOCK) button.

   Calendar and clock are set.

To modify the calendar and clock, press CLOCK (CLOCK) button.
Then follow steps 1 to 7.

Calendar and clock need to be set again after changing batteries.

After changing the batteries,
1. Press RESET (RESET) button.
2. Direct remote controller towards indoor unit and press INFO (INFO) button.
3. The calendar and clock from indoor unit will be transmitted.

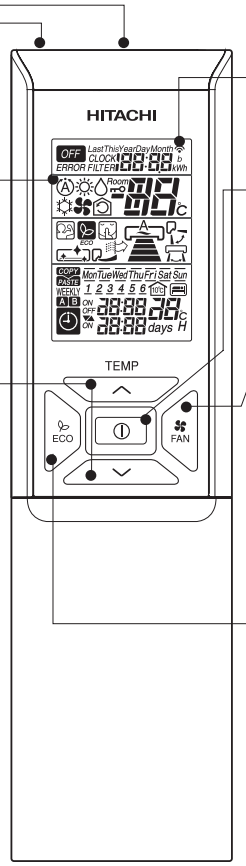
■ Calendar and clock will not be transmitted from indoor unit when the following occurs:
- When there is a power failure.
- When breaker is OFF by user (unit is not in STANDBY MODE).

NOTE

Note on setting the calendar and clock.
- If the calendar and clock are not set, the ON-timer, OFF-timer and Weekly Timer cannot be set.
- If the calendar and clock are not set correctly, the ON-timer, OFF-timer and Weekly Timer will not operate correctly.
- When the ON-timer, OFF-timer and Weekly Timer are set, the calendar and clock cannot be changed. If there is a need to change the calendar and clock, ON-timer, OFF-timer and Weekly Timer need to be cancelled.

NAMES AND FUNCTIONS OF REMOTE CONTROLLER

REMOTE CONTROLLER
- This controls the operation of the indoor unit. The range of control is about 7 meters. If indoor lighting is controlled electronically, the range of control may be shorter.
  This unit can be fixed on a wall using the fixture provided. Before fixing it, make sure the indoor unit can be controlled from the remote controller.
- Handle the remote controller with care. Dropping it or getting it wet may compromise its signal transmission capability.
- After new batteries are inserted into the remote controller, the unit will initially require approximately 10 seconds to respond to commands and operate.
- When remote controller is not in use for about 3 minutes during OFF condition, indicated by OFF on the display, the LCD will turn off.
- During clock setting, the LCD will turn off about 10 minutes later if the remote controller is not in use.
- When pressing any button, the LCD will turn on.
- The LCD will not turn off during TIMER setting.



Signal Transmitting/Receiving Window
Point this window towards the indoor unit when controlling it.

Sensor
A temperature sensor inside the remote controller senses ambient temperature around the remote-controller.

Display
This indicates the room temperature selected, current time, timer status, function and airflow rate selected.

ROOM TEMPERATURE setting Buttons
Press these buttons to set the room temperature.

Press the [∧] button to raise the room temperature.

Press the [∨] button to lower the room temperature.

Keep pressing and the value will change more quickly.

Transmission sign
The transmission sign lights up when a signal is sent.

START/STOP button
Press this button to start operation. Press it again to stop operation.

FAN SPEED selector Button
This determines the fan speed. Every time you press this button, the airflow rate will change from (AUTO) → (HIGH) → (MED) → (LOW) → (SILENT) (This button allows selection of optimal or preferred fan speed for each operation mode).

ECO Button
Use this button to set the ECO mode. (▶ p. 13)

NAMES AND FUNCTIONS OF REMOTE CONTROLLER

ENGLISH

POWERFUL Button
Use this button to set the POWERFUL mode. (▶ p. 11)

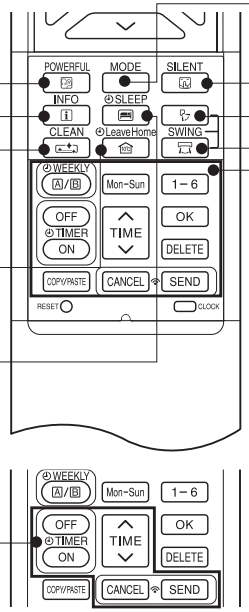
INFORMATION Button
(▶ p. 26)

ONE TOUCH CLEAN Button
(▶ p. 16)

LEAVE HOME Button
(▶ p. 15)

ECO SLEEP TIMER Button
Use this button to set the ECO sleep timer. (▶ p. 18)

ON / OFF TIMER setting Buttons
(▶ p. 17)



MODE selector Button
Use this button to select the operating mode. Every time you press this button, the mode will change from Ⓐ (AUTO) → ☼ (HEAT) → ○ (DEHUMIDIFY) → ☼ (COOL) and → ✻ (FAN) cyclically.

SILENT Button
Use this button to set the SILENT mode. (▶ p. 12)

AUTO SWING (Vertical) Button
Controls the angle of the horizontal air deflector. (▶ p. 10)

AUTO SWING (Horizontal) Button
Controls the angle of the vertical air deflector. (▶ p. 10)

WEEKLY TIMER setting Buttons
(▶ p. 20)

MODE	MODE SELECTOR
Ⓐ	AUTO
☼	HEAT
○	DEHUMIDIFY
☼	COOL
✻	FAN
A	FAN SPEED
	AUTO
	SILENT
	LOW
	MED
	HIGH
⏻	START / STOP
ECO	ECO

FAN	FAN
	POWERFUL
	SILENT
	INFO
	SLEEP TIMER
	AUTO SWING (VERTICAL)
	AUTO SWING (HORIZONTAL)
	LEAVE HOME
	CLEAN
Mon-Sun	DAY
1–6	PROGRAM NO.

OFF TIMER ON	ON / OFF TIMER
TIME	TIME
OK	OK
DELETE	DELETE
COPY/PASTE	COPY / PASTE
CANCEL	CANCEL
SEND	SEND
CLOCK	CLOCK

Precautions for Use

- Do not put the remote controller in the following places.
  - Under direct sunlight.
  - In the vicinity of a heater.
- Handle the remote controller carefully. Do not drop it on the floor, and protect it from water.
- Once the outdoor unit stops, it will not restart for about 3 minutes (unless you turn the power switch off and on or unplug the power cord and plug it in again).
  This is to protect the device and does not indicate a failure.
- If you press the MODE selector button during operation, the device may stop for about 3 minutes for protection.

VARIOUS FUNCTIONS

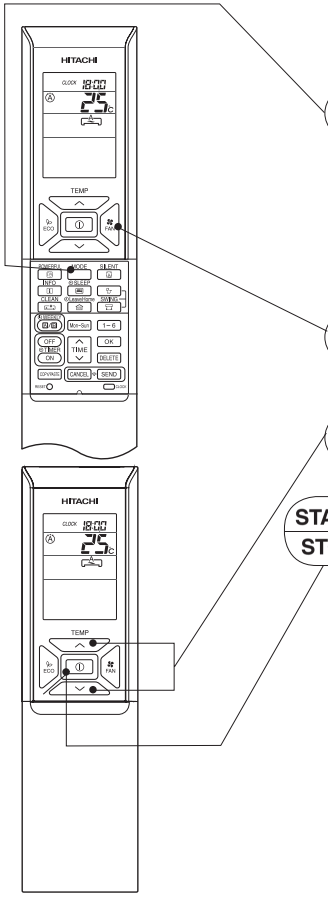
■ Auto Restart Control

- If there is a power failure, operation will be automatically restarted when the power is resumed with previous operation mode and airflow direction.
  (As the operation is not stopped by remote controller.)
- If you intend not to continue the operation when the power is resumed, switch off the power supply.
  When you switch on the circuit breaker, the operation will be automatically restarted with previous operation mode and airflow direction.

Note: 1. If you do not require Auto Restart Control, please consult your sales agent.
2. Auto Restart Control is not available when Timer or Sleep Timer mode is set.

AUTOMATIC OPERATION

The device will automatically determine the mode of operation, HEAT or COOL depending on the current room temperature. The selected mode of operation will change when the room temperature varies. However, the mode of operation will not change when indoor unit is connected to multi type outdoor unit.



1 Press the MODE selector button so that the display indicates the Ⓐ (AUTO) mode of operation.

- When AUTO has been selected, the device will automatically determine the mode of operation, HEAT or COOL depending on the current room temperature. However the mode of operation will not change when indoor unit is connected to multi type outdoor unit.
- If the mode automatically selected by the unit is not satisfactory, manually change the mode setting (HEAT, DEHUMIDIFY, COOL or FAN).

2 Set the desired FAN SPEED with the FAN (FAN SPEED) button (the display indicates the setting).

→ (AUTO) → (HIGH) → (MED) → (SILENT) ← (LOW) ←

3 Set the desired room temperature with the TEMPERATURE buttons (the display indicates the setting).
The temperature setting and the actual room temperature may vary depending on conditions.

START / STOP Press the ⏻ (START/STOP) button.
Operation starts with a beep.
Press the button again to stop operation.

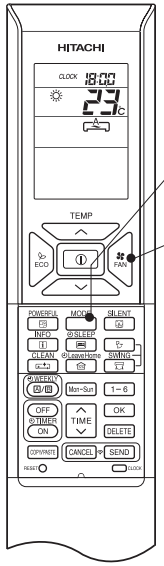
■ As the settings are stored in the memory of the remote controller, you only have to press the ⏻ (START/STOP) button next time.

Press the FAN (FAN SPEED) button to select AUTO, HIGH, MED, LOW or SILENT.

HEATING OPERATION

ENGLISH

- Use the device for heating when the outdoor temperature is under 21°C.
  When it is too warm (over 21°C), the heating function may not work in order to protect the device.
- In order to maintain reliability of the device, please use this device when outdoor temperature is above –15°C.



1 Press the MODE selector button so that the display indicates ☼ (HEAT).

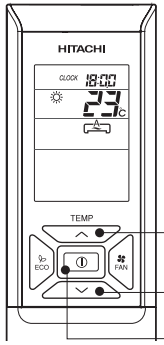
2 Set the desired FAN SPEED with the FAN (FAN SPEED) button (the display indicates the setting).

→ (AUTO) → (HIGH) → (MED) → (SILENT) ← (LOW) ←

3 Set the desired room temperature with the TEMPERATURE buttons (the display indicates the setting).

The temperature setting and the actual room temperature may vary depending on conditions.

START / STOP Press the ⏻ (START/STOP) button. Heating operation starts with a beep. Press the button again to stop operation.



■ As the settings are stored in the memory of the remote controller, you only have to press the ⏻ (START/STOP) button next time.

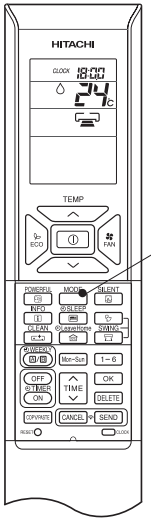
■ During AUTO fan, the fan speed automatically changes as below:
- When the difference between room temperature and setting temperature is large, fan starts to run at HI speed.
- After room temperature reaches the preset temperature, fan speed will be changed to lower speed to obtain optimum room temperature condition for natural healthy heating.

Defrosting

Defrosting will be performed about once an hour when frost forms on the heat exchange of the outdoor unit, for 5~10 minutes each time.
During defrosting operation, the operation lamp blinks in a cycle of 3 seconds on and 0.5 second off.
The maximum time for defrosting is 20 minutes.
However, if the indoor unit is connected to multi type outdoor unit, the maximum time for defrosting is 15 minutes.
(If the piping length used is longer than usual, frost is likely to form.)

DEHUMIDIFYING OPERATION

Use the device for dehumidifying when the room temperature is over 16°C.
When it is under 15°C, the dehumidifying function will not work.



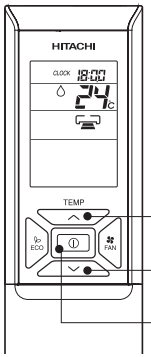
1 Press the MODE selector button so that the display indicates ◇ (DEHUMIDIFY).
The fan speed is set at LOW.
Press FAN (FAN SPEED) button to select SILENT or LOW fan speed.

2 Set the desired room temperature with the ROOM TEMPERATURE setting buttons (the display indicates the setting).



The range of 20-26˚C is recommended as the room temperature for dehumidifying.

START / STOP Press the ⏻ (START/STOP) button. Dehumidifying operation starts with a beep. Press the button again to stop operation.



■ As the settings are stored in the memory of the remote controller, you only have to press the ⏻ (START/STOP) button next time.

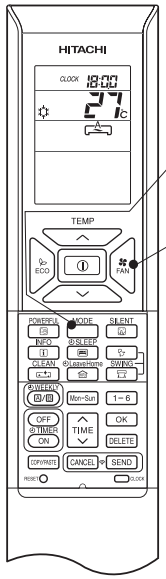
■ Dehumidifying Function

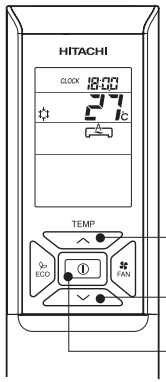
- When the room temperature is higher than the temperature setting: The device will dehumidify the room, reducing the room temperature to the preset level.
  When the room temperature is lower than the temperature setting: Dehumidifying will be performed at the temperature setting slightly lower than the current room temperature, regardless of the temperature setting.
- The preset room temperature may not be reached depending on the number of people present in the room or other room conditions.

COOLING OPERATION

ENGLISH

Use the device for cooling when the outdoor temperature is -10~ 43°C.
If indoors humidity is very high (80%), some dew may form on the air outlet grille of the indoor unit.





1 Press the MODE selector button so that the display indicates ☼ (COOL).

2 Set the desired FAN SPEED with the FAN (FAN SPEED) button (the display indicates the setting).

→ (AUTO) → (HIGH) → (MED) → (SILENT) ← (LOW) ←

3 Set the desired room temperature with the TEMPERATURE buttons (the display indicates the setting).

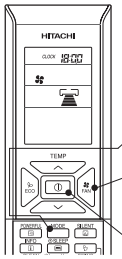
The temperature setting and the actual room temperature may vary depending on conditions.

START / STOP Press the ⏻ (START/STOP) button. Cooling operation starts with a beep. Press the button again to stop operation. The cooling function does not start if the temperature setting is higher than the current room temperature (even though the ⏻ (OPERATION) lamp lights). The cooling function will start as soon as user set the temperature below the current room temperature.

- As the settings are stored in the memory of the remote controller, you only have to press the ⏻ (START/STOP) button next time.
- During AUTO fan, the fan speed automatically changes as below:
  - When the difference between room temperature and setting temperature is large, fan starts to run at HI speed.
  - After room temperature reaches the preset temperature, fan speed will be changed to lower speed to obtain optimum room temperature condition for natural healthy cooling.

FAN OPERATION

User can use the device simply as an air circulator.



1 Press the MODE selector so that the display indicates FAN (FAN).

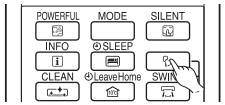
2 Set the desired FAN SPEED with the FAN (FAN SPEED) button (the display indicates the setting).

→ (HIGH) → (MED) → (LOW) → (SILENT) —

START / STOP Press the ⏻ (START/STOP) button. Fan operation starts with a beep. Press the button again to stop operation.

AUTO SWING OPERATION

VERTICAL SWING



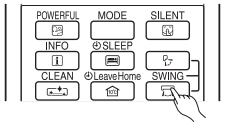
■ To start Vertical Auto Swing

- Press (AUTO SWING (VERTICAL)) button. The deflector(s) will start to swing up and down.
  is displayed on the LCD.

■ To cancel Vertical Auto Swing

- Press (AUTO SWING (VERTICAL)) button again. The deflector(s) will stop in the current position.
  disappeared from the LCD.

HORIZONTAL SWING



■ To start Horizontal Auto Swing

- Press (AUTO SWING (HORIZONTAL)) button. The deflectors will start to swing right and left.
  is displayed on the LCD.

■ To cancel Horizontal Auto Swing

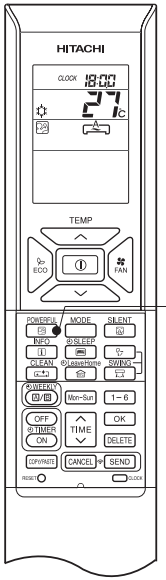
- Press (AUTO SWING (HORIZONTAL)) button again. The deflectors will stop in the current position.
  disappeared from the LCD.

NOTE

- During cooling and dehumidifying operation, do not keep the deflectors swinging or in the lower position (in the case of vertical auto swing) for a long time. It may cause dew condensation on the deflectors.

POWERFUL OPERATION

- By pressing POWERFUL (POWERFUL) button during AUTO, HEATING, DEHUMIDIFYING, COOLING or FAN operation, the air conditioner performs at the maximum power.
- During POWERFUL operation, cooler or warmer air will be blown out from indoor unit for COOLING or HEATING operation respectively.



■ To start POWERFUL operation

1

- Press POWERFUL (POWERFUL) button during operation.

  " " is displayed on the LCD.

  POWERFUL operation ends in 20 minutes. Then the system automatically operates with the previous settings used before POWERFUL operation.

■ To cancel POWERFUL operation

- Press the ⏻ (START/STOP) button. Or
- Press POWERFUL (POWERFUL) button again.

  POWERFUL operation stops.

  " " disappears from the LCD.

NOTE

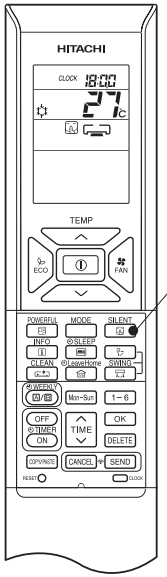
- When SLEEP mode, ECO mode, SILENT mode or LEAVE HOME mode is selected, POWERFUL operation is cancelled.
- During POWERFUL operation, capacity of the air conditioner will not increase
  – if the air conditioner is already running at maximum capacity.
  – just before defrost operation (when the air conditioner is running in HEATING operation).
- After auto restart, POWERFUL operation is cancelled and previous operation shall start.
- For multi model connections, POWERFUL operation may not function depending on operation conditions.

ENGLISH

29

SILENT OPERATION

- By pressing SILENT (SILENT) button during AUTO, HEATING, DEHUMIDIFYING, COOLING or FAN operation, the fan speed will change to ultra slow.



■ To start SILENT operation

1

- Press SILENT (SILENT) button during operation.

  " " is displayed on the LCD. Fan speed will be ultra slow.

■ To cancel SILENT operation

- Press ⏻ (START/STOP) button. Or
- Press SILENT (SILENT) button again or FAN (FAN SPEED) button.

  Fan speed will return to previous fan speed before SILENT operation starts.

  SILENT operation stops.

  " " disappears from the LCD.

NOTE

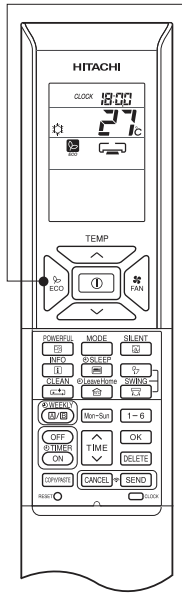
- When POWERFUL operation is selected, SILENT operation is cancelled. Fan speed will return to previous fan speed before SILENT operation.
- After auto restart, SILENT operation is cancelled. Fan speed will return to previous fan speed before SILENT operation.
- During any operation with fan speed (SILENT), if press SILENT (SILENT) button, fan speed will not change.

ECO OPERATION

There are two kinds of ECO OPERATION with sensor or without sensor, depending on models.
Please refer to [Names and Functions of each part] in the unit instruction manual to verify if your unit is equipped with a sensor and read the following instruction on ECO Operation accordingly.

■ ECO OPERATION

ECO operation is an energy saving function by changing set temperature automatically and by limiting the maximum power consumption value.



1 ● By pressing the ECO (ECO) button during AUTO, HEATING, DEHUMIDIFYING or COOLING operation, the air conditioner performs the "ECO" operation.

■ To start ECO operation

● Press ECO (ECO) button during operation.

" ECO " is displayed on the LCD.

A beep sound is emitted from indoor unit.

Energy saving operation will start by changing the set temperature higher or lower automatically and reducing operation power consumption. This function may vary based on the connected outdoor unit.

■ To cancel ECO operation

● Press ⏻ (START/STOP) button. Or

● Press ECO (ECO) button again.

" ECO " disappears from the LCD.

A beep sound is emitted from indoor unit.

NOTE

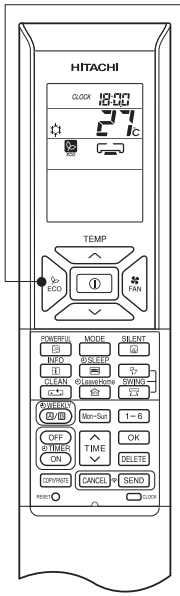
- ECO function will not be effective when power consumption is low.
- By pressing (POWERFUL) button, ECO operation is cancelled.
- After auto restart, ECO operation is cancelled and previous operation mode shall start.
- For multi model connections, energy saving operation shall start only by changing set temperature higher or lower automatically. However, effectiveness of ECO depends on operation conditions.

ENGLISH

ECO OPERATION

■ ECO OPERATION with sensor

The sensor detects the presence of people in the room. When nobody is detected, the unit automatically starts enegy saving operation by shifting the set temperature in two steps.



1 ● By pressing the ECO (ECO) button during AUTO, HEATING, DEHUMIDIFYING or COOLING operation, the air conditioner performs the "ECO" operation.

■ To start ECO operation

● Press ECO (ECO) button during operation.

" ECO " is displayed on the LCD.

A beep sound is emitted from indoor unit and the (ECO) lamp on the indoor unit lights up.

The sensor starts to detect the presence of people in the room.

■ To cancel ECO operation

● Press ⏻ (START/STOP) button. Or

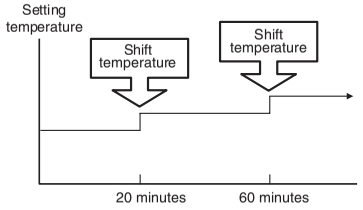
● Press ECO (ECO) button again.

" ECO " disappears from the LCD.

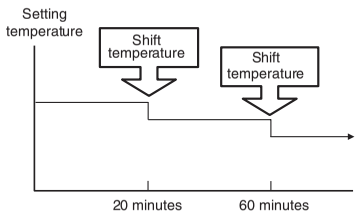
A beep sound is emitted from indoor unit and the (ECO) lamp on the indoor unit tums off.

When the presence of people is not detected for 20 minutes, the set temperature is automtatically shifted for energy saving. If nobody is in the room for 60 minutes , the set temperature is shifted further .

Cooling operation [diagram representation for illustrative purpose only]



Heating operation [diagram representation for illustrative purpose only]



The unit returns to normal operation when the sensor detects human movement.

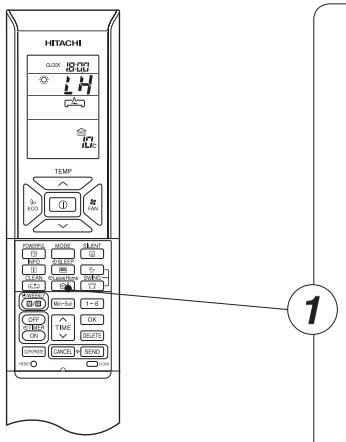
NOTE

- By pressing (POWERFUL) button, ECO operation is cancelled.
- After auto restart, ECO operation is cancelled and previous operation mode shall start.

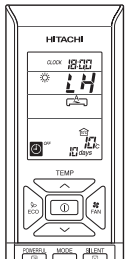
LEAVE HOME(LH) OPERATION

Prevent the room temperature from falling too much by setting temperature 10°C automatically when no one is at home.
This operation is able to operate by "Continuous operation" or "Day timer operation". Please use "Day timer operation" to set the number of days up to 99 days.

Continuous operation



Day timer operation



■ To start LEAVE HOME operation

Option 1. Continuous operation.

- Press (LEAVE HOME) button during stop or operation.
  Room temperature is set at 10°C and heating operation starts.
  "☼", "LH", "A", "10°C" is displayed on the LCD.

Option 2. Day timer operation.

- Press (LEAVE HOME) button during stop or operation.
  Room temperature is set at 10°C and heating operation starts.
  "☼", "LH", "A", "10°C" is displayed on the LCD.
- Set number of operation days (1 to 99 days), if needed.
  Press TIME (TIME) button to select number of days.
  Number of days blink.
  * Press "∧ (UP)" to set number of days from 1 day, 2 days, 3 days ..... 98 days, 99 days, 1 day and so on.
  * Press "∨ (DOWN)" to set number of days from 99 days, 98 days, 97 days .... 3 days, 2 days, 1 day, 99 days and so on.
  * Number of day is counted when clock indicates 0:00.
- Press SEND (SEND) button to confirm number of operation days. Display for number of operation days will stop blinking.
- Press CANCEL (CANCEL) button to reset number of operation days or to have continuous operation.

To cancel LEAVE HOME operation

- Press ⏻ (START/STOP) button. Or
- Press (LEAVE HOME) button again.
  Return to previous operation mode. Or
- Change to other operation mode by pressing MODE (MODE) button.

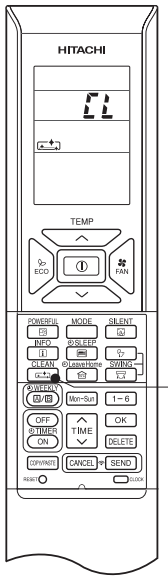
NOTE

- After reaching the set number of operation days for Leave Home or by pressing the (Leave Home) button again, the unit will operate in previous mode.
- During Leave Home operation, fan speed and horizontal air deflector position cannot be changed.
- By pressing (Leave Home) button, implementation of Weekly Timer or Once Timer is cancelled.
- In case of power supply shut down, after autorestart, all setting for number of days operation will be reset and unit shall be in continuous operation.
- For multi connections, when each room is running in different operation modes such as FAN only, COOLING, DEHUMIDIFYING or AUTO mode, Leave Home operation cannot operate even though it is possible to set Leave Home operation.
  In order to start Leave Home operation, all rooms must stop its operation. Then, press (LEAVE HOME) button to operate Leave Home operation.
- For multi connections, when all rooms are running HEATING operation, it is possible to operate Leave Home operation by pressing the (LEAVE HOME) button.
- For multi connections, if two or more rooms are set to operate Leave Home operation, the capability to reach the set temperature at 10°C may not possible. In addition, this also depends on outdoor temperature.
- POWERFUL, SILENT and ECO operations are not applicable during Leave Home operation.

ENGLISH

CLEAN (ONE TOUCH CLEAN) OPERATION

Drying indoor heat exchanger after cooling operation to prevent mildew.



■ To start CLEAN operation

- Press CLEAN (CLEAN) button when unit is OFF.
  Total time taken for One Touch Clean operation is 60 minutes. During this operation, HEATING or FAN operation shall operate.
  During one touch clean, operation lamp is blinking.
  "CL", " " is displayed on the LCD.

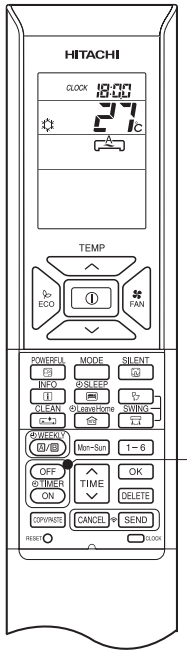
■ To cancel CLEAN operation

- Press ⏻ (START/STOP) button. Or
- Press CLEAN (CLEAN) button again.

NOTE

- When CLEAN operation finish, unit will switch OFF automatically.
- If Weekly Timer or Once Timer is set, there is a need to cancel those timer before operating CLEAN function.
- For multi connections, when pressing CLEAN (CLEAN) button, operation is limited to FAN operation.
- For multi connections, when one room operates CLEAN operation first, other rooms can operate COOLING, DEHUMIDIFYING or FAN operation. However, when other rooms need to operate HEATING operation, air conditioner will be in STANDBY mode. After CLEAN operation finish, HEATING operation will start.

ONCE TIMER (ON/OFF TIMER) OPERATION



1

OFF TIMER

The device can be set to turn off at a preset time.

1. Press OFF TIMER (OFF-TIMER) button. OFF and 0:00 blink on the display.
2. Set the "turn-off time" with TIME (TIME) button.
3. After setting, direct the remote controller towards the indoor and press SEND (SEND) button.

   OFF and "set time" lights up instead of blinking.

   A beep sound emitted from indoor unit and the (TIMER) lamp on the indoor unit lights up.

ON TIMER

The device will turn on at a designated time.

1. Press TIMER ON (ON-TIMER) button. ON and 0:00 blink on the display.
2. Set the "turn-on time" with TIME (TIME) button.
3. After setting, direct the remote controller towards the indoor and press SEND (SEND) button.

   ON and "set time" light up instead of blinking.

   A beep sound emitted from indoor unit and the (TIMER) lamp on the indoor unit lights up.

ON/OFF TIMER

- The device will turn on (off) and off (on) at the designated time.
- The switching occurs first at the preset time that comes earlier.
- The arrow mark appears on the display to indicate the sequence of switching operations.

1. Press OFF TIMER (OFF-TIMER) button so that OFF and 0:00 blink on the display.
2. Set the "turn-off" time with TIME (TIME) button. After setting, direct the remote controller towards the indoor and press SEND (SEND) button.
3. Press TIMER ON (ON-TIMER) button so that OFF and set "turn-off" time light up. The ON and 0:00 blink.
4. Set the "turn-on" time with TIME (TIME) button.
5. After setting, direct the remote controller towards the indoor and press SEND (SEND) button

   ON and set "turn-on" time light up instead of blinking.

   A beep sound emitted from indoor unit and the (TIMER) lamp on the indoor unit lights up.

■ The timer may be used in three ways: OFF-timer, ON-timer and ON/OFF (OFF/ON)-timer. Set the current time first because it serves as a reference.

■ To cancel Reservation

- Point the signal window of the remote controller towards the indoor unit and press CANCEL (CANCEL) button.

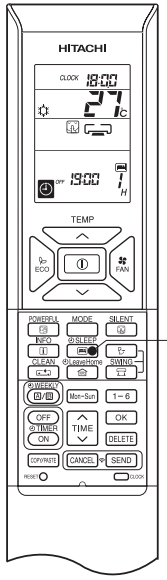
  and "ON or OFF set time" goes out with a beep and the (TIMER) lamp on the indoor unit turns off.

NOTE

- User can set only one of the OFF-timer, ON-timer or ON/OFF-timer.
- If WEEKLY TIMER already set, by setting the ONCE TIMER, ONCE TIMER operation is prioritized. When ONCE TIMER operation is complete, WEEKLY TIMER operation will be activated.

ECO SLEEP TIMER OPERATION

The timer can be set up to a duration of 7 hours.
By pressing SLEEP (SLEEP) button during AUTO, HEATING, DEHUMIDIFYING, COOLING or FAN operation, the unit shifts the room temperature and reduces the fan speed. It results in energy saving.
Set the current time first before operating the ECO SLEEP TIMER operation.



1

■ To start ECO SLEEP TIMER operation

Press SLEEP (SLEEP) button during operation.

- " ", " ", " ", "OFF", off time, " " and number of hour are displayed on the remote controller display.
- During ECO SLEEP TIMER operation, fan speed will be ultra slow.
- A beep sound emitted from indoor unit and the (TIMER) lamp on the indoor unit lights up.

Pressing SLEEP (SLEEP) button repeatedly, the number of hours will change as below:

1 H → 2 H → 3 H → 7 H → SLEEP TIMER off

- During ECO SLEEP TIMER operation, air conditioner will continue to operate for the designated number of hours and then turn off.
- When the ECO SLEEP TIMER has been set, the display on the remote controller indicates the turn off time.



Example: If ECO SLEEP TIMER is set for 1 hour at 18:00, the switch off time will be at 19:00.

■ To cancel ECO SLEEP TIMER operation

Press (START/STOP) button.

- Room air conditioner will switch off.

Press SLEEP (SLEEP) button again until " ", " ", " ", off time, " " and number of hour disappear from the remote controller display.

Press CANCEL (CANCEL) button.

- A beep sound emitted from indoor unit and the (TIMER) lamp on the indoor unit turns off.
- SLEEP TIMER operation is cancelled.

ECO SLEEP TIMER OPERATION

■ To set ECO SLEEP TIMER and ON TIMER

The air conditioner will be turned off by ECO SLEEP TIMER and turned on by ON TIMER.

1. Set the ON TIMER.
2. Press SLEEP (SLEEP) button and set ECO SLEEP TIMER.



Example:
In this case, air conditioner will turn off in 2 hours (at 1:38) and it will be turned on at 6:00 the next morning.

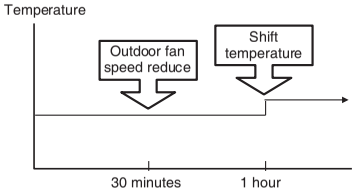
■ To cancel ECO SLEEP TIMER and ON TIMER operation

Direct the remote controller towards the indoor unit and press CANCEL (CANCEL) button.

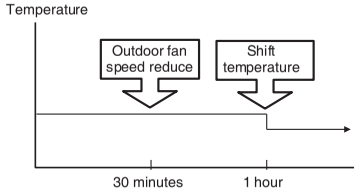
- " ", " ", " ", "OFF", off time, " ", number of hour, "ON" and ON TIMER set time disappear from the remote controller display.
- A beep sound emitted from indoor unit and the (TIMER) lamp on the indoor unit turns off.
- ECO SLEEP TIMER and ON TIMER reservations are cancelled.

30 minutes after setting ECO SLEEP TIMER, outdoor fan speed will be reduced to lower the noise level and to have comfort operation.
1 hour after setting ECO SLEEP TIMER, set temperature will be slightly shifted. Amount of temperature shifted depends on type of air conditioner.
These automatic operation changes contribute to energy saving without losing comfort.
The level of energy consumption depends on outside temperature, room temperature, set temperature or air conditioner type.

Cooling operation [diagram representation for illustrative purpose only]



Heating operation [diagram representation for illustrative purpose only]



NOTE

- If ECO SLEEP TIMER is set when OFF TIMER or ON/OFF TIMER has been set earlier, the ECO SLEEP TIMER becomes effective instead of the OFF TIMER or ON/OFF TIMER.

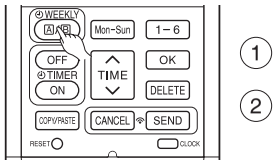
ENGLISH

WEEKLY TIMER OPERATION

- It is possible to select Mode A or Mode B. For each mode, up to 6 programs can be set per day. In total, a maximum of 42 programs can be set for a week for each mode.
- If calendar and clock are not set, the reservation setting for WEEKLY TIMER cannot be set.
- If calendar and clock are not set correctly, WEEKLY TIMER will not operate correctly.
- Reservation for calendar and clock shall be set first before operating WEEKLY TIMER.

Step 1 : Set the reservation schedule to the remote controller. Send the registered reservation to indoor unit and then operate.
Step 2 : Select Mode A or Mode B and activate or deactivate WEEKLY TIMER .
Step 3 : Copy and cancel the reservation schedule.

Step 1 : Set reservation schedule to the remote controller. Send the registered reservation to indoor unit and then operate.



① ②

■ How to set a WEEKLY TIMER.

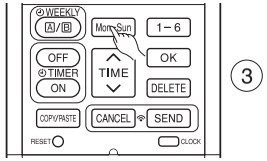
1. Select Mode A or Mode B

Press WEEKLY A/B (WEEKLY) button. WEEKLY lights up. A and blink on the display. (Mode A is selected).
Press WEEKLY A/B (WEEKLY) button again, B and blink on the display. (Mode B is selected).

- If no reservation has been made, ON/OFF, --:-- , --°C appear.
- If reservation has been made, ON/OFF, --:-- , --°C will not appear.

2. Set a program

Press WEEKLY A/B (WEEKLY) button for about 3 seconds. The selection mode can be changed.
, day: Mon, program no. : 1, ON/OFF, setting time and setting temperature blink on the display.



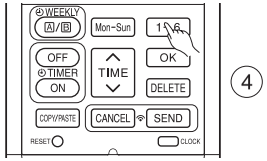
③

3. Select the desired day of the week

Press Mon-Sun (DAY) button.
The day changes from Mon → Tue → Wed → Thu → Fri → Sat → Sun → Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri, Sat, Sun [Full days] → Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri [weekday] → Sat, Sun [weekend] → Mon → Tue .....

Select [Full days] for daily reservation.
Select [weekday] for Monday to Friday reservation.
Select [weekend] for Saturday and Sunday reservation.

- After reservation has been set, it is easy to check and edit at the same time.



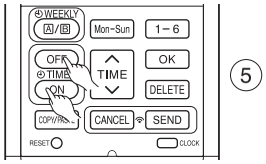
④

4. Press 1 – 6 button to select a program number.

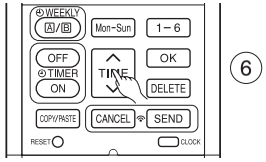
The number changes from 1 → 2 → 3 → 4 → 5 → 6 → 1 → 2 .....

- If program number has been set, follow above in order to make changes.

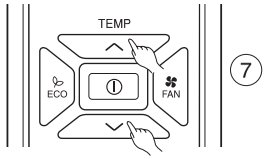
WEEKLY TIMER OPERATION



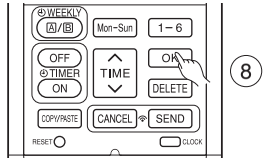
5



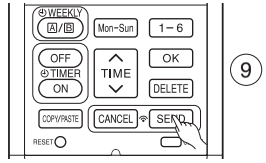
6



7



8



9

5. Press OFF TIMER ON (ON-OFF TIMER) button to select ON TIMER or OFF TIMER reservation.
6. Press TIME (TIME) button to set time reservation.
7. Press (TEMP ∧ or ∨) button to set temperature reservation.
8. Press OK (OK) button. The reservations are set. Day, program number, ON reservation, setting temperature will light up. ◴ will be continuously blinks. If reservation is not complete, settings will not be stored in memory.

To continue with the reservation, press Mon-Sun 1 – 6 TIME OFF TIMER ON buttons. Follow step 3 to 8 for reservation.

9. After all the reservations have been set, press SEND (SEND) button while directing the remote controller towards the indoor unit for about 3 seconds. Timer lamp on the indoor unit will blink rapidly.
   After beep sound emitted from indoor unit, TIMER lamp will light up.
   Please ensure that the TIMER lamp lights up.
   This indicates that the reservation has been stored in the indoor unit and Timer function has been completed.
   The reservation contents will appear on the remote controller display.

- If TIMER lamp on the indoor unit does not light up, press SEND (SEND) button while directing the remote controller towards the indoor unit for about 3 seconds.
- **CAUTION !** Do not press CANCEL (CANCEL) button during reservation setting because this will result in all reservation contents to be lost.
- The reservation contents will not stored in the indoor unit until SEND (SEND) button has been pressed.

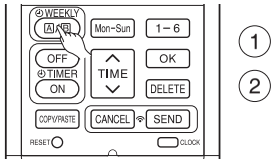
NOTE

- Up to 6 programs can be set per day. Setting ON TIMER or OFF TIMER for each program number can be at random. When pressing SEND (SEND) button, the set ON TIMER or OFF TIMER for each program number will automatically arranged so that program number 1 shall have the earliest time and program number 6 shall have the latest time.
  If the setting time is the same, Priority will be given to the latest reservation contents.
- **CAUTION !** If the remote controller is left idle and SEND (SEND) button is not pressed within 3 minutes after reservations have been made , all current reservations will be lost.

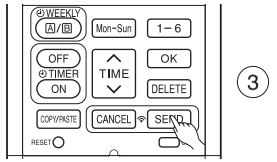
ENGLISH

WEEKLY TIMER OPERATION

Step 2: Select Mode A or Mode B and activate or deactivate WEEKLY TIMER.



1
2

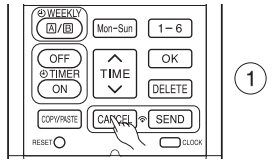


3

■ How to select Mode A or Mode B of WEEKLY TIMER setting.

1. Press WEEKLY A/B (WEEKLY) button. **A** and ◴ blink on the display. (Normally Mode A will blink first).
2. Press WEEKLY A/B (WEEKLY) button again. **B** and ◴ blink on the display.
3. Select Mode A or Mode B. Press SEND (SEND) button while directing the remote controller towards the indoor unit for about 3 seconds. Timer lamp on the indoor unit will blink rapidly.

   After beep sound emitted from indoor unit, TIMER lamp will light up.
   Please ensure that the TIMER lamp lights up.
   This indicates that Mode A or Mode B selection and active WEEKLY TIMER have been confirmed.



1

■ Setting non-active WEEKLY TIMER .

1. Direct the remote controller towards the indoor unit and press CANCEL (CANCEL) button.
   Beep sound will be emitted from indoor unit and TIMER lamp will be OFF.
   Reservation indication on remote display will also disappear.
   This indicates that non-active WEEKLY TIMER has been confirmed.

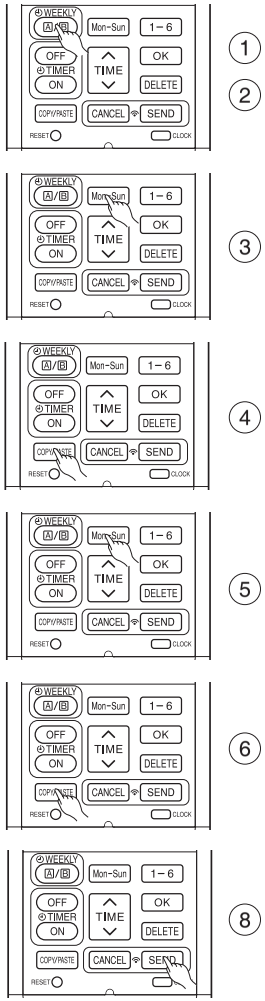
- To activate back the setting of WEEKLY TIMER , repeat the steps for "How to select Mode A or Mode B of WEEKLY TIMER setting".

NOTE

- When setting ONCE TIMER, operation of WEEKLY TIMER is interrupted. After ONCE TIMER operation is complete, WEEKLY TIMER operation will be activated.
- When ONCE TIMER is cancelled, operation of WEEKLY TIMER is also cancelled. Need to set WEEKLY TIMER operation for activation.
- After auto restart, WEEKLY TIMER operation is cancelled. Need to set WEEKLY TIMER operation for activation.

WEEKLY TIMER OPERATION

Step 3: Copy and cancel the reservation schedule.



1
2
3
4
5
6
8

■ How to copy and paste.

Editing the reservation schedule is easy by copying data from one day to another day.

1. Press [WEEKLY A/B] (WEEKLY) button to select Mode A or Mode B.
2. Press [WEEKLY A/B] (WEEKLY) button for about 3 seconds to start editing the reservation schedule.
3. Press [Mon-Sun] (DAY) button to select a day of the week to copy.
4. Press [COPY/PASTE] (COPY/PASTE) button. Then "PASTE" blinks on the display.
   * Press [CANCEL] (CANCEL) button to cancel the COPY mode. Normal setting mode is activated.
5. Press [Mon-Sun] (DAY) button to select a day of the week to paste.
6. Press [COPY/PASTE] (COPY/PASTE) button one more time to paste. ⏲ only blinks on the display.
7. To continue copying to other days, press [Mon-Sun] or [1–6] or [TIME] or [OFF TIMER ON] .

   Then start from step 3.
8. After copy and paste completed, press [SEND] (SEND) button while directing the remote controller towards the indoor unit for about 3 seconds. Timer lamp on the indoor unit will blink rapidly.
   After beep sound emitted from indoor unit, TIMER lamp will light up.
   Please ensure that the TIMER lamp lights up.
   If TIMER lamp does not light up, Press [SEND] (SEND) button again.

● Reservation data will not change if [SEND] (SEND) button is not pressed.

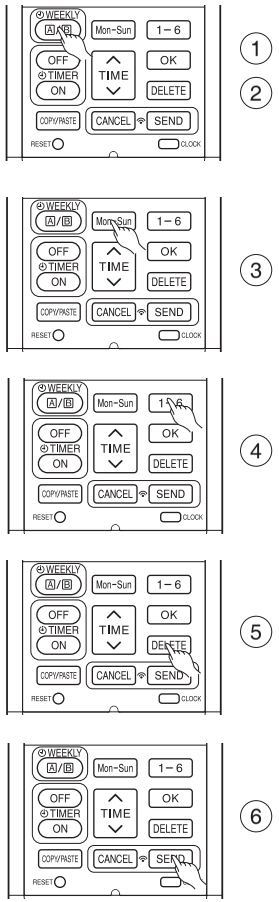
NOTE

● If there is no reservation data, copying data from one day to another day cannot be done.

ENGLISH

WEEKLY TIMER OPERATION

Step 3: Copy and cancel the reservation schedule.



1
2
3
4
5
6

■ How to delete WEEKLY TIMER data.

[Delete one program number reservation]

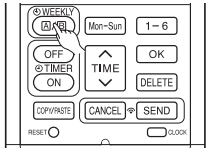
1. Press [WEEKLY A/B] (WEEKLY) button to select Mode A or Mode B.
2. Press [WEEKLY A/B] (WEEKLY) button for 3 seconds to start editing the reservation schedule.
3. Press [Mon-Sun] (DAY) button to select a day of the week to edit.
4. Press [1–6] to select program number. Selected program number will blink.
5. Press [DELETE] (DELETE) button. Reservation of selected program number is deleted.
6. After deleting, press [SEND] (SEND) button while directing the remote controller towards the indoor unit for about 3 seconds. Timer lamp on the indoor unit will blink rapidly.
   After beep sound emitted from indoor unit, TIMER lamp will light up.
   Please ensure that the TIMER lamp lights up.

● Reservation will not change if [SEND] (SEND) button is not pressed.

WEEKLY TIMER OPERATION

ENGLISH

Step 3: Copy and cancel the reservation schedule.



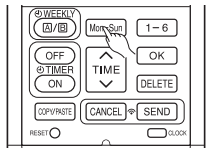
1

[Delete one day reservation]

1. Press WEEKLY (A/B) (WEEKLY) button to select Mode A or Mode B.

2

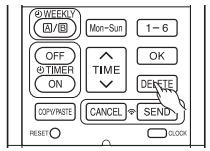
2. Press WEEKLY (A/B) (WEEKLY) button for 3 seconds to start editing the reservation schedule.



3

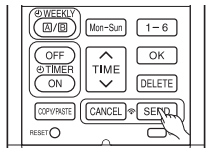
3. Press Mon-Sun (DAY) button to select a day of the week to edit.

4. Press DELETE (DELETE) button for about 10 seconds. Reservations for all program numbers will be deleted.
   - If press for a short time, reservation for one program number will be deleted.



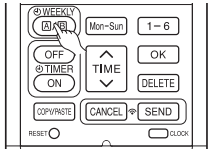
4

5. After deleting, press SEND (SEND) button while directing the remote controller towards the indoor unit for about 3 seconds. Timer lamp on the indoor unit will blink rapidly.
   After beep sound emitted from indoor unit, TIMER lamp will light up.
   Please ensure that the TIMER lamp lights up.
   - Reservation will not change if SEND (SEND) button is not pressed.



5

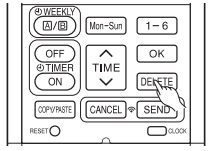
[Delete Mode A or Mode B]



1

1. Press WEEKLY (A/B) (WEEKLY) button to select Mode A or Mode B.

2. Direct the remote controller towards the indoor unit and press DELETE (DELETE) button for about 10 seconds while Mode A or Mode B display blinks.
   After beep sound emitted from indoor unit, reservations for Mode A or Mode B will disappear.



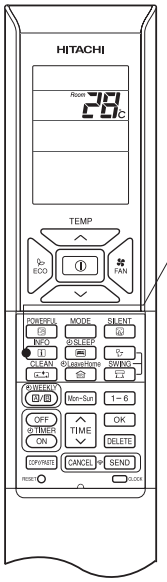
2

NOTE

- If all reservations in the remote controller were deleted and pressed SEND (SEND) button, no signal will be transmitted to indoor unit. TIMER lamp will remain off and no changes will be done to the reservations stored in the indoor unit.

INFO FUNCTION

- By pressing INFO (INFO) button, temperature around remote controller and monthly power consumption will be displayed on the remote controller.
- After changing the batteries, direct the remote controller towards the indoor unit and press INFO (INFO) button. Current calendar and clock will be transmitted from indoor unit.
- In order to receive information from indoor unit, the distance between remote controller and receiver of indoor units is within 2 meters.



■ To check temperature around remote controller

1

Press INFO (INFO) button.

Temperature will be displayed for 10 seconds.

■ To check monthly power consumption

Direct the remote controller towards the receiver of indoor unit (within 2 meters in front of indoor unit) and press INFO (INFO) button. Wait for 2 seconds for signal transmission.

While temperature around remote controller is displayed, press INFO (INFO) button repeatedly. The display will show as below:

this month power consumption amount for heating → last month power consumption amount for heating → this month power consumption amount for cooling → last month power consumption amount for cooling → temperature around remote controller → this month power consumption amount for heating ..... cyclically.

- If indication is not given, bring remote controller closer to the receiver of the indoor unit.
- Indicated value shall be regarded as a guide only.

■ Current calendar and clock can be retrieved from indoor unit

Direct the remote controller towards the receiver of indoor unit (within 2 meters in front of indoor unit) and press INFO (INFO) button. Wait for 2 seconds for signal transmission.

Once received the current calendar and clock, check whether they are correct or not by pressing CLOCK (CLOCK) button.

- If there is no power supply to indoor unit or calendar and clock have not been set, INFO function cannot be used for sending or receiving information.

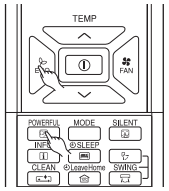
NOTE

- In case failure occurs to the air conditioner, by pressing INFO (INFO) button, an error code will be displayed. Direct the remote controller towards the receiver of indoor unit (within 2 meters in front of indoor unit) and press INFO (INFO) button. Wait for 2 seconds for signal transmission.
  An error code will be displayed.
  Call service center and inform the error code.

- Info Function to check monthly power consumption.
  During installation, in case of power failure or breaker ON / OFF, ensure to set the clock and calendar for each indoor unit (unit in standby mode or auto restart), for single or multi connection, by pressing ⏻ (START / STOP) button.
  Failure to do the above,monthly power consumption amount will not be displayed on the remote controller.

OPERATION MODE LOCK

The remote controller can be set to fix the HEATING mode (including FAN), COOLING mode (including FAN) and DEHUMIDIFYING mode (including FAN) operations.



■ Method to lock HEATING mode (including FAN) operation.

Press ECO (ECO) and POWERFUL (POWERFUL) buttons simultaneously for about 5 seconds when the remote controller is OFF.

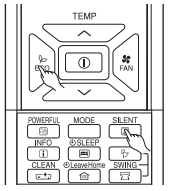
" ☼ ", " ✾ " and " 🔑 " will be displayed for about 10 seconds. Later, " ☼ " and " 🔑 " will remain.

This indicates that HEATING mode operation is locked.

When pressing MODE (MODE) button, " ☼ " or " ✾ " will be displayed.

■ Method to unlock HEATING mode (including FAN) operation.

Press ECO (ECO) and POWERFUL (POWERFUL) buttons simultaneously for about 5 seconds when the remote controller is OFF.
All operation mode symbols will appear on the display for about 10 seconds. After that, operation mode symbol before cancellation will be displayed.
This indicates that HEATING mode operation is unlocked.



■ Method to lock COOLING and DEHUMIDIFYING modes (including FAN) operations.

Press ECO (ECO) and SILENT (SILENT) buttons simultaneously for about 5 seconds when the remote controller is OFF.

" ☼ ", "◯", " ✾ " and " 🔑 " will be displayed for about 10 seconds. Later, " ☼ " and " 🔑 " will remain.

This indicates that COOLING and DEHUMIDIFYING mode operation is locked.

When pressing MODE (MODE) button, " ☼ ", " ✾ " or " ◯ " will be displayed.

■ Method to unlock COOLING and DEHUMIDIFYING modes (including FAN) operations.

Press ECO (ECO) and SILENT (SILENT) buttons simultaneously for about 5 seconds when the remote controller is OFF.
All operation mode symbols will appear on the display for about 10 seconds. After that, operation mode symbol before cancellation will be displayed.
This indicates that COOLING and DEHUMIDIFYING modes operation is unlocked.

NOTE

- Operation Mode Lock function will not activate if TIMER reservations activate.
  TIMER reservations shall be deactivated first. Then, Operation Mode Lock function can be activated.
- HEATING, COOLING and DEHUMIDIFYING mode (including FAN) operations can be unlocked by pressing the RESET◯ (RESET) button. However, by pressing the RESET◯ (RESET) button, all the information stored in the remote controller will disappear. You may need to set the necessary information again.
- For multi connections, unit and mode which is set to lock HEATING and switched on first shall have higher priority. Other units which are chosen to operate at different modes shall be in STANDBY until either the first unit operation is switched off or the mode is selected to be same as the first unit.

SAFETY PRECAUTION

- Please read the "Safety Precaution" carefully before operating the unit to ensure correct usage of the unit.
- Pay special attention to signs of " ⚠ **Warning**" and "⚠ **Caution**". The "Warning" section contains matters which, if not observed strictly, may cause death or serious injury. The "Caution" section contains matters which may result in serious consequences if not observed properly. Please observe all instructions strictly to ensure safety.
- The signs indicate the following meanings. (The following are examples of signs.)

⃠ This sign in the figure indicates prohibition.	❗ Indicates the instructions that must be followed.

- Please keep this manual after reading.

PRECAUTIONS DURING INSTALLATION

⚠ WARNING

- Do not reconstruct the unit.
  Water leakage, fault, short circuit or fire may occur if you reconstruct the unit by yourself. — PROHIBITION
- Please ask your sales agent or qualified technician for the installation of your unit.
  Water leakage, short circuit or fire may occur if you install the unit by yourself.
- Please use earth line.
  Do not place the earth line near water or gas pipes, lightning-conductor, or the earth line of telephone. Improper installation of earth line may cause electric shock. — CONNECT EARTH LINE
- Be sure to use the specified piping set for R410A. Otherwise, this may result in broken copper pipes or faults.

⚠ CAUTION

- A circuit breaker should be installed depending on the mounting site of the unit.
  Without a circuit breaker, the danger of electric shock exists.
- Do not install the unit near a location where there is flammable gas.
  The outdoor unit may catch fire if flammable gas leaks around it. Piping shall be suitable supported with a maximum spacing of 1m between the supports. — PROHIBITION
- Please ensure smooth flow of water when installing the drain hose. If any failure is found in the drain path, water drops from the indoor and outdoor units, causing wet household effects.
- Make sure that a single phase 230V power source is used.
  The use of other power sources may cause electrical components to overheat and lead to fire. — PROHIBITION

PRECAUTIONS DURING SHIFTING OR MAINTENANCE

⚠ WARNING

- Should abnormal situation arise (like burning smell), please stop operating the unit and remove plug from the socket or turn off the circuit breaker. Contact your agent. Fault, short circuit or fire may occur if you continue to operate the unit under abnormal situation. — "OFF"
- Please contact your agent for maintenance.
  Improper self maintenance may cause electric shock and fire.
- Please contact your agent if you need to remove and reinstall the unit.
  Electric shock or fire may occur if you remove and reinstall the unit yourself improperly.
- Avoid an extended period of direct air flow for your health. — PROHIBITION
- Do not connect the power calbe with an extension cable or do not plug too many leads of the other electric appliance into the socket where this cable is plugged.
  In addition, wire the cable with some allowances to prevent the cable from stretching.
  Not doing so will cause an electrical shock, heat generation or fire. — PROHIBITION
- Do not bundle the power cable, pull it, put something on it, heat it, process it, or put it between things. Breakage of the power cable may result.
  Use of a damaged cable may cause an electrical shock or a fire. — PROHIBITION
- PROHIBITION — Do not put objects like thin rods into the panel of blower and suction side because the high-speed fan inside may cause danger.

PRECAUTIONS DURING OPERATION

⚠ WARNING

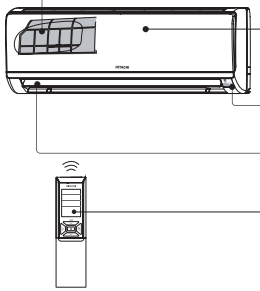
- Do not use any conductor as fuse wire, this could cause fatal accident. — PROHIBITION
- "OFF" — During thunder storm, disconnect the plug top or turn off the circuit breaker.
- Spray cans and other combustibles should not be located within a meter of the air outlets of both indoor and outdoor units.
  As a spray can's internal pressure can be increased by hot air, a rupture may result. — PROHIBITION

⚠ CAUTION

- The product shall be operated under the manufacturer specification and not for any other intended use. — PROHIBITION
- DON'T WET — Do not attempt to operate the unit with wet hands, this could cause fatal accident.
- When operating the unit with burning equipments, regularly ventilate the room to avoid oxygen insufficiency. — STRICTLY OBSERVE PRECAUTIONS
- PROHIBITION — Do not direct the cool air coming out from the air-conditioner panel to face household heating apparatus as this may affect the working of apparatus such as the electric kettle, oven etc.
- Please ensure that outdoor mounting frame is always stable, firm and without defect. If not, the outdoor unit may collapse and cause danger. — PROHIBITION
- PROHIBITION — Do not wash the unit with water or place a water container such as a vase on the indoor unit.
  Electrical leakage could be present and cause electric shock.
- Do not place plants or animals directly under the air flow as it is bad for the plants or animals. — PROHIBITION
- PROHIBITION — Do not climb on the outdoor unit or put objects on it.
- When operating the unit with the door and windows opened, (the room humidity is always above 80%) and with the air deflector facing down or moving automatically for a long period of time, water will condense on the air deflector and drips down occasionally. This will wet your furniture. Therefore, do not operate under such condition for a long time. — PROHIBITION
- PROHIBITION — If the amount of heat in the room is above the cooling or heating capability of the unit (for example: more people entering the room, using heating equipments and etc.), the preset room temperature cannot be achieved.
- This appliance especially indoor unit cleaning must be performed by authorized personnel only. Consult your sales agent.
  Using a commercially available detergent or similar can damage the plastic parts or clog the drain pipe, causing water to drip with potential electric shock hazard. — PROHIBITION
- DON'T TOUCH — Do not touch the air outlet, bottom surface and aluminum fin of the outdoor unit.
  You may get hurt.
- Do not touch the refrigerant pipe and connecting valve.
  Burns may result. — DON'T TOUCH
- This appliance is not intended for use by young children or infirm persons unless they have been adequately supervised by a responsible person to ensure that they can use this appliance safely.
- Young children should be supervised to ensure that they do not play with the appliance.

NAMES AND FUNCTIONS OF EACH PART

INDOOR UNIT



Air filter
To prevent dust from coming into the indoor unit.
(Refer page 6)

Front panel
(Refer page 7)

Indoor unit indicators
Light indicator showing the operating condition.
(Refer page 5)

Horizontal deflector Vertical deflector (Air Outlet)

Remote controller
Send out operation signal to the indoor unit. So as to operate the whole unit.

OUTDOOR UNIT

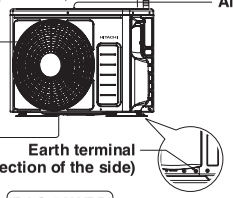
RAC-18WPB
RAC-25WPB

Air outlet
When "heating" operation is performed, cool air blows and when "cooling" or "dehumidifying" operation is performed, warm air blows.

Drain hose
Drains the dehumidified water from the indoor unit to the outdoor during "cooling" or "dehumidifying" operation.

Piping and Wiring

Air inlets (Rear and left sides)



Drain port (Bottom)

Earth terminal (Lower section of the side)

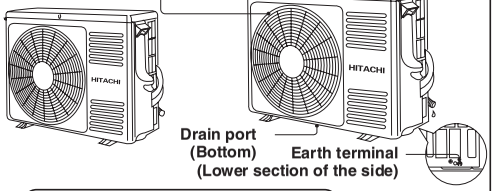
RAC-35WPB
RAC-50WPB

Air outlet
When "heating" operation is performed, cool air blows and when "cooling" or "dehumidifying" operation is performed, warm air blows.

Drain hose
Drains the dehumidified water from the indoor unit to the outdoor during "cooling" or "dehumidifying" operation.

Piping and Wiring

Air inlets (Rear and left sides)



Drain port (Bottom)

Earth terminal (Lower section of the side)

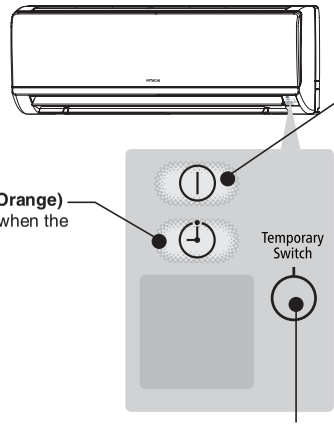
About the outdoor unit:
- When "Stop" is selected during operation of the indoor unit, the fan of the outdoor unit continues turning for 10 to 60 seconds to cool the electric parts down.
- In heating operation, condensate or water due to defrosting will flow. Do not cover the drain port of the outdoor unit because such water may freeze in the chilly area.
- When the outdoor unit is hung on the ceiling, install the bush and drain pipe on the drain port and drain water.

MODEL NAME AND DIMENSIONS

MODEL	WIDTH (mm)	HEIGHT (mm)	DEPTH (mm)
RAK-18PPB , RAK-25PPB	780	280	218
RAK-35PPB , RAK-50PPB	900	295	230
RAC-18WPB , RAC-25WPB	660	530	278
RAC-35WPB	750	548	288
RAC-50WPB	792	600	299

NAMES AND FUNCTIONS OF EACH PART

INDOOR UNIT INDICATIONS



OPERATION LAMP (Yellow)
This lamp lights during operation. The OPERATION LAMP flashes in the following cases during heating.

(1) **During preheating**
For about 2-3 minutes after starting up.

(2) **During defrosting**
Defrosting will be performed about once an hour when frost forms on the heat exchanger of the outdoor unit, for 5-10 minutes each time.

TIMER LAMP (Orange)
This lamp lights when the timer is working.

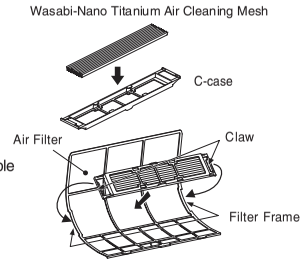
TEMPORARY SWITCH
- Use this switch to start and stop when the remote controller does not work.
- This temporary operation will be at the most recent setting made. (The unit will immediately go into automatic operation once power is switched on.)

⚠ CAUTION

Turn off the circuit breaker or pull out the power plug if the unit is not be operated for a long period.

☆ If the power stays on and the unit is not operated, power is slightly consumed in the control circuit. The power is saved by turning off the power switch (or the circuit breaker when the power is supplied from the outdoor unit).

■ **Attaching the Wasabi-Nano Titanium Air Cleaning Mesh (Accessories) to the filter frame.**
- Attach the Wasabi-Nano Titanium Air Cleaning Mesh to the C-case by gently compress its both sides and release after insertion into filter frame.
- The cooling capacity is slightly weakened and the cooling speed becomes slower when the Wasabi-Nano Titanium Air Cleaning Mesh are used.
- Wasabi-Nano Titanium Air Cleaning Mesh are washable and reusable up to 20 times by using vacuum cleaner or water rinse under running tap water. When you want to renew it, please ask your sales agent. Optional air cleansing and deodorizing filters.



MAINTENANCE

⚠ CAUTION

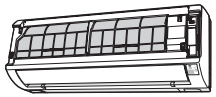
Cleaning and maintenance must be carried out only by qualified service personal. Before cleaning, stop operation and switch off the power supply.

1. AIR FILTER

Please clean the filter once about every two weeks. By doing so, the power rates are saved. In case the air filter is full of dust, the air flow will decrease and the cooling capacity will be reduced. Further, noise may occur. Be sure to clean the filter following the procedure below.

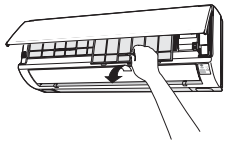
PROCEDURE

1 Open the front panel carefully and remove the filter.

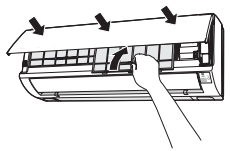


2 Vacuum dust from the air filter using vacuum cleaner. If there is too much dust, wash the filter with a detergent and rinse it thoroughly. After that, dry it in the shade.





3
- Set the filter with “FRONT” mark facing front, and slot them into the original state.
- After attaching the filters, push the front panel at three arrow portions as shown in figure and close it.



⚠ CAUTION

- Do not wash with hot water at more than 40°C. The filter may shrink.
- When washing it, shake off moisture completely and dry it in the shade; do not expose it directly to the sun. The filter may shrink.
- Don't operate the unit without filter. Fault may occur if you continue.

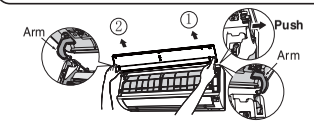
2. CLEANING OF FRONT PANEL

- Remove the front panel and wash with clean water. Wash it with a soft sponge. After using neutral detergent, wash thoroughly with clean water.
- When front panel is not removed, wipe it with a soft dry cloth. Wipe the remote controller thoroughly with a soft dry cloth.
- Wipe the water thoroughly. If water remains at indicators or signal receiver of indoor unit, it causes trouble.



Method of removing the front panel.
Be sure to hold the front panel with both hands to detach and attach it.

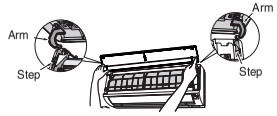
Removing the Front Panel



RAK-35/50PPB

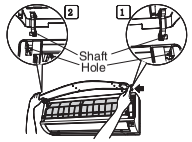
1 Push the end of the right-side arm outward to release the tab.
2 Move the left-side arm outward to release the left tab, and then pull the panel towards you.

Attaching the Front Panel



1 Insert the shaft of the left arm along the step on the unit into the hole.
2 Securely insert the shaft of the right arm along the step on the unit into the hole.
3 Make sure that the front panel is securely attached, and then close the front panel.

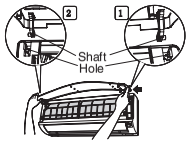
Removing the Front Panel



RAK-18/25PPB

- When the front panel is fully opened with both hands, push the right arm to the inside to release it, and while closing the front panel slightly, put it out forward.

Attaching the Front Panel



- Move the shafts of the left and right arms into the steps in the unit and securely insert them into the holes.

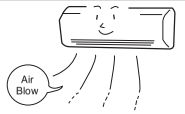
⚠ CAUTION

- Do not splash or direct water to the body of the unit when cleaning it as this may cause short circuit.
- Never use hot water (above 40°C), benzine, gasoline, acid, thinner or a brush, because they will damage the plastic surface and the coating.



3. MAINTENANCE AT BEGINNING OF LONG OFF PERIOD

- Run the unit by setting the operation mode to ✻ (FAN) and the fan speed to HI for about half a day on a fine day, and dry the whole of the unit.
- Switch off the power plug or turn off the circuit breaker.



INFORMATION

CAPABILITIES

Heating Capability

- This room air conditioner utilizes a heat pump system that absorbs exterior heat and brings it into a room to be heated. As the ambient temperature gets lower, heating capability will also lower. In such a situation, the inverter work to increase compressor rpm to keep the unit's heating capability from decreasing. If the unit's heating performance is still unsatisfactory, other heating appliances should be used to augment this unit's performance.
- The air conditioner is designed to heat an entire room so that it may take some time before you feel warm. Timer operation is recommended for effective preheating ahead of the desired time.

CAUTION

Do not use a stove or any other hightemperature devices in proximity to the indoor unit.



PROHIBITION

Cooling and Dehumidifying Capabilities

- If the heat present in a room exceeds the unit's cooling capacity (for example, if there are many people in the room or other heating appliances are used), the preset room temperature may not be reached.

REGULAR INSPECTION

PLEASE CHECK THE FOLLOWING POINTS EVERY EITHER HALF YEARLY OR YEARLY. CONTACT YOUR SALES AGENT SHOULD YOU NEED ANY HELP.

1		⚠ WARNING	**Check to see if the unit's earth line has been connected correctly.** If the earth line is disconnected or faulty, unit failure or electric shock hazard may result.
2		⚠ WARNING	**Check to see if the mounting frame has rusted excessively or if the outdoor unit has tilted or become unstable.** It could collapse or fall, causing injury.
3		⚠ WARNING	**Check to see if the power plug is securely inserted into the wall socket.** If the power plug is not inserted into the wall socket securely or becomes hot, an electric shock or fire may result. If dust or dirt is found on the power plug, clean the plug and insert it into the wall socket.

AFTER SALES SERVICE AND WARRANTY

WHEN ASKING FOR SERVICE, CHECK THE FOLLOWING POINTS.

CONDITION	CHECK THE FOLLOWING POINTS
If the remote controller is not transmitting a signal. (Remote controller display is dim or blank.)	• Do the batteries need replacement? • Is the polarity of the inserted batteries correct?
When it does not operate.	• Is the fuse all right? • Is the voltage extremely high or low? • Is the circuit breaker "ON"? • Is the power plug inserted? • Do you have any power cut?
When it does not cool well. When it does not heat well.	• Is the air filter blocked with dust? • Is the set temperature suitable? • Have horizontal air deflectors been adjusted to their correct positions according to the operation mode selected? • Are the air inlets or air outlets of indoor and outdoor units blocked? • Is the fan speed "LOW"or "SILENT"?

■ The following phenomena do not indicate unit failure.

During heating, the operation indicator blinks and air blow stops	<Operation start> The unit is preparing to blow warm air. Please wait. <In operation> The outdoor unit is defrosting. Please wait.
Hissing or fizzy sounds	Refrigerant flow noise in the pipe or valve sound generated when flow rate is adjusted.
Squeaking noise	Noise generated when the unit expands or contracts due to temperature changes.
Rustling noise	Noise generated with the indoor unit fan's rpm changing such as operation start times.
Clicking noise	Noise of the motorized valve when the unit is switched on.

Perking noise	Noise of the ventilation fan sucking in air present in the drain hose and blowing out dehumidifying water that had accumulated in the condensed water collector. For details, consult your sales agent.
Changing operation noise	Operation noise changes due to power variations according to room temperature changes.
Mist emission	Mist is generated as the air within the room is suddenly cooled by conditioned air.
Steam emitted from the outdoor unit	Water generated during defrosting operation evaporates and steam is emitted.
Odors	Caused as the smells and particles of smoke, food, cosmetics, etc. present in room air become attached the unit and blown off into the room again.
The outdoor unit continues to operate even if operation is stopped.	Defrosting is underway (as the heating operation is stopped, the microcomputer checks frost accumulated in the outdoor unit and instructs the unit to perform automatic defrosting if necessary).
The OPERATION lamp is blinking.	Shows preheating or defrosting operation is underway. As the protective circuit or preheat sensor operates when unit operation is stopped during preheating and then restarted, or when operation mode is switched from cooling to heating, the lamp continues to blink.
Does not reach the temperature setting	Actual room temperature may deviate slightly from the remote controller's temperature setting depending on the number of people in the room, indoor or outdoor conditions.

- If the unit still fails to operate normally after performing the above inspections, turn the circuit breaker off, or pull the power plug out, and contact your sales agent immediately.

Contact your sales agent immediately if the following phenomena should occur:



- The circuit breaker switches off or the fuse blows frequently.
- The switch operation is not stable.
- Foreign matter or water accidentally enters the unit interior.
- The power cord gets excessively hot or its insulation is torn or stripped.
- TIMER lamp on the indoor unit display blinks.

(As the nature of the failure can be identified by the blinking cycle, check the blinking cycle before turning off the circuit breaker.)



Notes

- In quiet operation or stopping the running, the following phenomena may occasionally occur, but they are not abnormal for the operation.
  (1) Slight flowing noise of refrigerant in the refrigerating cycle.
  (2) Slight rubbing noise from the fan casing which is cooled and then gradually warmed as operation stops.
- The odor will possibly be emitted from the room air conditioner because the various odor, emitted by smoke, foodstuffs, cosmetics and so on, sticks to it. So please clean the air filter and the evaporator regularly to reduce the odor.

- Please contact your sales agent immediately if the air conditioner still fails to operate normally after the above inspections. Inform your agent of the model of your unit, production number, date of installation. Please also inform him regarding the fault.

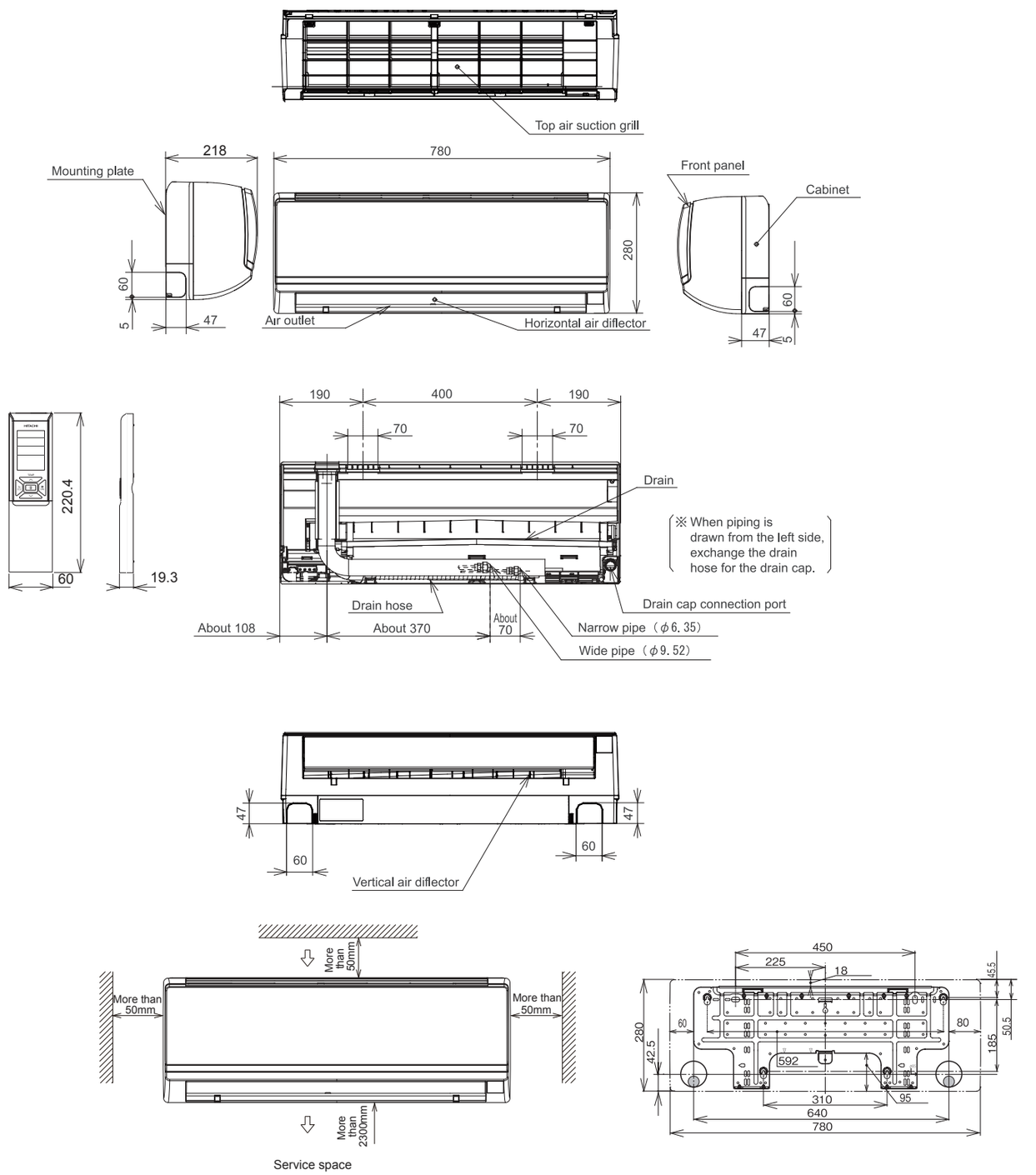
Please note:
On switching on the equipment, particularly when the room light is dimmed, a slight brightness fluctuation may occur. This is of no consequence.
The conditions of the local Power Supply Companies are to be observed.

CONSTRUCTION AND DIMENSIONAL DIAGRAM

MODEL RAK-18PPB ,RAK-25PPB

INDOOR UNIT

Unit : mm

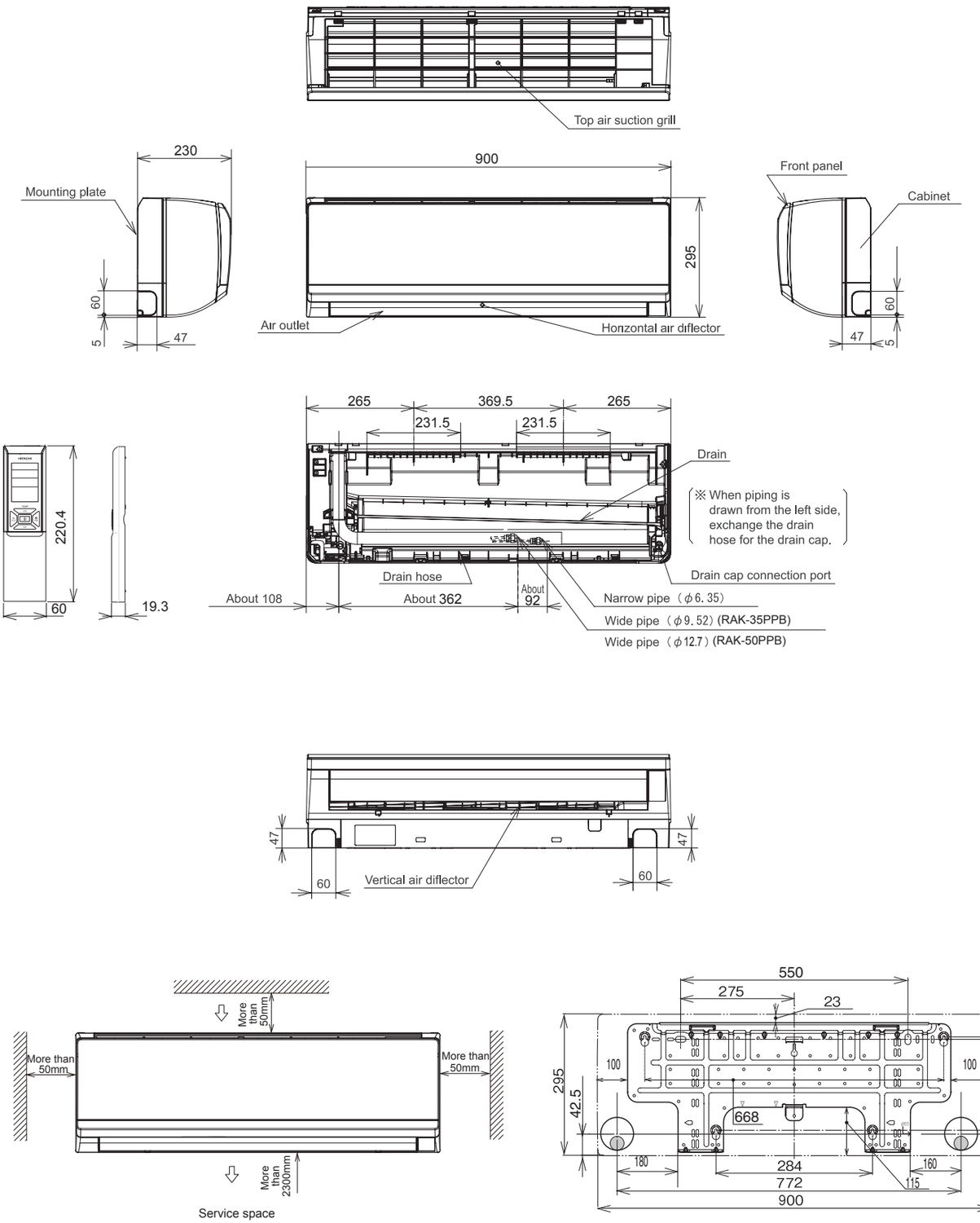


CONSTRUCTION AND DIMENSIONAL DIAGRAM

MODEL RAK-35PPB ,RAK-50PPB

INDOOR UNIT

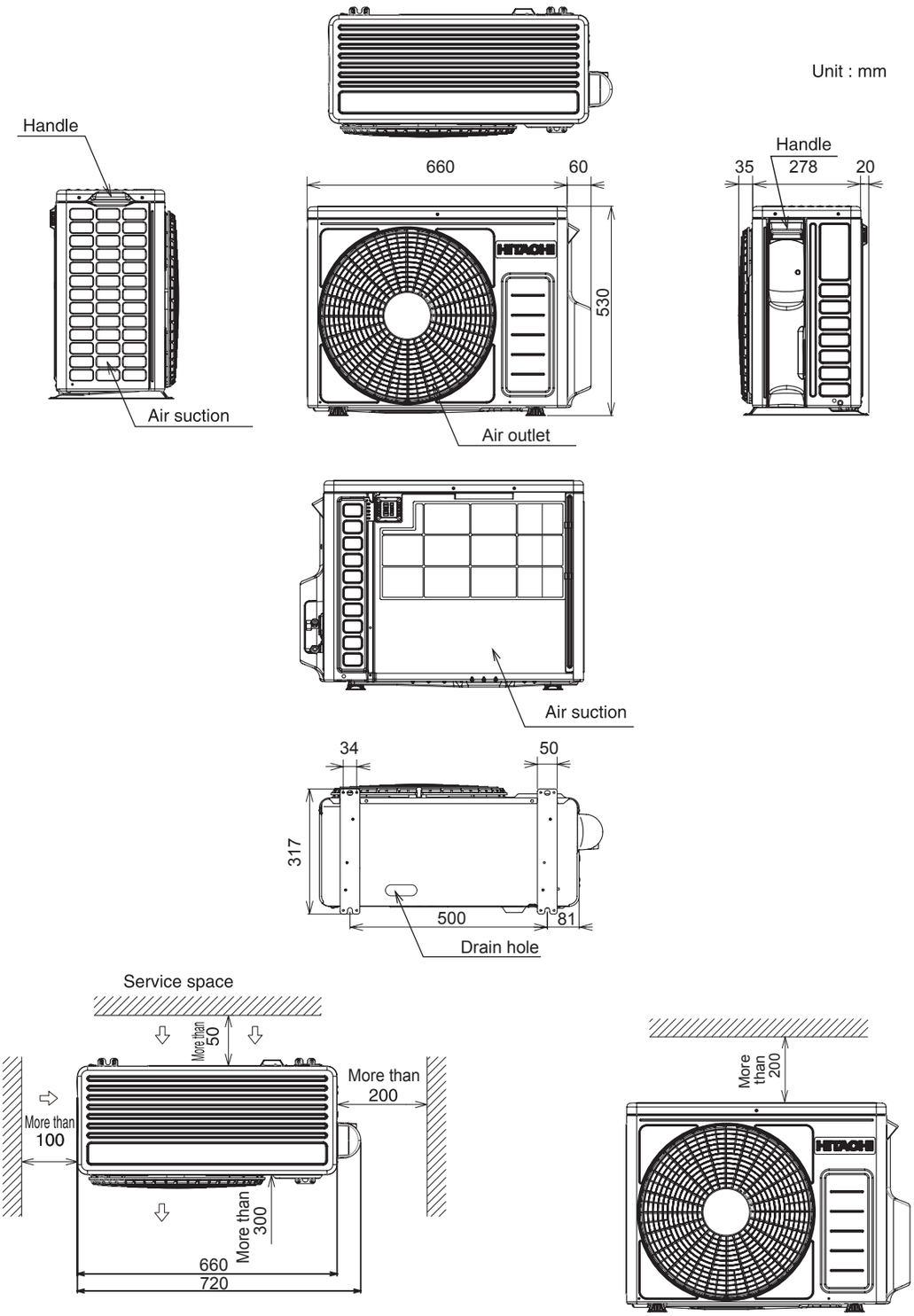
Unit : mm



CONSTRUCTION AND DIMENSIONAL DIAGRAM

MODEL RAC-18WPB,RAC-25WPB

OUTDOOR UNIT



NOTE:

1.For outdoor unit installation , allow at least 2 sides of space around the unit ensure ventilation flue.

2.The connecting pipe , should all the insulated with insulation pipe.

3.Piping length is within 20m.

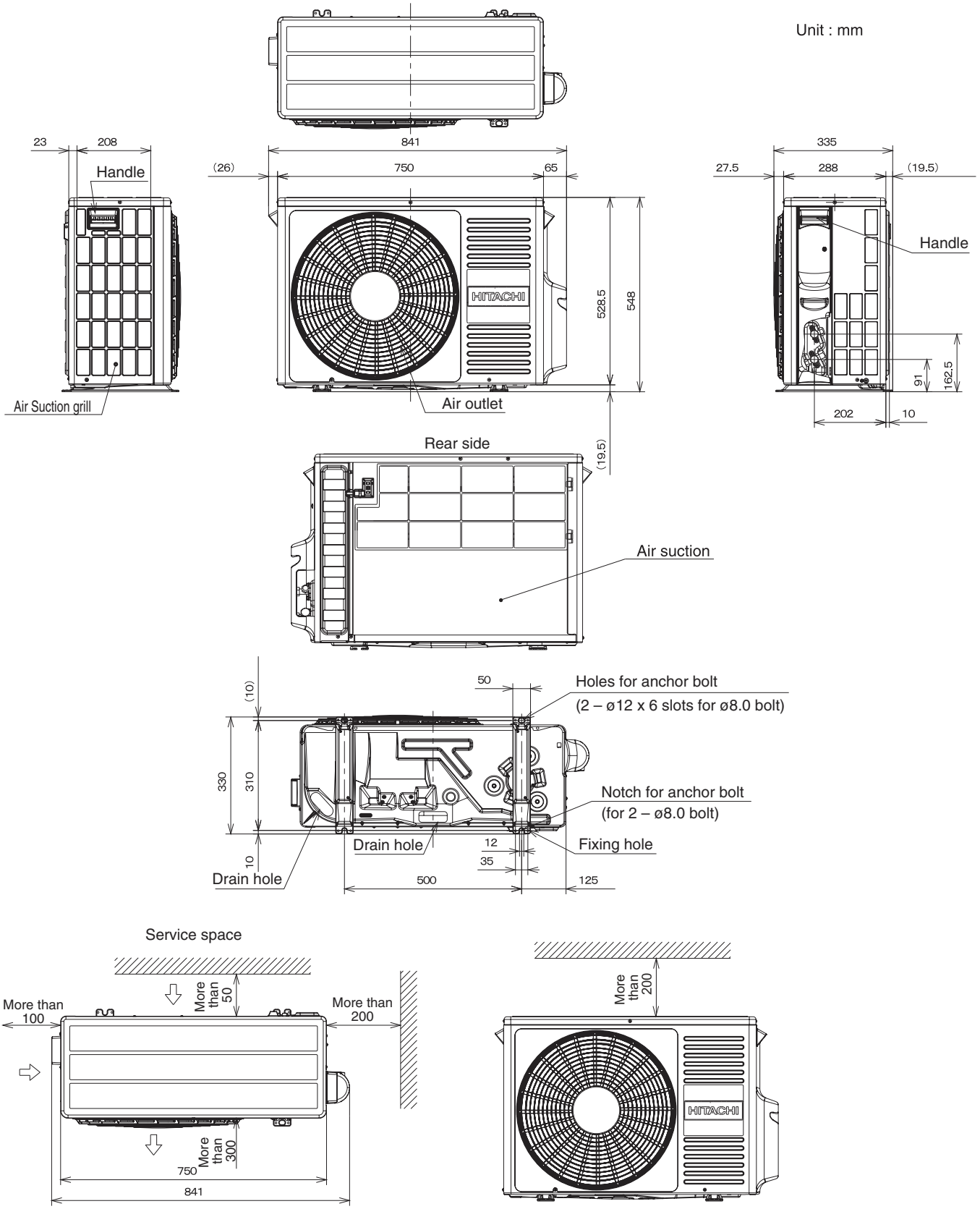
4.Height different of the piping between the indoor unit and outdoor unit should be within 10m.

CONSTRUCTION AND DIMENSIONAL DIAGRAM

MODEL RAC-35WPB

OUTDOOR UNIT

Unit : mm



NOTE:

1.For outdoor unit installation , allow at least 2 sides of space around the unit ensure ventilation flue.

2.The connecting pipe , should all the insulated with insulation pipe.

3.Piping length is within 20m.

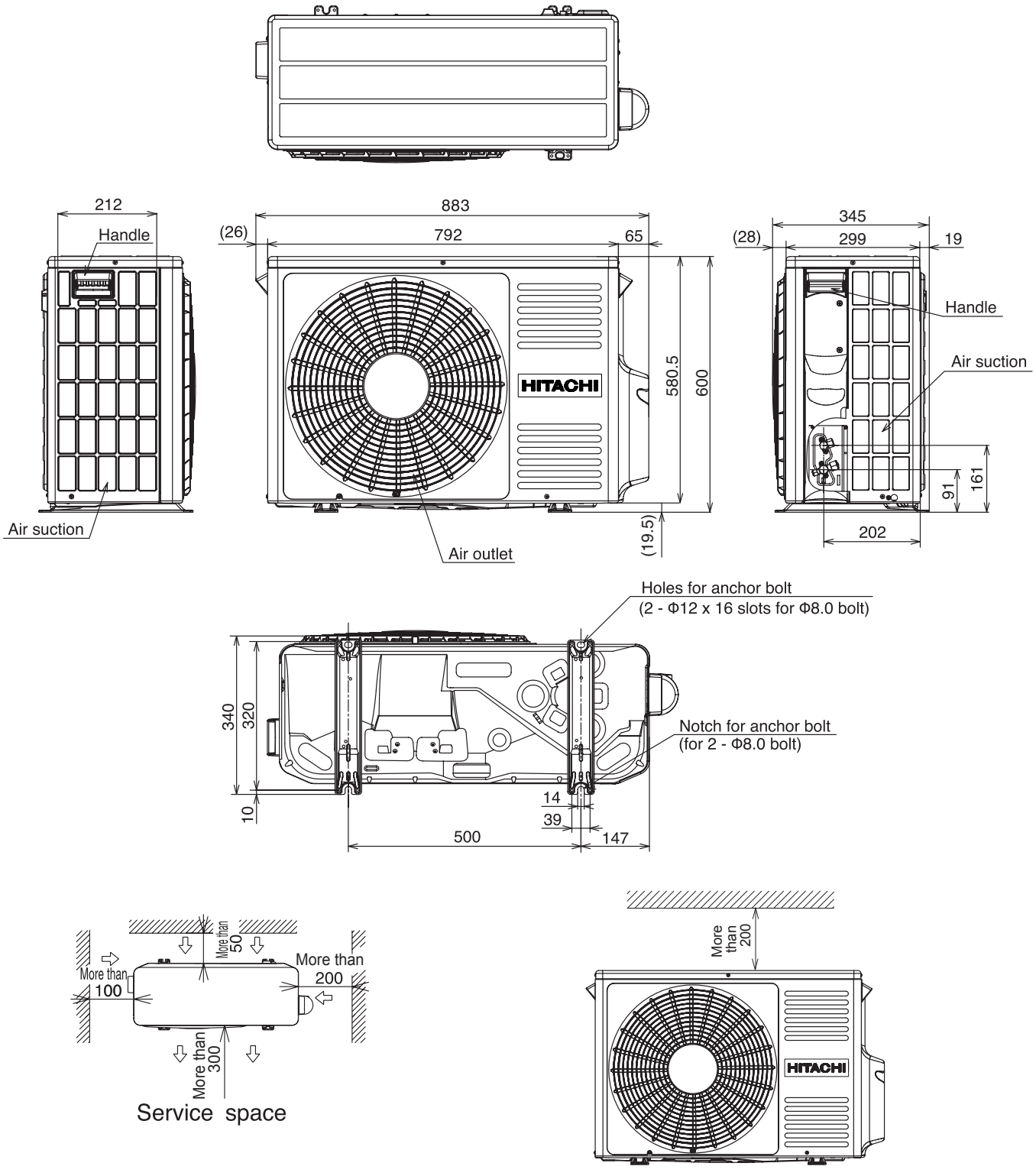
4.Height different of the piping between the indoor unit and outdoor unit should be within 10m.

CONSTRUCTION AND DIMENSIONAL DIAGRAM

MODEL RAC-50WPB

OUTDOOR UNIT

Unit : mm



NOTE:

1.For outdoor unit installation , allow at least 2 sides of space around the unit ensure ventilation flue.

2.The connecting pipe , should all the insulated with insulation pipe.

3.Piping length is within 20m.

4.Height different of the piping between the indoor unit and outdoor unit should be within 10m.

MAIN PARTS COMPONENT

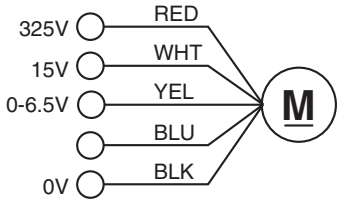
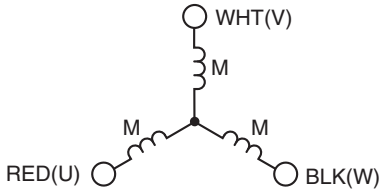
THERMOSTAT (Room temperature Thermistor)

Thermostat Specifications

MODEL			RAK-18PPB,RAK-25PPB,RAK-35PPB,RAK-50PPB	
THERMOSTAT MODEL			IC	
OPERATION MODE			COOL	HEAT
TEMPERATURE ˚C (˚F)	INDICATION 16	ON	15.3 (59.54)	16.7 (62.06)
		OFF	15.0 (59.00)	16.7 (62.06)
	INDICATION 24	ON	23.3 (73.94)	24.7 (76.46)
		OFF	23.0 (73.40)	24.7 (76.46)
	INDICATION 32	ON	31.3 (88.34)	32.7 (90.86)
		OFF	31.0 (87.80)	32.7 (90.86)

FAN MOTOR

Fan Motor Specifications

MODEL	RAK-18/25/35/50PPB	RAC-18/25/35/50WPB
POWER SOURCE	DC : 325V	DC : 120 - 380V
OUTPUT	30W	47W
CONNECTION	 (Control circuit built in)	

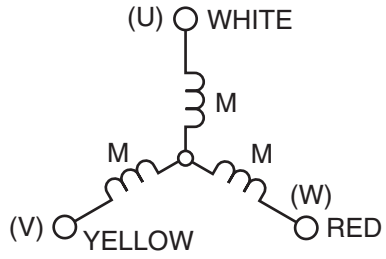
BLU : BLUE YEL : YELLOW BRN : BROWN WHT : WHITE
GRY : GRAY ORN : ORANGE GRN : GREEN RED : RED
BLK : BLACK PNK : PINK VIO : VIOLET

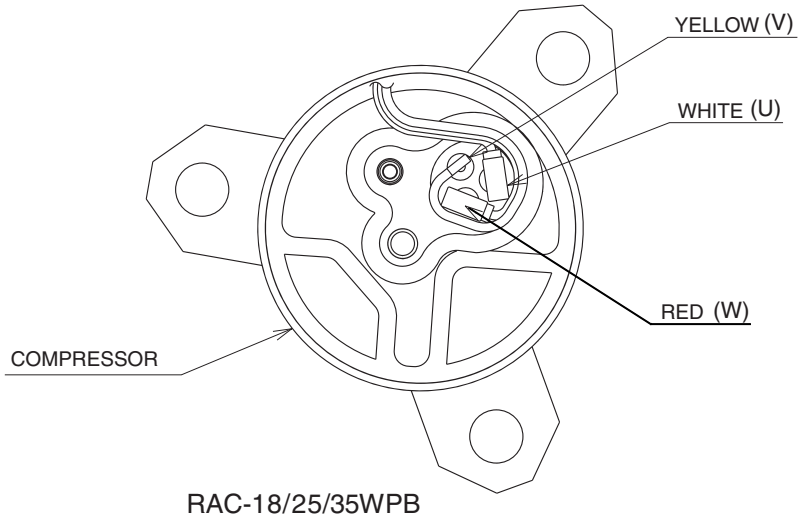
MAIN ELECTRIC COMPONENTS FOR OUTDOOR UNIT

NAME	RATING	APPLICABLE MODELS
REACTOR	15 (mH) 230 mΩ MAX (20 ˚C)	RAC-18/25/35WPB
	5.3 (mH), 67mΩ	RAC-50WPB

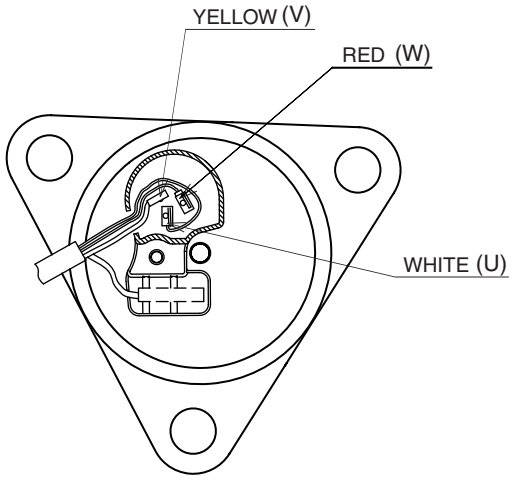
COMPRESSOR MOTOR

Compressor Motor Specifications

MODEL		RAC-18/25/35WPB	RAC-50WPB
COMPRESSOR TYPE		ASD084SFNA7JK1	5RS132ZBA21
POWER SOURCE		100 - 240 V	220 - 350 V
CONNECTION			
RESISTANCE VALUE (Ω)	25˚C	2M= 0.74	2M= 2.4
	75˚C	2M= 0.88	2M= 2.0



RAC-18/25/35WPB



RAC-50WPB

⚠CAUTION

When the refrigerating cycle has been operated for a long time with the capillary tubes clogged or crushed or with too little refrigerant, check the color of the refrigerating machine oil inside the compressor. If the color has been changed conspicuously, replace the compressor.

WIRING DIAGRAM

INDOOR UNIT

MODEL RAK-18/25/35/50PPB

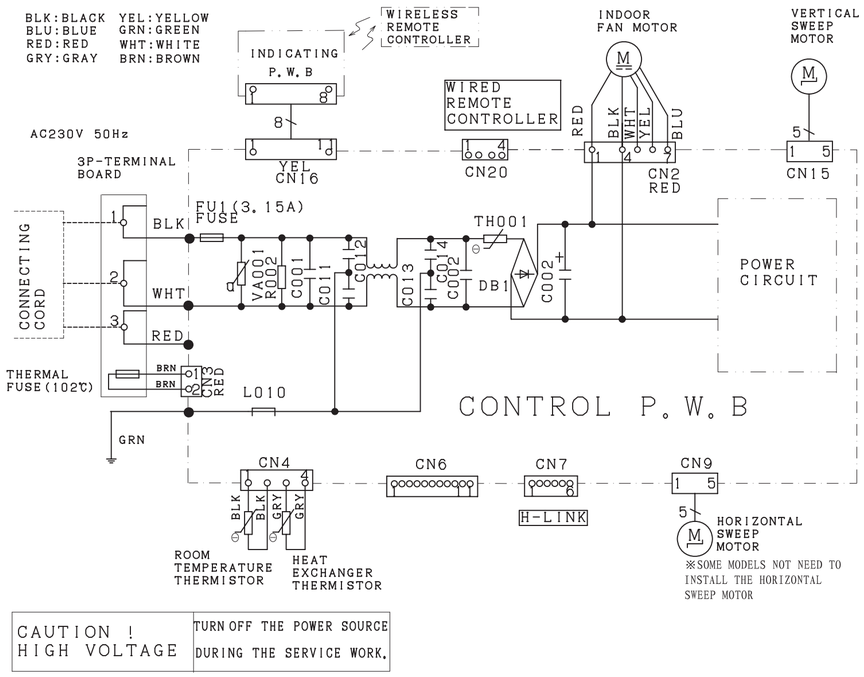
OUTDOOR UNIT

MODEL RAC-18/25/35WPB

OUTDOOR UNIT

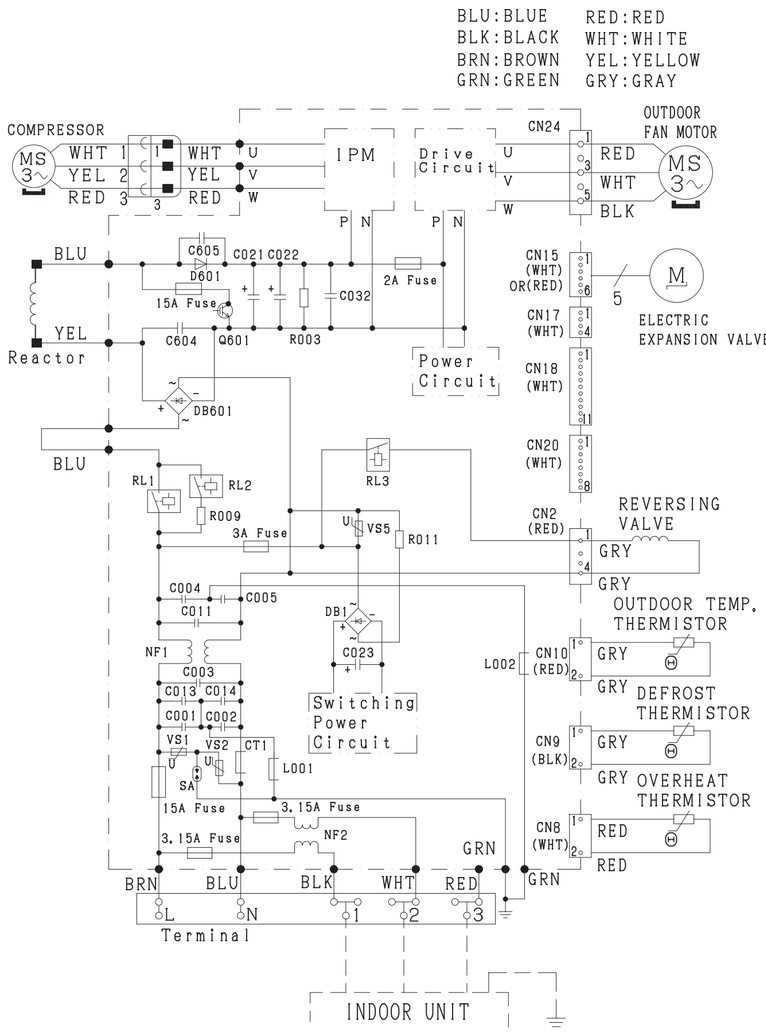
MODEL RAC-50WPB

WIRING DIAGRAM

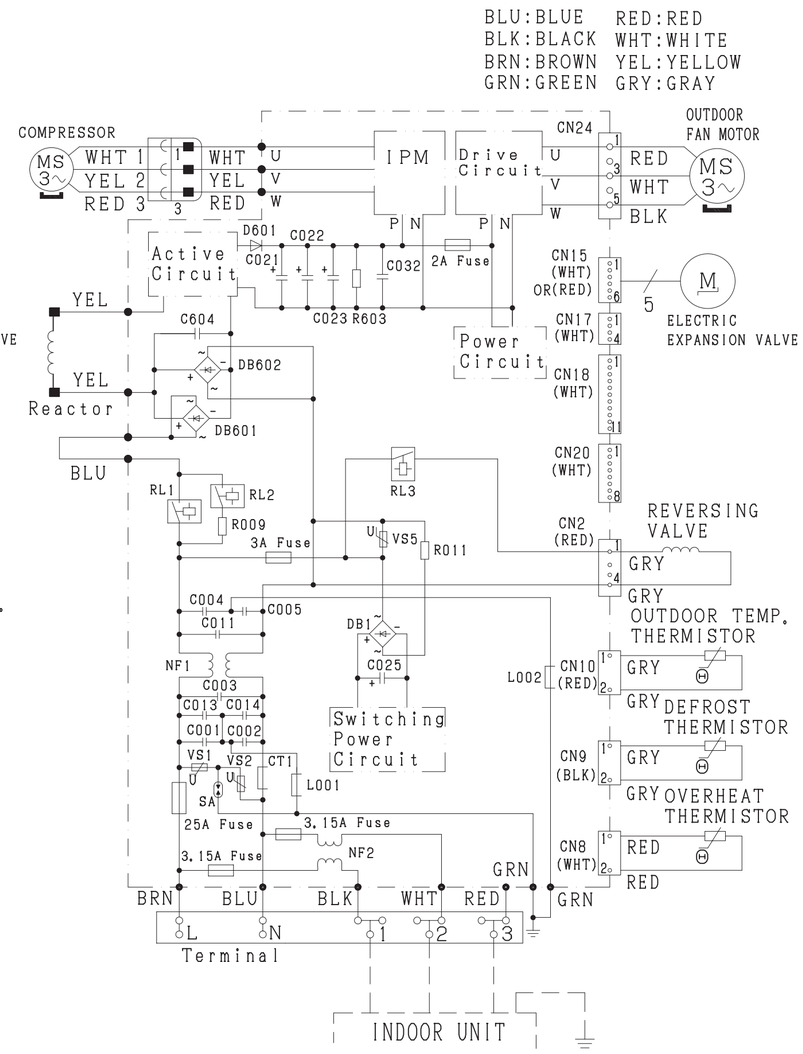


CAUTION ! HIGH VOLTAGE	TURN OFF THE POWER SOURCE DURING THE SERVICE WORK.

WIRING DIAGRAM

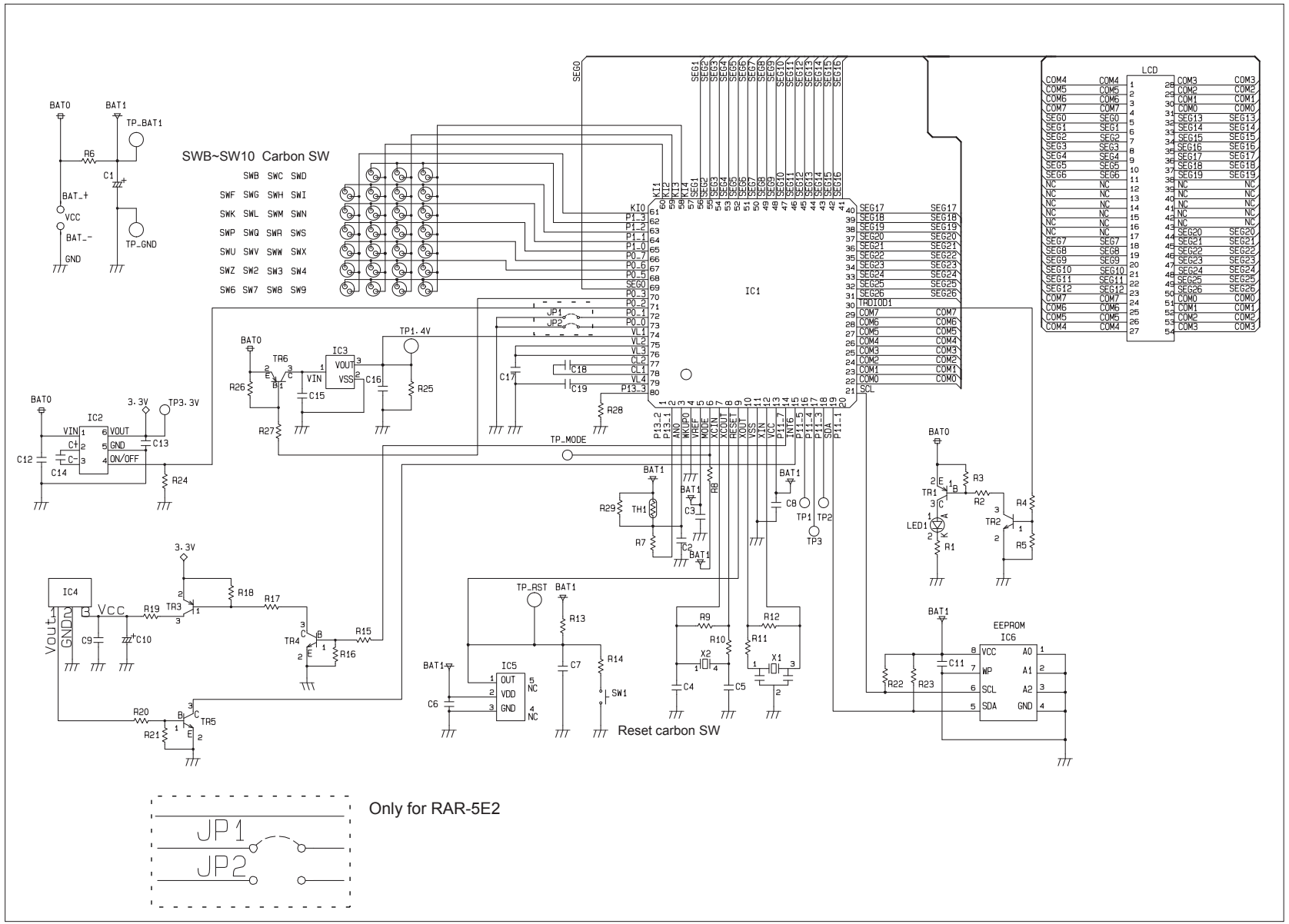


WIRING DIAGRAM

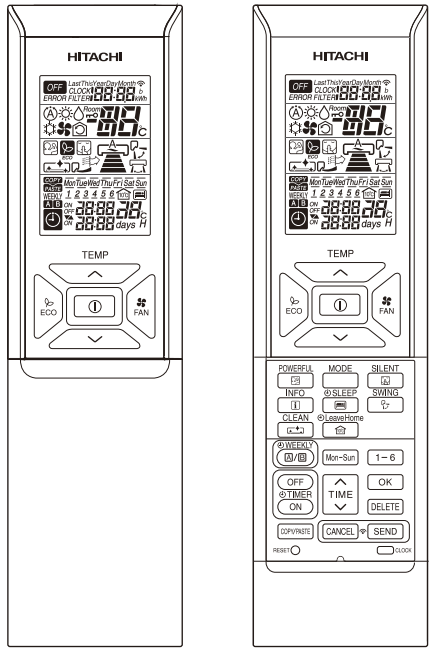


WIRING DIAGRAM OF THE PRINTED WIRING BOARD

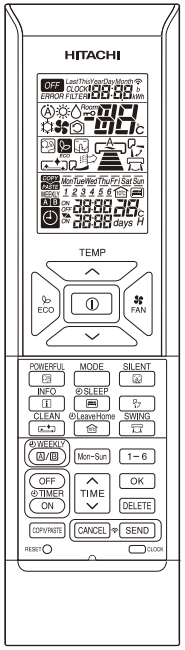
[Remote controller] RAR-5E1/ RAR-5E2



RAR-5E2

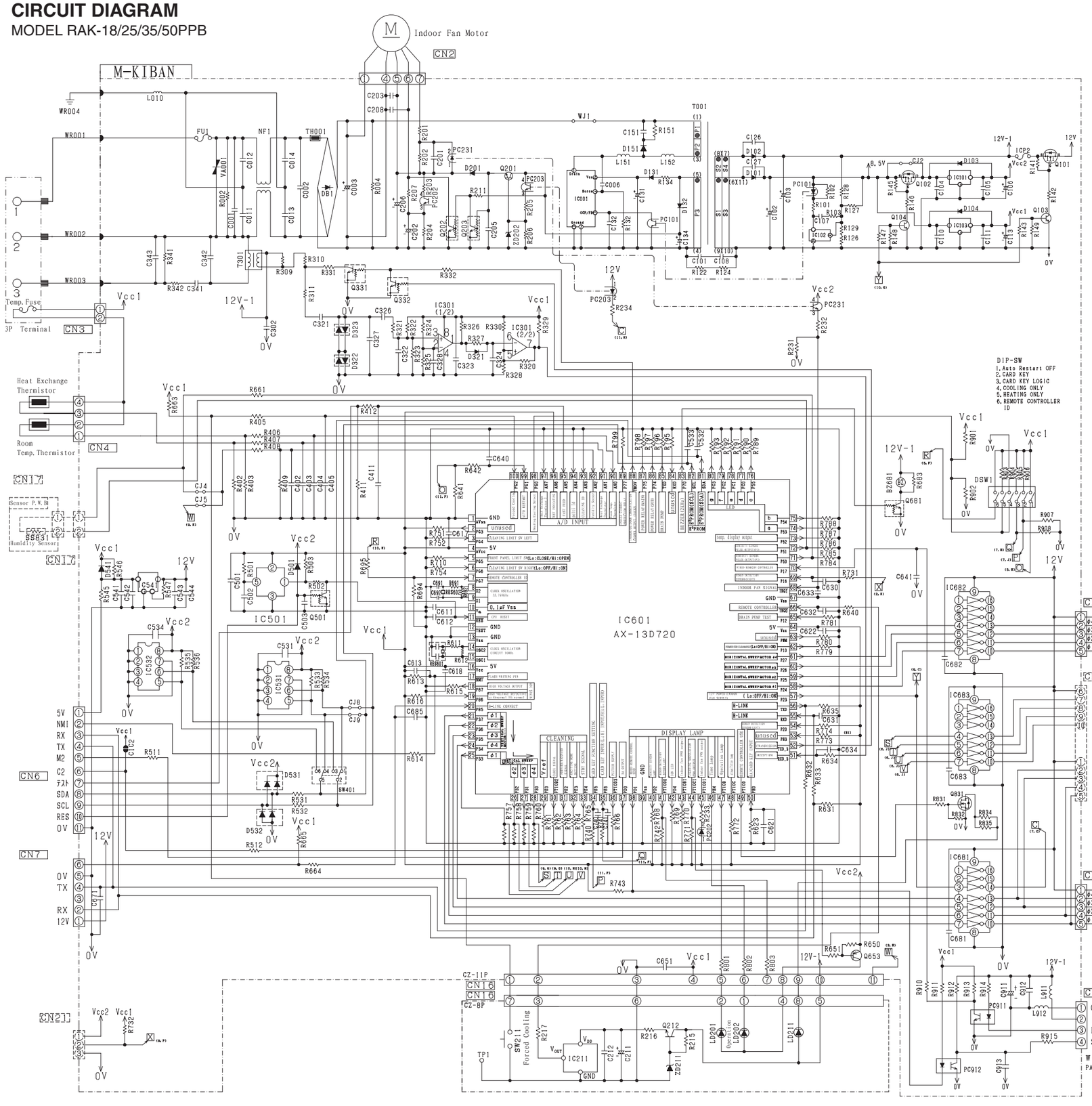


RAR-5E1



CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

MODEL RAK-18/25/35/50PPB



RESISTOR

Circuit's Symbol	Numerical Value (Ω)	TOLERANCE	Power (W)	Shape	PCB	Mark
R002	680k	5%	1/2	A	M	15
R004	1M	5%	1/4	A	M	17 BWL
R101	1k	5%	1/4	C	M	21 3226
R102	1.5k	5%	1/10	C	M	58 1608
R103	10k	5%	1/10	C	M	61 1608
R122	16M	5%	1/2	A	M	8 BCK
R124	16M	5%	1/2	A	M	8 BCK
R126	16k	1%	1/10	C	M	43 1608
R127	330k	1%	1/10	C	M	44 1608
R128	100k	1%	1/10	C	M	46 1608
R129	6.2k	1%	1/10	C	M	47 1608
R132	0.82	5%	1	H	M	7 MOS
R134	22	5%	1/2	A	M	12 MOS
R141	100K	5%	1/10	C	M	63 1608
R142	100K	5%	1/10	C	M	63 1608
R143	3.3K	5%	1/10	C	M	58 1608
R145	5.1K	5%	1/10	C	M	60 1608
R146	5.1K	5%	1/10	C	M	60 1608
R147	3.3K	5%	1/10	C	M	58 1608
R148	3.3K	5%	1/10	C	M	58 1608
R149	3.3K	5%	1/10	C	M	58 1608
R151	390k	5%	2	H	M	9
R201	4.3k	5%	1/4	C	M	28 3216
R202	4.3k	5%	1/10	C	M	59 1608
R203	4.7k	5%	1/8	C	M	36 2125
R204	3.3k	5%	1/10	C	M	58 1608
R205	402	1%	1/8	C	M	31 2125
R206	33k	5%	1/10	C	M	62 1608
R207	180	5%	1/10	C	M	52 1608
R211	15k	5%	1/10	C	M	65 1608
R215	2.7k	5%	1/10	C	H	6 1608
R216	47	5%	1/2	C	H	7 1608
R217	1k	5%	1/10	C	H	8 1608
R231	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R232	1k	5%	1/16	C	M	61 1005
R233	390	5%	1/8	C	M	34 2125
R234	1.5k	5%	1/4	C	M	20 3226
R309	680	5%	1/4	C	M	24 3216
R310	180	5%	1/8	C	M	33 2125
R311	820	5%	1/10	C	M	51 1608
R320	51k	1%	1/16	C	M	70 1005
R321	1k	5%	1/16	C	M	61 1005
R322	10k	1%	1/16	C	M	73 1005
R323	10k	1%	1/16	C	M	73 1005
R324	7.15k	1%	1/16	C	M	76 1005
R325	10k	1%	1/16	C	M	73 1005
R326	5.1k	5%	1/16	C	M	63 1005
R327	51k	5%	1/16	C	M	65 1005
R328	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R329	1k	5%	1/16	C	M	61 1005
R330	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R331	510	5%	1/4	C	M	23 3216
R332	5.6k	1%	1/16	C	M	71 1005
R341	470k	5%	1/4	A	M	16
R342	47	5%	1/2	A	M	10
R402	12.7k	1%	1/16	C	M	74 1005
R403	12.7k	1%	1/16	C	M	74 1005
R405	1k	5%	1/16	C	M	61 1005
R406	1k	5%	1/16	C	M	61 1005
R407	1k	5%	1/16	C	M	61 1005
R408	1k	5%	1/16	C	M	61 1005
R409	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R411	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R412	1k	5%	1/16	C	M	61 1005
R501	1k	5%	1/16	C	M	61 1005
R502	1k	5%	1/16	C	M	61 1005
R503	300k	5%	1/16	C	M	90 1005
R511	1k	5%	1/16	C	M	61 1005
R512	1k	5%	1/16	C	M	61 1005
R531	390	5%	1/16	C	M	80 1005
R532	390	5%	1/16	C	M	80 1005
R533	5.1k	5%	1/16	C	M	63 1005
R534	5.1k	5%	1/16	C	M	63 1005
R535	5.1k	5%	1/16	C	M	63 1005
R536	5.1k	5%	1/16	C	M	63 1005
R545	0	5%	1/10	C	M	48 1608
R546	0	5%	1/10	C	M	48 1608
R547	0	5%	1/10	C	M	48 1608
R611	0	5%	1/16	C	M	79 1005
R612	5%	1/16	C	M		
R613	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R614	100	5%	1/16	C	M	62 1005
R615	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R616	10k	5%	1/10	C	M	61 1608
R623	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R631	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R632	1k	5%	1/16	C	M	61 1005
R633	1k	5%	1/16	C	M	61 1005
R634	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R635	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R640	1k	5%	1/16	C	M	61 1005
R641	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R642	1k	5%	1/16	C	M	61 1005
R650	2.2k	5%	1/16	C	M	67 1005
R651	4.3k	5%	1/16	C	M	69 1005
R661	47k	1%	1/16	C	M	79 1005
R663	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R664	1k	5%	1/16	C	M	61 1005
R665	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R683	3.3k	5%	1/10	C	M	58 1608
R691	1M	5%	1/16	C	M	84 1005
R692			1/16	C	M	1005
R694	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R695	1k	5%	1/16	C	M	61 1005
R710	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R731	1k	5%	1/16	C	M	61 1005
R732	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R740	100	5%	1/16	C	M	78 1005
R741	100	5%	1/16	C	M	78 1005
R742	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R743	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R751	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R752	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R754	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R757	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R758	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R759	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R760	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R761	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R762	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005

RESISTOR

Circuit's Symbol	Numerical Value (Ω)	TOLERANCE	Power (W)	Shape	PCB	Mark
R763	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R764	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R765	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R766	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R768	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R769	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R770	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R771	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R772	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R773	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R774	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R779	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R780	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R781	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R784	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R785	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R787	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R788	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R789	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R790	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R791	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R792	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R793	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R795	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R796	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R797	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R798	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R799	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R861	300	5%	1/10	C	M	53 1608
R862	390	5%	1/10	C	M	54 1608
R863	390	5%	1/10	C	M	54 1608
R831	10k	5%	1/10	C	M	61 1608
R832	10k	5%	1/10	C	M	61 1608
R834	51	5%	1/2	C	M	38 5025
R835	51	5%	1/2	C	M	38 5025
R901	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R902	10k	5%	1/16	C	M	68 1005
R903	1k	5%	1/16	C	M	61 1005
R904	1k	5%	1/16	C	M	61 1005
R905	1k	5%	1/16	C	M	61 1005
R906	1k	5%	1/16	C	M	61 1005
R907	30k	5%	1/16	C	M	66 1005
R908	30k	5%	1/16	C	M	66 1005
R910	1k	5%	1/16	C	M	61 1005
R911	560	5%	1/10	C	M	41 1608
R912	2k	5%	1/4	C	M	25 3216
R913	2k	5%	1/4	C	M	25 3216
R914	1.2k	5%	1/4	C	M	26 3216
R915	620	5%	1/10	C	M	50 1608

Capacitor

Circuit's Symbol	Numerical Value	TOLERANCE	TYPE	Shape	PCB	Mark
C001	0.33µ	AC510	F	H	M	16 LE-MG
C002	0.01µ	AC275	F	H	M	12 LE MG
C003	82µ	450	D	H	M	12 CY
C006	22µ	3.15	C	H	M	21 SL
C011	0.01µ	AC250	C	H	M	19 F
C012	0.01µ	AC250	C	H	M	19 F
C013	0.01µ	AC250	C	H	M	19 F
C014	0.01µ	AC250	C	H	M	19 F
C101	4700µ	AC250	C	H	M	18 E
C102	680µ	16	D	H	M	13 ZLH
C103	1500µ	16	D	H	M	13 YXH
C104	0.1µ	25	C	C	M	107 1608 F
C105	0.1µ	25	C	C	M	107 1608 F
C106	220µ	10	D	R	M	120 YXA
C107	0.1µ	16	C	C	M	100 1608 B
C108	4700µ	AC250	C	H	M	18 E
C110	1µ	25	C	C	M	109 1608 F
C111	1µ	25	C	C	M	109 1608 F
C113	100µ	10	D	R	M	127 YXA
C126	2200µ	1k	C	H	M	22 R
C127	1000µ	1k	C	R	M	114 R
C131	22µ	35	D	R	M	125 ML
C132	2200µ	50	C	C	M	104 1608 B
C134	100µ	50	D	H	M	11 YXG
C151	2200µ	1k	C	H	M	22 R
C201	1000µ	50	C	C	M	103 1608 B
C202	10µ	16	D	R	M	121 YX
C203	1µ	25	C	C	M	107 1608 F
C205	1000µ	50	C	C	M	103 1608 B
C206	4.7µ	25	D	R	M	124 YX
C208	0.1µ	25	C	C	M	107 1608 F
C211	47µ	16	D	R	H	11 MF
C212		25	C	C	H	1608
C302	0.1µ	25	C	C	M	107 1608 F
C321	0.022µ	50	C	C	M	105 1608 B
C322	2200p	50	C	C	M	104 1608 B
C323	0.1µ	16	C	C	M	108 1005 F
C324	0.01µ	16	C	C	M	97 1608 B
C326	0.022µ	50	C	C	M	105 1608 B
C327	47p	50	C	C	M	90 1608 CH
C328	0.1µ	16	C	C	M	108 1005 F
C341	0.1µ	AC510	F	H	M	15 LE-MG
C342	0.022µ	50	F	R	M	131 FZD MC2
C343	4700µ	AC250	C	H	M	20 F
C402	0.47µ	16	C	C	M	97 1608 B
C403	0.1µ	25	C	C	M	107 1608 F
C404	0.1µ	25	C	C	M	107 1608 F
C405	0.1µ	16	C	C	M	108 1005 F
C411	0.1µ	16	C	C	M	108 1005 F
C501	0.1µ	16	C	C	M	108 1005 F
C502	0.01µ	16	C	C	M	97 1608 B
C503	0.1µ	16	C	C	M	108 1005 F
C531	0.1µ	16	C	C	M	108 1005 F
C532		50	C	C	M	1608 CH
C533		50	C	C	M	1608 CH
C534	0.1µ	16	C	C	M	108 1005 F
C541		16	C	C	M	1608
C542	4.7µ	16	C	C	M	121 YZ 1608 B
C543		25	C	C	M	1608
C544	0.1µ	25	C	C	M	107 1608 F
C611	0.1µ	16	C	C	M	108 1005 F
C612	0.1µ	16	C	C	M	108 1005 F
C613	0.1µ	16	C	C	M	108 1005 F
C617	0.1µ	25	C	C	M	107 1608 F

Capacitor

Circuit's Symbol	Numerical Value	TOLERANCE	Voltage (V)	TYPE	Shape	PCB	Mark
C618	0.1µ		25	C	C	M	107 1608 F
C621	0.1µ		16	C	C	M	108 1005 F
C622	0.1µ		25	C	C	M	107 1608 F
C630	0.1µ		25	C	C	M	107 1608 F
C631	1000p		50	C	C	M	91 1608 CH
C632	1000p		50	C	C	M	103 1608 B
C633	1000p		50	C	C	M	103 1608 B
C634	0.022µ		50	C	C	M	105 1608 B
C640	0.1µ		16	C	C	M	108 1005 F
C641	1000p		50	C	C	M	103 1608 B
C651	0.1µ		16	C	C	M	108 1005 F
C671	1000p		50	C	C	M	91 1608 CH
C681	0.1µ		25	C	C	M	107 1608 F
C682	0.1µ		25	C	C	M	107 1608 F
C683	0.1µ		25	C	C	M	107 1608 F
C685	0.1µ		25	C	C	M	107 1608 F
C691	15p		50	C	C	M	111 1608 CH
C692	12p		50	C	C	M	112 1608 CH
C911	100µ		25	D	R	M	128 LXZ
C912	0.1µ		25	C	C	M	107 1608 F
C913	1000p		50	C	C	M	103 1608 B

Diode

Circuit's Symbol	Model	PCB	Mark
D101	S2L20U	H	M 28
D102	S3L20U	H	M 27
D103	KDS4148U	C	M 161
D104	KDS4148U	C	M 161
D131	DiN4L4U	A	M 168
D132	DiN4L20U	A	M 169
D151	EG01CV1	A	M 160
D201	KDS4148U	C	M 161
D321	KDS4148U	C	M 161
D322	KDS226	C	M 162
D323	KDS226	C	M 162
D501	KDS4148U	C	M 161
D531	KDS184	C	M 164
D532	KDS181	C	M 165
D541	KDS4148U	C	M 161
DB1	D3SB60	H	M 28

Zener Diode

Circuit's Symbol	Model	PCB	Mark
ZD202	RKZ16CKU	C	M 159
ZD211	RD5.6UJN2	C	H 15

Transistor

Circuit's Symbol	Model	PCB	Mark
Q101	KRR040P03	C	M 155
Q102	SSM3J314T	C	M 166
Q103	KTC3875S-GR-RTK	C	M 157
Q104	KTC3875S-GR-RTK	C	M 157
Q201	2SC5811	C	M 135
Q202	RN1102TE85L	C	M 136
Q203	RN1402TE85L	C	M 139
Q212	2SC2412K-R	C	H 14
Q331	RN1115TE85L	C	M 138
Q332	RN1106TE85L	C	M 137
Q501	RN1102TE85L	C	M 136
Q653	RTA2012E	C	M 140
Q681	RN1102TE85L	C	M 136
Q831	SCH1430	C	M 158

IC

Circuit's Symbol	Model	PCB	Mark
IC301	STR-W6051S	H	M 25
IC101	NJM78050DL1	S	M 146
IC102	KIA431A	K	M 145
IC103	SB12C50AUA	S	M 152
IC301	KIA393F-EL/P	S	M 147
IC501	S8094CNMC-G6CT2C	S	M 148
IC531	S24C16C-T9	S	M 149
IC532	S24C16C-T9	S	M 149
IC541	NJM2881	S	M 165
IC601	R5643P36109HV	S	M 150
IC681	ULN2003ANSR	S	M 151
IC682	ULN2003ANSR	S	M 151
IC683	ULN2003ANSR	S	M 151

Photo Coupler

Circuit's Symbol	Model	PCB	Mark
PC101	PS2501AL-1	S	M 173
PC202	PS2501AL-1	S	M 173
PC203	PS2501AL-1	S	M 173
PC231	PS2501AL-1	S	M 173
PC911	PS2501AL-1	S	M 173
PC912	PS2501AL-1	S	M 173

WIRE

Circuit's Symbol	Model	PCB	Mark
WR001	0.5mm²	H	M 70
WR002	0.5mm²	H	M 71
WR003	0.5mm²	H	M 72
WR004	0.5mm²	H	M 73
WJ1	0.5mm²	H	M 75 WHITE

Coil

Circuit's Symbol	Model	PCB	Mark
L010	FBA04RA6008B-00	A	M 170
L151	FBA04RA6039B-00	A	M 170
L152	FBA04RA6008B-00	A	M 170
L911	BLO1RN1	A	M 171
L912	BLO1RN1	A	M 171
NF1	SS11VL-10062	H	M 34
T001	ST4521B	H	M 36
T301	UU9LF	H	M 35

VARISTOR

Circuit's Symbol	Model	PCB	Mark
VA001	450NR12D	H	M 30

Transformer

Circuit's Symbol	Model	PCB	Mark
TH001	502-08LCS	H	M 31

Photic Unit

Circuit's Symbol	Model	PCB	Mark
TC211	GP1UM261RK	H	H 13

LED

Circuit's Symbol	Model	PCB	Mark
LD201	SLR-332YC3F	H	H 6
LD202	SLR-332DC3F	H	H 7
LD211	SIR-348T3F	H	H 9

Buzzer

Circuit's Symbol	Model	PCB	Mark
BZ681	FST720P02	H	M 45

CONNECTER

Circuit's Symbol	Model	PCB	Mark
CN2	B5(7-2.3)B-XH-A	H	M 50
CN3	B02B-PASK-1	H	M 51
CN4	B4B-PH-K-S	H	M 52
CN6	B11B-CSHK-B-1	H	M 53
CN7	B06B-PASK-1	H	M 54
CN9	B5B-PH-K-K	H	M 57
CN15	B5B-PH-K-S	H	M 55
CN16	B11B-CSYK-B-1	H	M 56
CN16	B38B-CSHK-B-1	H	H 15
CN17		H	M
CN17		H	S
CN19	B16B-CSHK-B-1	H	M 49
CN20	B14B-PASK-1	H	M 49
CN21		H	M 58
TP1	RT-01T-1.38	H	H 17

Switch

Circuit's Symbol	Model	PCB	Mark
SW401	SLD-22-457TKU	H	M 65
SW1	KS562	H	M 66
SW211	KSM0613B	H	H 11

Oscillator

Circuit's Symbol	Model	PCB	Mark
RES601	CSTLS10M0G53-A0	R	M 175
RES602	MX32158A	C	M 176

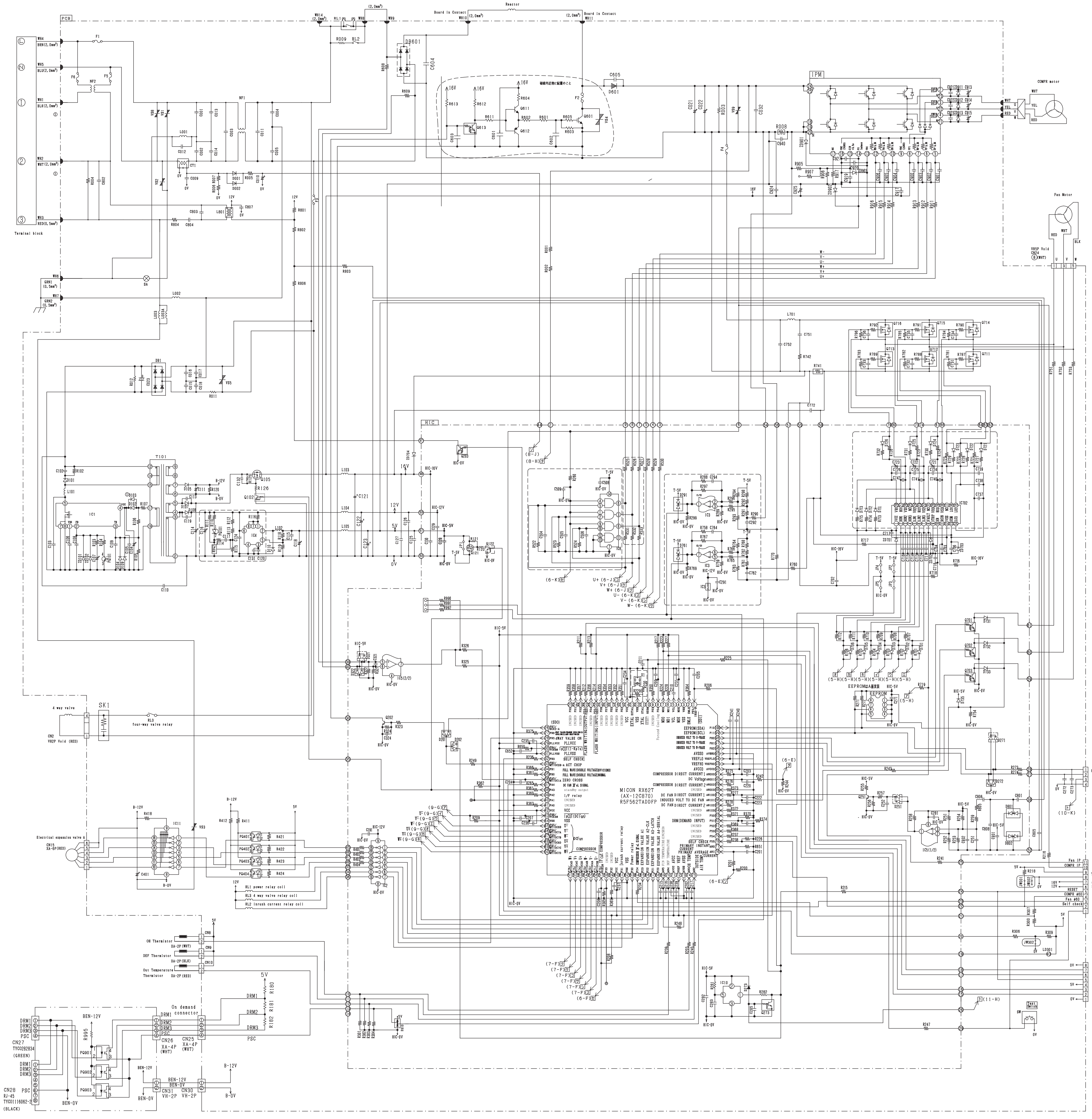
Over Current Protecter

Circuit's Symbol	Model	PCB	Mark
FU1	250V 3.15A	H	M 39
ICP2	ERBRE1R25V(1.25A)	C	M 115 1608

CHIP JUMPER

Circuit's Symbol	Model	PCB	Mark
C22	0 5% 1/10	C	M 48 1608
C24	0 5% 1/16	C	M 79 1005
C25	0 5% 1/16	C	M 79 1005
C28	0 5% 1/16	C	M 79 1005
C29	0 5% 1/16	C	M 79 1005

MODEL RA C-18/25/35 WPB



Mounting PCB
M: Main PCB(#MBOARD-AS)

Way of mount mark
A: Axial inserter
R: Radial inserter
R: Radial inserter(7.5mm pitch)
H: Hand insertion
C: Chip

Resistance

Symbol	Resistance (Ω)	Tolerance	Rating (W)	Mounting process	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Part No.	Remarks
R001	180K	0.5%	1/2	A	M		14	
R002	180K	0.5%	1/2	A	M		14	
R003	470K	5%	1/2	A	M		11	
R004	470K	5%	1/4	A	M		24	
R005	1.96K	1%	1/6	A	M		50	
R006	1K	1%	1/6	A	M		49	
R007	20	1%	1/6	A	M		46	
R008	25m	5%	10	H	M		7	
R009	100	5%	10	H	M		6	
R011	2.2	5%	5	H	M		9	
R012	~~1M~~	5%	1/4	A	M		/	
R102	100K	5%	2	R	M		10	SPR
R103	1K	5%	1/10	C	M		38	1608
R104	1.8K	5%	1/6	A	M		19	
R105	47K	5%	1/6	A	M		20	
R106	68K	5%	1/6	A	M		21	
R107	JUMPER			A	M			
R110	1K	5%	1/10	C	M		38	1608
R111	2.2K	5%	1/6	A	M		22	
R112	33K	1%	1/6	A	M		23	
R113	5.1K	1%	1/6	A	M		25	
R114	470	5%	1/2	A	M		26	
R115	10K	1%	1/6	A	M		27	
R116	0.62	2%	1/4	A	M		28	
R118	8.2K	0.5%	1/6	A	M		29	
R119	2.7K	0.5%	1/6	A	M		30	
R120	20K	5%	1/6	A	M		12	
R121	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R122	5.1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	16	1005
R125	100K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	45	1608
R126	100K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	45	1608
R180	/	5%	1/10	C	M	B	/	1608
R181	/	5%	1/10	C	M	B	/	1608
R182	/	5%	1/10	C	M	B	/	1608
R200	10K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	B	13	1005
R201	510	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	7	1005
R203	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	8	1005
R206	5.1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	16	1005
R208	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R209	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R211	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R212	390	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	17	1005
R213	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R214	390	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	17	1005
R215	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	8	1005
R216	100	5%	1/10	C	M	B	35	1608
R217	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R218	1K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	38	1608
R223	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R224	390	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	17	1005
R225	5.1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	16	1005
R226	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R227	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R228	390	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	17	1005
R229	/	/	/	C	HIC	A	/	1005
R230	330	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	48	1005
R234	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	8	1005
R236	2.2K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	18	1005
R237	2.2K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	18	1005
R238	1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	21	1005
R239	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	8	1005
R240	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	8	1005
R241	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	8	1005
R242	160	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	24	1005
R243	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	8	1005
R244	3.32K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	25	1005
R247	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005
R248	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R249	3.9K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	26	1005
R251	7.15K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	27	1005
R252	10K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	13	1005
R253	10K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	B	13	1005
R254	10K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	13	1005
R255	2K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	20	1005
R256	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R257	3K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	28	1005
R258	2.2K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	29	1005
R259	1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	21	1005
R260	510	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	7	1005
R265	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	8	1005
R271	5.1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	16	1005
R272	5.1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	16	1005
R273	390	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	17	1005
R274	390	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	17	1005
R275	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005
R276	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005
R277	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005
R278	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005
R281	510K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	40	1005
R282	1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	21	1005
R288	/	/	/	C	HIC	A	/	1005
R289	/	/	/	C	HIC	A	/	1005
R290	24	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	35	1005
R291	5.11K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	36	1005
R292	5.11K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	36	1005
R293	5.11K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	36	1005
R294	5.11K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	36	1005
R295	Chip JUMPER	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	38	1005
R296	Chip JUMPER	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	38	1005
R297	8.45K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	51	1005
R298	24	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	35	1005
R299	10K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	13	1005
R300	5.1K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	40	1608
R301	3.74K	0.5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	42	1005
R302	3.01K	0.5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	43	1005
R303	3.01K	0.5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	43	1005
R304	/	/	/	C	HIC	B	/	1005
R305	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R306	10K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	42	1608
R307	1K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	38	1608
R309	10K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	42	1608
R321	1.8K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	44	1005
R322	1.8K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	44	1005
R323	3.9K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	26	1005
R324	3K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	28	1005
R325	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R326	Chip JUMPER	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	38	1005
R350	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R351	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R352	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R353	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R354	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R355	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R356	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R357	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R358	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R359	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R360	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R361	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R362	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R363	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R364	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R365	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R366	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R367	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R368	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R369	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R370	~~10K~~	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	~~12~~	1005
R371	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R372	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R373	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R374	1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	21	1005
R375	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R401	1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	21	1005
R402	1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	21	1005
R403	1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	21	1005
R404	1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	21	1005

Resistance

Symbol	Resistance (Ω)	Tolerance	Rating (W)	Mounting process	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Part No.	Remarks
R411	7.5K	5%	1/8	C	M	B	41	2012
R412	7.5K	5%	1/8	C	M	B	41	2012
R418	JUMPER			A	M			
R421	47K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	44	1608
R422	47K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	44	1608
R423	47K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	44	1608
R424	47K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	44	1608
R522	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R523	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R524	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R525	430	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	45	1005
R526	430	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	45	1005
R527	430	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	45	1005
R528	430	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	45	1005
R529	430	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	45	1005
R530	430	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	45	1005
R531	Chip JUMPER	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	38	1005
R532	Chip JUMPER	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	38	1005
R533	Chip JUMPER	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	38	1005
R601	20	5%	1/6	A	M		33	
R602	20	5%	1/6	A	M		33	
R603	20K	5%	1/6	A	M		43	1608
R604	510	5%	1/6	A	M		37	
R605	24	5%	1/8	C	M	B	34	2012
R608	360K	1%	1/4	A	M		13	
R609	360K	1%	1/4	A	M		13	
R611	100	5%	1/10	C	M	B	35	1608
R612	5.1K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	40	1608
R613	10K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	42	1608
R650	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R651	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R701	1.5K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	41	1005
R702	1.5K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	41	1005
R703	1.5K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	41	1005
R704	1.5K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	41	1005
R705	1.5K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	41	1005
R706	1.5K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	41	1005
R707	20K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	19	1005
R708	20K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	19	1005
R709	20K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	19	1005
R710	20K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	19	1005
R711	20K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	19	1005
R712	20K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	19	1005
R713	10	5%	1/4	C	HIC	B	49	3216
R714	10	5%	1/4	C	HIC	B	49	3216
R715	10	5%	1/4	C	HIC	B	49	3216
R716	1M	5%	1/10	C	HIC	B	50	1608
R717	1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	21	1005
R718	Chip JUMPER	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	38	1005
R719	Chip JUMPER	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	38	1005
R721	2K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	20	1005
R722	2K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	20	1005
R723	2K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	20	1005
R724	2K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	20	1005
R725	2K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	20	1005
R726	2K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	20	1005
R727	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005
R728	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005
R729	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005
R730	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005
R731	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005
R732	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005
R741	0.24	2%	1	R	M		8	
R742	JUMPER			A	M			
R751	430K	1%	1/2	A	M		16	
R752	430K	1%	1/2	A	M		16	
R753	430K	1%	1/2	A	M		16	
R754	11K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	B	30	1005
R758	/	/	/	C	HIC	A	/	1005
R759	/	/	/	C	HIC	A	/	1005
R760	24	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	35	1005
R761	5.11K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	36	1005
R762	5.11K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	36	1005
R763	5.11K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	36	1005
R764	5.11K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	36	1005
R765	Chip JUMPER	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	38	1005
R766	Chip JUMPER	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	38	1005
R767	18.7K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	46	1005
R768	24	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	35	1005
R769	10K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	13	1005
R770	/	/	/	C	HIC	A	/	1005
R781	10K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	42	1608
R782	10K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	42	1608
R783	10K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	42	1608
R784	10K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	42	1608
R785	10K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	42	1608
R786	10K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	42	1608
R787	100	5%	1/10	C	M	B	35	1608
R788	100	5%	1/10	C	M	B	35	1608
R789	100	5%	1/10	C	M	B	35	1608
R790	100	5%	1/10	C	M	B	35	1608
R791	100	5%	1/10	C	M	B	35	1608
R792	100	5%	1/10	C	M	B	35	1608
R801	680	5%	1/4	A	M		18	
R802	180	5%	1/6	A	M		36	
R803	820	1%	1/6	A	M		48	
R804	47	5%	1/2	A	M		15	
R805	Chip JUMPER	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	38	1005
R806	510	5%	1/4	A	M		17	
R905	100	1%	1/6	A	M		47	
R906	3.65K	1%	1/6	A	M		51	
R907	2K	5%	1/6	A	M		39	
R911	10	5%	1/10	C	M	B	31	1608
R912	10	5%	1/10	C	M	B	31	1608
R913	10	5%	1/10	C	M	B	31	1608
R914	10	5%	1/10	C	M	B	31	1608
R915	10	5%	1/10	C	M	B	31	1608
R916	10	5%	1/10	C	M	B	31	1608
R917	5.1K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	40	1608
R990	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005
R991	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005
R992	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005

Jumper

Symbol	Exist/No	Mounting process	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Part No.	Remarks
JP1	No	~~C~~	HIC	~~A~~	/	1005
JP2	No	~~C~~	HIC	~~A~~	/	1005
JP3	Exist	C	HIC	A	38	1005
JP4	Exist	C	HIC	A	38	1005
JP5	No	C	HIC	A	/	1005
JW001	Exist	A	M			
JW002	Exist	A	M			
JW302	No	~~A~~	M	/	/	
JP01	No	~~A~~	M	/	/	
JP02	No	~~A~~	M	/	/	

Capacitor

Symbol	Capacity (μF)	Voltage (V)	Characteristic	Mounting process	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Part No.	Remarks
C001	0.01	AC250	C	R	M		57	Murata KH
C002	0.01	AC250	C	R	M		57	Murata KH
C003	0.68	AC310	F	H	M		70	OKAYA LE-MX
C004	0.01	AC250	C	R	M		57	Murata KH
C005	0.01	AC250	C	R	M		57	Murata KH
C009	0.1	50	C	A	M		80	FB
C010	100	50	D	R	M		62	NICHICON VR
C011	3.3	AC310	F	H	M		71	OKAYA LE-MX
C012	/		~~C~~	~~R~~	M		/	
C013	0.01	AC250	C	R	M		57	Murata KH
C014	0.01	AC250	C	R	M		57	Murata KH
C015	4700p	AC250	C	R	M		60	Murata KH
C016	4700p	AC250	C	R	M		60	Murata KH
C017	4700p	AC250	C	R	M		60	Murata KH
C018	4700p	AC250	C	R	M		60	Murata KH
C021	375	420	D	H	M		58	
C022	375	420	D	H	M		58	
C023	68	450	D	H	M		73	KMX 18X31.5
C032	0.1	450	F	H	M		72	OKAYA AFP
C102	2200p	1k	C	P	M		53	TDK KHCP3090
C103	220p	2k	C	P	M		52	
C104	100	50	D	R	M		55	KMG
C105	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	81	1608
C106	1	50	C	A	M		63	
C107	22	25	D	R	M		66	KMG
C108	0.047	50	C	A	M		67	
C109	15p	50	C	A	M		68	
C110	/	AC250V	C	R	M		/	
C111	470	25	D	R	M		74	
C113	/		C	R	M		/	
C114	470	25	D	R	M		74	
C115	470p	50	C	A	M		77	
C116	470	25	D	R	M		75	
C117	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	81	1608
C118	330	16	D	R	M		78	
C119	/		C	R	M		/	
C120	330p	50	C	A	M		79	
C121	100	25	D	R	M		88	
C122	/	25	D	R	M		/	
C123	100	10	D	R	M		89	
C124	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	81	1608
C125	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	81	1608
C126	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	81	1608
C127	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	81	1608
C128	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1608
C129	0.1	25	C	C	HIC	B	59	1608
C130	0.1	25	C	C	HIC	B	59	1608
C131	/		C	A	M		/	
C132	~~0.1~~	~~50~~	C	C	M	B	90	1608
C191	0.1	25	C	C	HIC	B	63	1608
C201	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	A	55	1005
C202	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	A	55	1005
C203	/	/	~~C~~	~~C~~	HIC	~~A~~	/	1005
C204	470p	50	C	C	HIC	A	60	1005
C205	0.047	25	C	C	HIC	B	54	1005
C206	470p	50	C	C	HIC	B	60	1005
C207	470p	50	C	C	HIC	A	60	1005
C209	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	A	55	1005
C210	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C211	0.047	25	C	C	HIC	B	54	1005
C215	/		C	C	HIC	A	/	1005
C216	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	A	55	1005
C217	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	A	55	1005
C220	0.01	25	C	C	HIC	B	70	1005
C222	/	/	~~C~~	~~C~~	HIC	~~A~~	/	1005
C223	1000p	50	C	C	HIC	B	68	1005
C224	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C231	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C234	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C235	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C236	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C237	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C238	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C239	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C240	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C241	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C251	2200p	50	C	C	HIC	B	61	1608
C252	0.068	25	C	C	HIC	A	62	1608
C271	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	A	55	1005
C272	100p	50	C	A	M		82	
C273	100p	50	C	A	M		82	
C281	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	A	55	1005
C282	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	A	55	1005
C283	0.22	16	C	C	HIC	B	57	1608
C285	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C291	0.1	25	C	C	HIC	A	59	1608
C292	0.047	25	C	C	HIC	A	54	1005
C294	/	/	~~C~~	~~C~~	HIC	~~A~~	/	1005
C321	0.033	50	C	C	HIC	A	65	1608
C324	100p	50	C	C	HIC	B	76	1005
C401	100	25	D	R	M		64	NICHICON VR
C504	100p	50	C	C	HIC	B	76	1005
C505	100p	50	C	C	HIC	B	76	1005
C506	100p	50	C	C	HIC	B	76	1005
C508	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C509	220p	50	C	C	HIC	B	67	1005
C601	/	50	C	A	M		/	
C602	0.022	50	C	A	M		86	
C603	2200p	50	C	A	M		85	
C604	0.01	DC1KV	C	R	M		54	
C605	4700p	DC1KV	C	R	M		59	
C652	/	50	~~C~~	~~C~~	HIC	A	/	1005
C702	0.33	25	C	C	HIC	B	74	2125
C703	2200p	50	C	C	HIC	B	75	1005
C704	1000p	50	C	C	HIC	A	68	1005
C706	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C711	100p	50	C	C	HIC	A	73	1608
C712	100p	50	C	C	HIC	A	73	1608
C713	100p	50	C	C	HIC	A	73	1608
C714	100p	50	C	C	HIC	A	73	1608
C715	100p	50	C	C	HIC	A	73	1608
C716	100p	50	C	C	HIC	A	73	1608
C717	/	/	~~C~~	~~C~~	HIC	B	/	2125
C718	/	/	~~C~~	~~C~~	HIC	B	/	1608
C721	10	25	D	C	HIC	A	72	WR
C722	10	25	D	C	HIC	A	72	WR
C723	10	25	D	C	HIC	A	72	WR
C724	0.1	25	C	C	HIC	A	63	1608
C725	0.1	25	C	C	HIC	A	63	1608
C726	0.1	25	C	C	HIC	A	63	1608

Capacitor

Symbol	Capacity (μF)	Voltage (V)	Characteristic	Mounting process	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Part No.	Remarks
C731	220p	50	C	C	M	B	87	CHM 1608
C732	220p	50	C	C	M	B	87	CHM 1608
C733	220p	50	C	C	M	B	87	CHM 1608
C734	220p	50	C	C	M	B	87	CHM 1608
C735	220p	50	C	C	M	B	87	CHM 1608
C736	220p	50	C	C	M	B	87	CHM 1608
C737	100p	50	C	C	HIC	B	73	1608
C738	100p	50	C	C	HIC	B	73	1608
C739	100p	50	C	C	HIC	B	73	1608
C740	100p	50	C	C	HIC	A	73	1608
C741	100p	50	C	C	HIC	A	73	1608
C742	100p	50	C	C	HIC	A	73	1608
C751	0.01	1KV	C	R	M		54	
C752	/		~~C~~	~~R~~	M		/	
C762	0.01	25	C	C	HIC	A	70	SB 1005
C764	/	/	~~C~~	~~C~~	HIC	A	/	1005
C772	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	81	FB 1608
C801	0.022	50	C	C	HIC	A	69	SB 1608
C802	4700p	AC250	C	R	M		56	
C803	0.022	50	F	R	M		76	
C804	0.1	AC310	F	H	M		69	OKAYA LE-MX
C805	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	81	FB 1608
C806	0.022	50	C	C	HIC	A	69	SB 1608
C807	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	81	FB 1608
C808	47p	50	C	C	HIC	A	66	CHM 1005
C900	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	81	FB 1608
C901	680p	50	C	C	M	B	84	CHM 1608
C902	680p	50	C	C	M	B	84	CHM 1608
C903	680p	50	C	C	M	B	84	CHM 1608
C904	680p	50	C	C	M	B	84	CHM 1608
C905	680p	50	C	C	M	B	84	CHM 1608
C906	680p	50	C	C	M	B	84	CHM 1608
C913	33	25	D	R	M		61	NICHICON SY(105)
C914	33	25	D	R	M		61	NICHICON SY(105)
C915	33	25	D	R	M		61	NICHICON SY(105)
C917	/	/	C	C	M	B	/	1608
C919	0.022	50	C	A	M		86	SB
C920	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	81	FB 1608
C921	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	81	FB 1608
C922	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	81	FB 1608
C923	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	81	FB 1608
C924	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	81	FB 1608
C925	220	25	D	R	M		65	NICHICON RZ
C927	220p	50	C	C	M	B	87	CHM 1608
C931	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C932	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	A	55	1005
C940	~~0.1~~	~~50~~	~~C~~	~~A~~	M	~~A~~	/	~~FB~~

Diode

Symbol	Type	Mounting process	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Part No.	Remarks
D101	SARS01	A	M		94	
D102	DA2JF23	C	M	B	91	
D103	~~D1NL20U~~	A	M		/	
D104	~~RB721Q~~	A	M		119	
D105	RL2Z	H	M		99	
D107	D1NL20U	A	M		92	
D108	EL1Z	A	M		118	
D109	DB2J314	C	M	B	119	
D110	AK04	A	M		120	
D001	~~1SS120-TA~~	A	M		/	
D002	KDS4148U	C	M	B	93	
D201	KDS181-RTK/P	C	HIC	B	79	
D202	KDS181-RTK/P	C	HIC	B	79	
D251	KDS184-RTK/P	C	HIC	A	82	
D271	KDS184-RTK/P	C	HIC	B	82	
D272	KDS181-RTK/P	C	HIC	B	79	
D273	1SS352TPH3F	C	HIC	B	85	
D291	KDS226-RTK/P	C	HIC	A	83	
D310	KDS226-RTK/P	C	HIC	B	83	
D321	KDS184-RTK/P	C	HIC	B	82	
D322	KDS181-RTK/P	C	HIC	A	79	
D601	D30L60	H	M		97	RRRB 5186
D701	/	~~C~~	HIC	~~B~~	/	
D702	/	~~C~~	HIC	~~B~~	/	
D703	/	~~C~~	HIC	~~B~~	/	
D704	/	~~C~~	HIC	~~B~~	/	
D705	/	~~C~~	HIC	~~B~~	/	
D706	/	~~C~~	HIC	~~B~~	/	
D711	D1FK60	C	HIC	A	84	
D712	D1FK60	C	HIC	A	84	
D713	D1FK60	C	HIC	A	84	
D721	1SS355VM	C	HIC	B	80	
D722	1SS355VM	C	HIC	B	80	
D723	1SS355VM	C	HIC	B	80	
D724	1SS355VM	C	HIC	A	80	
D725	1SS355VM	C	HIC	A	80	
D726	1SS355VM	C	HIC	A	80	
D731	1SS355VM	C	HIC	B	80	
D732	1SS355VM	C	HIC	B	80	
D733	1SS355VM	C	HIC	B	80	
D735	1SS355VM	C	HIC	B	80	
D761	KDS226-RTK/P	C	HIC	A	83	
D801	KDS226-RTK/P	C	HIC	A	83	
D802	KDS226-RTK/P	C	HIC	A	83	
DB1	D2SB60A	H	M		95	
DB601	LN25XB60	H	M		96	

Zener diode

Symbol	Type	Mounting process	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Part No.	Remarks
ZD101	HZS5A1	A	M		100	
ZD102	/	C	M	B	/	
ZD701	/	~~C~~	HIC	~~A~~	/	
ZD702	/	~~C~~	HIC	~~B~~	/	
ZD703	/	~~C~~	HIC	~~B~~	/	
ZD704	TFZ-22B	C	M	B	101	
ZD901	TFZ-22B	C	M	B	101	
ZD902	TFZ-22B	C	M	B	101	
ZD903	/	C	M	B		
ZD911	/	C	M	B		
ZD912	/	C	M	B		
ZD913	/	C	M	B		

LED

Symbol	Type	Mounting process	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Part No.	Remarks
LD301	SLR-342VCTB7	R	M		98	RED

Switch

Symbol	Type	Mounting process	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Part No.	Remarks
SW	EVQPAE07K	H	M		136	

Oscillator

Symbol	Type	Mounting process	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Part No.	Remarks
X1	CSTCE12M5G	C	HIC	A	96	12.5MHZ

IC

Symbol	Type	Mounting process	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Part No.	Remarks
IC1	MIP4140S	H	M		106	
IC2	TD62003AFG	S	HIC	B	101	
IC3	NJM2742M	S	HIC	A	102	
IC4	NJM2392D	H	M		105	
IC5	NJM2903E	S	HIC	A	105	
IC8	74AHC08PW	S	HIC	B	106	
IC10	R3112N421C-TR	S	HIC	B	100	
IC11	TD62003AP	H	M		107	
IC702	6ED003L06	S	HIC	A	103	
E²PROM	S-24C32CI-T8T1U3	S	HIC	A	99	
REG2	KIA431-A-AT/PC	R	M		108	
MICON	RX62T	S	HIC	A	97	
IPM	PS21984-CS(15A)	H	M		109	

Transistor

Symbol	Type	Mounting process	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Part No.	Remarks
Q102	~~DTC123YK~~	C	M	B	110	
Q105	RRR040P03TL	C	M	B	121	
Q121	SSM3J314T	C	HIC	A	92	
Q122	RN1115TE85L	C	HIC	A	93	
Q202	KTC3875SGR	C	HIC	B	88	
Q203	DTC143EEBTL	C	HIC	B	90	
Q251	KTC3875SGR	C	HIC	A	88	
Q273	RN1102TE	C	HIC	B	91	
Q601	STGX30NC60S	H	M		111	
Q611	KTC200-Y-AT/P	R	M		112	
Q612	KTA200-Y-AT/P	R	M		113	
Q613	KRC105-AT	R	M		114	
Q701	DTC114EEBTL	C	HIC	A	89	
Q702	DTC114EEBTL	C	HIC	A	89	
Q703	DTC114EEBTL	C	HIC	A	89	
Q711	P5F50NP2F	H	M		115	
Q712	P5F50NP2F	H	M		115	
Q713	P5F50NP2F	H	M		115	
Q714	P5F50NP2F	H	M		115	
Q715	P5F50NP2F	H	M		115	
Q716	P5F50NP2F	H	M		115	

Inductor

Symbol	Type	Mounting process	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Part No.	Remarks
L001	JUMPER	A	M			
L002	JUMPER	A	M			
L003	~~JUMPER~~	~~A~~	M			
L003A	NLCV32T4R7	C	M	B	131	3225
L101	JUMPER	A	M			
L102	RCH108NP-331K	H	M		132	SUMIDA
L103	JUMPER	A	M			
L104	JUMPER	A	M			
L105	JUMPER	A	M			
L701	JUMPER	A	M			
L801	IF-TRANS	H	M		127	
T101	RRMF4331	H	M		125	
CT1	S19-J299CT	H	M		126	
NF1	RRMH3835	H	M		129	
NF2	RRMH3900	H	M		130	

Surge absorbers

Symbol	Type	Mounting process	Mounting board	Part No.	Remarks
VS1	ERZVA9V431	R	M	137	
VS2	ERZVA9V431	R	M	137	
VS3	ERZVA5V471	R	M	138	
VS4	ERZVA9V431	R	M	137	
VS5	ERZVA9V431	R	M	137	
VS8	450NR-12D	R	M	135	
VS9	~~450NR-12D~~	R	M	/	
SA	DE37-102MF	R	M	139	
SK1	RE1201-C	H	M	140	

Photo coupler

Symbol	Type	Mounting process	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Part No.	Remarks
PQ101	PS2501A-1	H	M	A	116	
PQ401	PS2861B	C	M	B	117	
PQ402	PS2861B	C	M	B	117	
PQ403	PS2861B	C	M	B	117	
PQ404	PS2861B	C	M	B	117	

Relay

Symbol	Type	Mounting process	Mounting board	Part No.	Remarks
RL1	G4A-1A-PE	H	M	102	
RL2	ALD112B01	H	M	103	
RL3	ALD112B01	H	M	103	

Fuse

Symbol	Type	Mounting process	Mounting board	Part No.	Remarks
F1	15A	H	M	142	HOLDER TYPE
F2	FCU250V15A0H17	H	M	143	HEAD TYPE
F3	~~3A~~-FUSE-WE	H	M	144	HEAD TYPE
F4	2A-FUSE-WE	H	M	145	HEAD TYPE
F5	3.15A-FUSE	H	M	146	HOLDER TYPE
F6	3.15A-FUSE	H	M	146	HOLDER TYPE

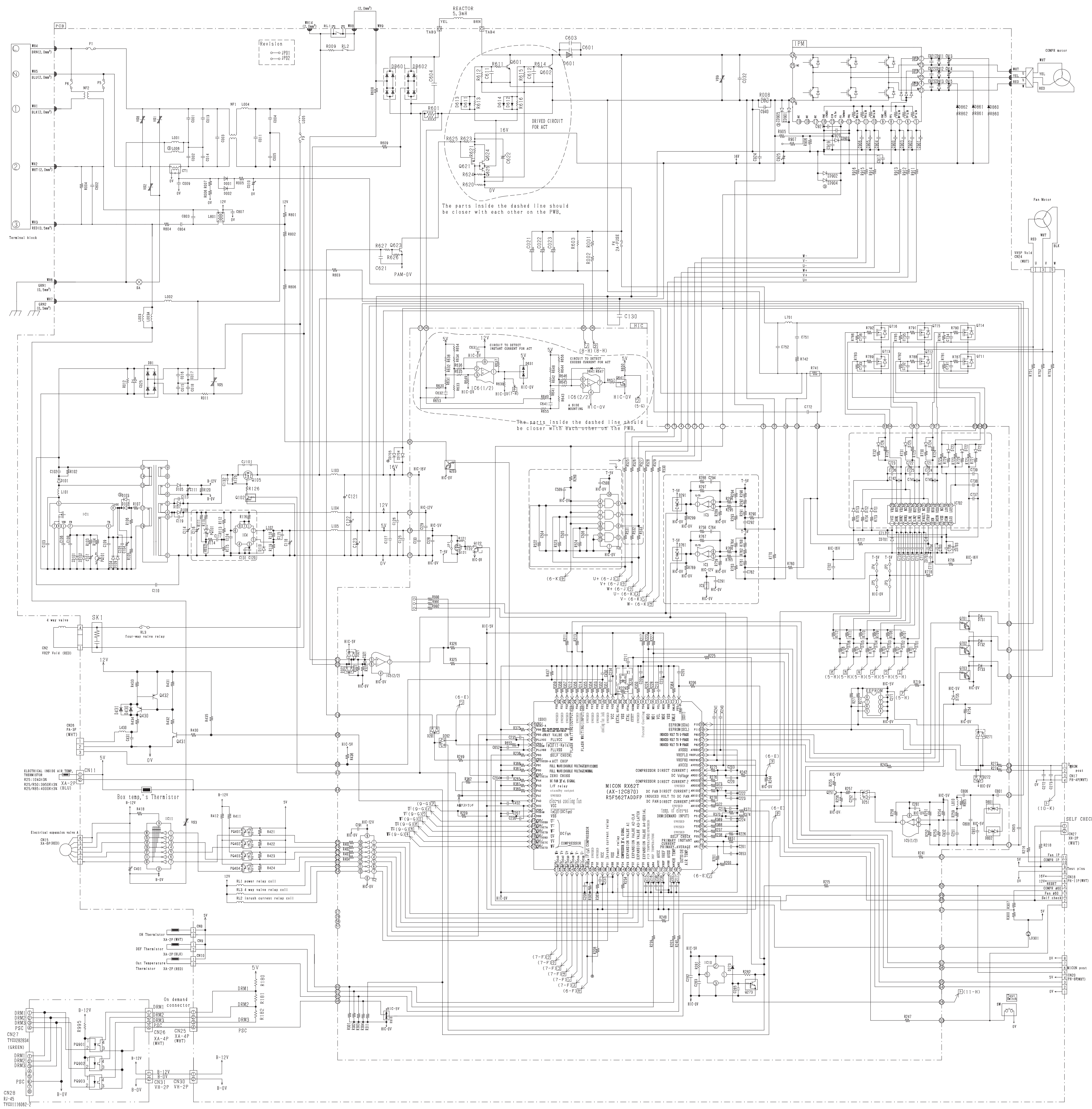
Fuse Clip

Symbol	Type	Mounting process	Mounting board	Part No.	Remarks
–	RRPM1075	R	M	141	F1 φ6.4X31.8mm
–	RRPM3094	R	M	147	F5,F6 φ5.2X20mm

Connector

Symbol	Type	Mounting process	Mounting board	Part No.	Remarks
CN2	VH 2P(/4)	H	M	148	
CN8	XA 2P	H	M	149	
CN9	XA 2P	H	M	150	
CN10	XA 2P	H	M	151	
CN15	XA 6P	H	M	152	
CN17	PH 4P	H	M	153	
CN18	PH 11P	H	M	155	
CN20	PH 8P	H	M	154	
CN24	VH 3P(/5)	H	M	156	
CN25	~~XA 4P~~	H	M	/	
CN30	~~VH 2P~~	H	M	/	

MODEL RAC-50WPB



Mounting PCB
M: Main PCB(#MBOARD-AS)

Way of mount mark
A: Axial inserter
R: Radial inserter
R: Radial inserter(7.5mm pitch)
H: Hand insertion
C: Chip

Resistance

Symbol	Resistance(Ω)	Tolerance	Power(W)	Mounting forming	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Assembly Part No.	Remarks
R001	180K	0.5%	1/2	A	M		14	
R002	180K	0.5%	1/2	A	M		14	
R004	470K	5%	1/4	A	M		24	
R005	1.96K	1%	1/6	A	M		50	
R006	1K	1%	1/6	A	M		49	
R007	20	1%	1/6	A	M		46	
R008	25m	5%	10	H	M		7	
R009	100	5%	10	H	M		6	
R011	2.2	5%	5	H	M		9	
R012	1M	5%	1/4	A	M		/	
R102	100K	5%	2	R	M		10	SPR
R103	1K	5%	1/6	A	M		38	
R104	1.8K	5%	1/6	A	M		19	
R105	47K	5%	1/6	A	M		20	
R106	68K	5%	1/6	A	M		21	
R107	JUMPER			A	M			
R110	1K	5%	1/6	A	M		38	
R111	2.2K	5%	1/6	A	M		22	
R112	33K	1%	1/6	A	M		23	
R113	5.1K	1%	1/6	A	M		25	
R114	470	5%	1/2	A	M		26	
R115	10K	1%	1/6	A	M		27	
R116	0.62	2%	1/4	A	M		28	
R118	8.2K	0.5%	1/6	A	M		29	
R119	2.7K	0.5%	1/6	A	M		30	
R120	20K	5%	1/6	A	M		12	
R121	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R122	5.1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	16	1005
R125	100K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	62	1608
R126	100K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	62	1608
R180	/	5%	1/10	C	M	B	/	1608
R181	/	5%	1/10	C	M	B	/	1608
R182	/	5%	1/10	C	M	B	/	1608
R200	10K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	13	1005
R201	510	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	7	1005
R203	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	8	1005
R206	5.1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	16	1005
R208	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R209	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R211	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R212	390	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	17	1005
R213	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R214	390	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	17	1005
R215	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	8	1005
R216	100	5%	1/6	A	M		54	
R217	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R218	1K	5%	1/6	A	M		38	
R223	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R224	390	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	17	1005
R225	5.1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	16	1005
R226	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R227	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R228	390	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	17	1005
R229	/	/	/	C	HIC	A	/	1005
R230	330	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	48	1005
R234	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	8	1005
R236	2.2K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	18	1005
R237	2.2K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	18	1005
R238	1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	21	1005
R239	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	8	1005
R240	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	8	1005
R241	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	8	1005
R242	160	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	24	1005
R243	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	8	1005
R244	3.32K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	B	25	1005
R247	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005
R248	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R249	2.2K/3.9K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	18/26	1005
R251	7.15K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	27	1005
R252	10K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	13	1005
R253	10K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	13	1005
R254	10K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	13	1005
R255	2K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	20	1005
R256	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R257	3K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	28	1005
R258	2.2K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	B	29	1005
R259	1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	21	1005
R260	510	5%	1/16	c	HIC	B	7	1005
R265	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	8	1005
R271	5.1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	16	1005
R272	5.1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	16	1005
R273	390	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	17	1005
R274	390	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	17	1005
R275	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005
R276	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005
R277	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005
R278	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005
R281	510K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	40	1005
R282	1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	21	1005
R288	/	/	/	C	HIC	A	/	1005
R289	/	/	/	C	HIC	A	/	1005
R290	24	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	35	1005
R291	5.11K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	36	1005
R292	5.11K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	36	1005
R293	5.11K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	36	1005
R294	5.11K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	36	1005
R295	Chip JUMPER	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	38	1005
R296	Chip JUMPER	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	38	1005
R297	8.45K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	51	1005
R298	24	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	35	1005
R299	10K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	13	1005
R300	5.1K	5%	1/6	A	M		40	
R301	3.74K	0.5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	42	1005
R302	3.01K	0.5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	43	1005
R303	3.01K	0.5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	43	1005
R304	/			C	HIC	B	/	1005
R305	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R307	1K	5%	1/6	A	M		38	
R311	12.7K	1.0%	1/16	C	HIC	B	52	1005
R321	1.8K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	B	44	1005
R322	1.8K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	B	44	1005
R325	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R326	Chip JUMPER	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	38	1005
R350	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R351	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R352	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R353	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R354	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R355	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R356	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R357	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R358	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R359	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R360	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R361	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R362	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R364	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R365	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R366	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R367	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R368	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R369	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R370	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005

Resistance

Symbol	Resistance(Ω)	Tolerance	Power(W)	Mounting forming	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Assembly Part No.	Remarks
R371	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R372	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R373	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R374	1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	21	1005
R375	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R401	1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	21	1005
R402	1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	21	1005
R403	1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	21	1005
R404	1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	21	1005
R411	7.5K	5%	1/8	C	M	B	41	2012
R412	7.5K	5%	1/8	C	M	B	41	2012
R418	JUMPER			A	M			
R421	47K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	44	1608
R422	47K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	44	1608
R423	47K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	44	1608
R424	47K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	44	1608
R430	5.1K	5%	1/4	A	M		59	
R431	10K	5%	1/6	A	M		60	
R432	3K	5%	1/4	A	M		58	
R433	4.7	5%	1/4	A	M		53	
R434	JUMPER	5%	1/6	A	M			
R435	15K	5%	1/6	A	M		61	
R436	5.1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	16	1005
R437	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	12	1005
R522	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R523	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R524	10K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	12	1005
R525	430	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	45	1005
R526	430	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	45	1005
R527	430	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	45	1005
R528	430	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	45	1005
R529	430	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	45	1005
R530	430	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	45	1005
R531	Chip JUMPER	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	38	1005
R532	Chip JUMPER	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	38	1005
R533	Chip JUMPER	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	38	1005
R601	12.5m	5%	10	H	M		33	
R603	470K	5%	1/2	A	M		11	
R608	360K	1%	1/4	A	M		13	
R609	360K	1%	1/4	A	M		13	
R611	5.1	5%	1/4	A	M		37	
R612	20K	5%	1/6	A	M		12	
R613	75	5%	1/4	A	M		43	
R614	5.1	5%	1/4	A	M		37	
R615	20K	5%	1/6	A	M		12	
R616	75	5%	1/4	A	M		43	
R620	1.5K	5%	1/2	A	M		34	
R621	JUMPER			A	M			
R623	820	5%	1/6	A	M		56	
R624	1.5K	5%	1/2	A	M		34	
R625	1.2K	5%	1/6	A	M		57	
R626	1.2K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	206	1608
R627	330	5%	1/4	A	M		55	
R630	24	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	35	1005
R631	5.11K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	36	1005
R632	5.11K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	36	1005
R633	5.11K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	36	1005
R634	5.76K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	31	1005
R635	24	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	35	1005
R636	24	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	35	1005
R637	21.5K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	32	1005
R638	24	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	35	1005
R639	10K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	13	1005
R640	24	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	35	1005
R641	3.3K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	33	1005
R642	5.11K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	36	1005
R643	5.11K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	36	1005
R644	5.11K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	36	1005
R645	CHIP JUMPER	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	38	1005
R646	CHIP JUMPER	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	38	1005
R647	51K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	34	1005
R648	24	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	35	1005
R649	43.2K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	47	1005
R650	5.1K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	22	1005
R651	1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	21	1005
R652	510	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	7	1005
R653	24	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	35	1005
R654	24	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	35	1005
R655	24	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	35	1005
R656	24	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	35	1005
R657	20K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	19	1005
R701	1.5K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	41	1005
R702	1.5K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	41	1005
R703	1.5K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	41	1005
R704	1.5K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	41	1005
R705	1.5K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	41	1005
R706	1.5K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	41	1005
R707	20K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	19	1005
R708	20K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	19	1005
R709	20K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	19	1005
R710	20K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	19	1005
R711	20K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	19	1005
R712	20K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	19	1005
R713	10	5%	1/4	C	HIC	B	49	3216
R714	10	5%	1/4	C	HIC	B	49	3216
R715	10	5%	1/4	C	HIC	B	49	3216
R716	1M	5%	1/10	C	HIC	B	50	1608
R717	1K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	21	1005
R718	Chip JUMPER	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	38	1005
R719	Chip JUMPER	5%	1/16	C	HIC	B	38	1005
R721	2K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	20	1005
R722	2K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	20	1005
R723	2K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	20	1005
R724	2K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	20	1005
R725	2K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	20	1005
R726	2K	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	20	1005
R727	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005
R728	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005
R729	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005
R730	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005
R731	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005
R732	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005
R741	0.24	2%	1	R	M		8	
R742	JUMPER			A	M			
R751	430K	1%	1/2	A	M		16	
R752	430K	1%	1/2	A	M		16	
R753	430K	1%	1/2	A	M		16	
R754	11K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	B	30	1005
R758	/	/	/	C	HIC	A	/	1005
R759	/	/	/	C	HIC	A	/	1005
R760	24	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	35	1005
R761	5.11K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	36	1005
R762	5.11K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	36	1005
R763	5.11K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	36	1005
R764	5.11K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	36	1005
R765	Chip JUMPER	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	38	1005
R766	Chip JUMPER	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	38	1005
R767	18.7K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	46	1005
R768	24	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	35	1005
R769	10K	1%	1/16	C	HIC	A	13	1005
R770	/	/	/	C	HIC	A	/	1005

Resistance

Symbol	Resistance(Ω)	Tolerance	Power(W)	Mounting forming	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Assembly Part No.	Remarks
R781	10K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	42	1608
R782	10K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	42	1608
R783	10K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	42	1608
R784	10K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	42	1608
R785	10K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	42	1608
R786	10K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	42	1608
R787	100	5%	1/10	C	M	B	35	1608
R788	100	5%	1/10	C	M	B	35	1608
R789	100	5%	1/10	C	M	B	35	1608
R790	100	5%	1/10	C	M	B	35	1608
R791	100	5%	1/10	C	M	B	35	1608
R792	100	5%	1/10	C	M	B	35	1608
R801	680	5%	1/4	A	M		18	
R802	180	5%	1/4	A	M		36	
R803	820	1%	1/6	A	M		48	
R804	47	5%	1/2	A	M		15	
R805	Chip JUMPER	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	38	1005
R806	510	5%	1/4	A	M		17	
R860	22	5%	1/4	C	M	B	52	3216
R861	22	5%	1/4	C	M	B	52	3216
R862	22	5%	1/4	C	M	B	52	3216
R905	100	1%	1/10	C	M	B	205	1608
R906	402/3.65K	1%	1/8	C	M	B	208	2125
R907	2K	5%	1/10	C	M	B	207	1608
R911	51/10	5%	1/10	C	M	B	31	1608
R912	51/10	5%	1/10	C	M	B	31	1608
R913	51/10	5%	1/10	C	M	B	31	1608
R914	51/10	5%	1/10	C	M	B	31	1608
R915	51/10	5%	1/10	C	M	B	31	1608
R916	51/10	5%	1/10	C	M	B	31	1608
R990	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005
R991	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005
R992	100	5%	1/16	C	HIC	A	8	1005

Capacitor

Symbol	Capacity (μF)	Voltage (V)	Characteristic	Mounting forming	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Assembly Part No.	Remarks
C001	0.01	AC250	C	R	M		71	Murata KH
C002	0.01	AC250	C	R	M		71	Murata KH
C003	0.68	AC310	F	H	M		84	OKAYA LE-MX
C004	0.01	AC250	C	R	M		71	Murata KH
C005	0.01	AC250	C	R	M		71	Murata KH
C009	0.1	50	C	A	M		94	
C010	100	50	D	R	M		76	NICHICON VR
C011	3.3	AC310	F	H	M		85	OKAYA LE-MX
C012	/	/	C	R	M		/	
C013	0.01	AC250	C	R	M		71	Murata KH
C014	0.01	AC250	C	R	M		71	Murata KH
C015	4700p	AC250	C	R	M		74	Murata KH
C016	4700p	AC250	C	R	M		74	Murata KH
C017	4700p	AC250	C	R	M		74	Murata KH
C018	4700p	AC250	C	R	M		74	Murata KH
C021	500	450	D	H	M		72	
C022	500	450	D	H	M		72	
C023	500	450	D	H	M		72	
C025	68	450	D	H	M		87	KXG
C032	0.1	450	F	H	M		86	OKAYA AFP
C102	1000p	1k	C	P	M		67	
C103	220p	2k	C	P	M		66	
C104	100	50	D	R	M		69	
C105	0.1	50	C	A	M		94	
C106	1	50	C	A	M		77	
C107	22	25	D	R	M		80	
C108	0.047	50	C	A	M		81	
C109	15p	50	C	A	M		82	
C110	/	AC250V	C	R	M		/	
C111	470	25	D	R	M		88	
C113	/		C	R	M		/	
C114	470	25	D	R	M		88	
C115	470p	50	C	A	M		91	
C116	470	50	D	R	M		89	
C117	0.1	50	C	A	M		94	
C118	330	16	D	R	M		92	
C119	/		C	R	M		/	
C120	330p	50	C	A	M		93	
C121	100	25	D	R	M		102	
C122	/	25	D	R	M		/	
C123	100	10	D	R	M		103	
C124	0.1	50	C	A	M		94	
C125	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	95	1608
C126	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	95	1608
C127	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	95	1608
C128	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C129	0.1	25	C	C	HIC	B	59	1608
C130	/	50	C	A	M		/	
C131	/	50	C	A	M		/	
C132	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	/	1608
C133	0.1	25	C	C	HIC	B	59	1608
C191	0.1	25	C	C	HIC	B	63	1608
C201	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	A	59	1005
C202	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C203	/		C	C	HIC	A	/	1005
C204	470p	50	C	C	HIC	A	60	1005
C205	0.047	25	C	C	HIC	B	54	1005
C206	470p	50	C	C	HIC	B	60	1005
C207	470p	50	C	C	HIC	A	60	1005
C209	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	A	55	1005
C210	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C211	0.047	25	C	C	HIC	B	54	1005
C215	/		C	C	HIC	A	/	1005
C216	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C217	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C218	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C220	0.01	25	C	C	HIC	B	70	1005
C222	/		C	C	HIC	A	/	1005
C223	1000p	50	C	C	HIC	B	68	1005
C224	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C231	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C234	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C235	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C236	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C237	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C238	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C239	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C240	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C241	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C251	2200p	50	C	C	HIC	A	61	1608
C252	0.068	25	C	C	HIC	B	62	1608
C271	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	A	55	1005
C272	100p	50	C	A	M		96	
C273	100p	50	C	A	M		96	
C281	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C282	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	A	55	1005
C283	0.22	16	C	C	HIC	B	57	1608
C285	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	A	55	1005
C291	0.1	25	C	C	HIC	A	59	1608
C292	0.047	25	C	C	HIC	A	54	1005
C294	/		C	C	HIC	A	/	1005
C321	0.033	50	C	C	HIC	B	65	1608
C401	100	25	D	R	M		78	NICHICON VR
C430	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	A	55	1005
C431	/	25	C	A	M			
C432	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C504	100p	50	C	C	HIC	B	76	1005
C505	100p	50	C	C	HIC	B	76	1005
C506	100p	50	C	C	HIC	B	76	1005
C508	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C509	220p	50	C	C	HIC	B	67	1005

Capacitor

Symbol	Capacity (μF)	Voltage (V)	Characteristic	Mounting forming	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Assembly Part No.	Remarks
C601	4700p	DC1KV	C	R	M		73	
C603	2200p	DC1KV	C	R	M			
C604	0.01	DC1KV	C	R	M		68	
C611	/	50	C	A	M			
C612	/	50	C	A	M			
C621	100p	50	C	C	M	B	64	1608
C622	47	25	D	R	M		65	
C631	0.047	25	C	C	HIC	A	54	1005
C632	0.047	25	C	C	HIC	A	54	1005
C641	0.047	25	C	C	HIC	A	54	1005
C652	/	50	C	C	HIC	A	/	1005
C653	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C702	0.33	25	C	C	HIC	B	74	2125
C703	2200p	50	C	C	HIC	B	75	1005
C704	1000p	50	C	C	HIC	A	66	1005
C706	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	B	55	1005
C711	100p	50	C	C	HIC	A	73	1608
C712	100p	50	C	C	HIC	A	73	1608
C713	100p	50	C	C	HIC	A	73	1608
C714	100p	50	C	C	HIC	A	73	1608
C715	100p	50	C	C	HIC	A	73	1608
C716	100p	50	C	C	HIC	A	73	1608
C717	/		C	C	HIC	B	/	2125
C718	/		C	C	HIC	B	/	1608
C721	10	25	D	C	HIC	A	72	WR
C722	10	25	D	C	HIC	A	72	WR
C723	10	25	D	C	HIC	A	72	WR
C724	0.1	25	C	C	HIC	A	63	1608
C725	0.1	25	C	C	HIC	A	63	1608
C726	0.1	25	C	C	HIC	A	63	1608
C731	220p	50	C	C	M	B	101	1608
C732	220p	50	C	C	M	B	101	1608
C733	220p	50	C	C	M	B	101	1608
C734	220p	50	C	C	M	B	101	1608
C735	220p	50	C	C	M	B	101	1608
C736	220p	50	C	C	M	B	101	1608
C737	100p	50	C	C	HIC	B	73	1608
C738	100p	50	C	C	HIC	B	73	1608
C739	100p	50	C	C	HIC	B	73	1608
C740	100p	50	C	C	HIC	A	73	1608
C741	100p	50	C	C	HIC	A	73	1608
C742	100p	50	C	C	HIC	A	73	1608
C751	0.01	DC1KV	C	R	M		68	
C752	/		C	R	M		/	
C762	0.01	25	C	C	HIC	A	70	1005
C764	/		C	C	HIC	A	/	1005
C772	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	95	1608
C801	0.022	50	C	C	HIC	A	69	1608
C802	4700p	AC250	C	R	M		70	
C803	0.022	50	F	R	M		90	
C804	0.1	AC310	F	H	M		83	OKAYA LE-MX
C805	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	95	1608
C806	0.022	50	C	C	HIC	A	69	1608
C807	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	95	1608
C808	47p	50	C	C	HIC	A	66	1005
C900	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	95	1608
C901	680p	50	C	C	M	B	98	1608
C902	680p	50	C	C	M	B	98	1608
C903	680p	50	C	C	M	B	98	1608
C904	680p	50	C	C	M	B	98	1608
C905	680p	50	C	C	M	B	98	1608
C906	680p	50	C	C	M	B	98	1608
C913	33	25	D	R	M		75	NICHICON SV(105C)
C914	33	25	D	R	M		75	NICHICON SV(105C)
C915	33	25	D	R	M		75	NICHICON SV(105C)
C917	/		R	A	M			
C919	0.022	50	C	C	M		100	
C920	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	95	1608
C921	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	95	1608
C922	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	95	1608
C923	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	95	1608
C924	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	95	1608
C925	220	25	D	R	M		79	NICHICON KZ
C927	220p	50	C	C	M	B	101	1608
C931	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	A	55	1005
C932	0.1	16	C	C	HIC	A	55	1005
C940	0.1	50	C	C	M	B	/	1608

Zener diode

Symbol	Type	Mounting forming	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Assembly Part No.	Remarks
ZD101	HZS5A1	A	M		116	
ZD102	/	C	M		/	
ZD701	/	C	HIC	A		
ZD702	/	C	HIC	B		
ZD703	/	C	HIC	B		
ZD704	TFZ-22B	C	M	B		
ZD705	HZ22-1TA-E	A	M		117	
ZD901	TFZ-22B	C	M	B	/	
ZD902	TFZ-22B	C	M	B	/	
ZD903	/	C	M			
ZD904	HZ22-1TA-E	A	M		117	
ZD905	HZ22-1TA-E	A	M		117	
ZD911	/	C	M			
ZD912	/	C	M			
ZD913	/	C	M			

IC

Symbol	Type	Mounting forming	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Assembly Part No.	Remarks
IC1	MIP4140S	H	M		141	
IC2	TD62003AFG	S	HIC	B	101	
IC3	NJM2742M	S	HIC	A	102	
IC4	NJM2392D	H	M		140	
IC5	NJM2903E	S	HIC	A	105	
IC6	μPC4742G2	S	HIC	A	104	
IC8	74AHC08PW	S	HIC	A	106	
IC10	R3112N421C-TR	S	HIC	B	100	
IC11	TD62003AP	H	M		142	
IC702	6ED003L06	S	HIC	A	103	
E2PROM	S-24C32CI-T8T1U3	S	HIC	A	99	
MICON	RX62T	S	HIC	A	97	
REG2	KIA431-A-AT/PC	R	M		143	
IPM	PS21985-4W	H	M		137	

Transistor

Symbol	Type	Mounting forming	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Assembly Part No.	Remarks
Q102	DTC123YK	C	M	B	25	
Q105	RRR040P03TL	C	M	B	24	
Q121	SSM3J314T	C	HIC	B	92	
Q122	RN1115TE85L	C	HIC	B	93	
Q203	DTC143EEBTL	C	HIC	B	90	
Q251	KTC3875SGR	C	HIC	B	88	
Q273	RN1102TE	C	HIC	A	91	
Q430	KTA200-Y-A	R	M		130	
Q431	KTC3198-GR	R	M		132	
Q432	KTA200-Y-A	R	M		130	
Q601	GT30J126	H	M		128	
Q602	GT30J126	H	M		128	
Q621	2SJ167	R	M		133	
Q623	KTC200-Y	R	M		134	
Q624	2SC1214CTZ	R	M		135	
Q625	2SA673CTZ	R	M		136	
Q641	RN1102TE	C	HIC	A	91	DTC114EE
Q701	DTC114EEBTL	C	HIC	A	89	
Q702	DTC114EEBTL	C	HIC	A	89	
Q703	DTC114EEBTL	C	HIC	A	89	
Q711	P5F50NP2F	H	M		138	
Q712	P5F50NP2F	H	M		138	
Q713	P5F50NP2F	H	M		138	
Q714	P5F50NP2F	H	M		138	
Q715	P5F50NP2F	H	M		138	
Q716	P5F50NP2F	H	M		138	

Inductor

Symbol	Type	Mounting forming	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Assembly Part No.	Remarks
L001	JUMPER	A	M		191	
L002	JUMPER	A	M			
L003	JUMPER	A	M			
L003A	NLCV32T4R7	C	M	B	152	3225
L004	NORMAL COIL	H	M		189	
L005	JUMPER	A	M		190	
L006	FBA04HA600BB-00	A	M		191	
L101	JUMPER	A	M			
L102	RCH108NP-331K	H	M		153	SUMIDA
L103	JUMPER	A	M			
L104	JUMPER	A	M			
L105	JUMPER	A	M			
L430	JUMPER	A	M			
L701	JUMPER	A	M			
L801	IF-TRANS	H	M		148	
L810	/	C	HIC	A	/	
T101	RRMF4331	H	M		146	
CT1	S19-J299CT	H	M		147	
NF1	RRMH3835	H	M		150	
NF2	RRMH3900	H	M		151	

Diode

Symbol	Type	Mounting forming	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Assembly Part No.	Remarks
D101	SARS01	A	M		110	
D102	DA2JF23	C	M	B	/	
D103	D1NL20U	A	M		109	
D104	RB721Q	A	M		122	
D105	RL2Z	H	M		115	
D107	D1NL20U	A	M		109	
D108	EL1Z	A	M		121	
D109	DB2J314	C	M	B	186	
D110	AK04	A	M		123	
D001	1SS120	A	M		108	
D002	DA3X101K	C	M	B	/	1SS120
D201	KDS181-RTK/P	C	HIC	B	79	
D202	KDS181-RTK/P	C	HIC	B	79	
D251	KDS184-RTK/P	C	HIC	B	82	
D271	KDS184-RTK/P	C	HIC	B	82	
D272	KDS181-RTK/P	C	HIC	B	79	
D273	1SS352TPH3F	C	HIC	A	85	
D291	KDS226-RTK/P	C	HIC	A	83	
D310	KDS226-RTK/P	C	HIC	B	83	
D321	KDS184-RTK/P	C	HIC	B	82	
D322	KDS181-RTK/P	C	HIC	B	79	
D430	1SS120	A	M		108	
D431	DA3X101K	C	M	B	/	1SS120
D601	D30L60	H	M		113	KREB 3186
D611	1SS120	A	M	B	108	
D612	1SS120	A	M	B	108	
D613	DA3X101K	C	M	B	/	1SS120
D614	DA3X101K	C	M	B	/	1SS120
D631	KDS226-RTK/P	C	HIC	A	83	DAN217
D641	1SS352TPH3F	C	HIC	A	85	DAN217
D701	/	C	HIC	B		
D702	/	C	HIC	B		
D703	/	C	HIC	B		
D704	/	C	HIC	B		
D705	/	C	HIC	B		
D706	/	C	HIC	B		
D711	D1FK60	C	HIC	A	84	
D712	D1FK60	C	HIC	A	84	
D713	D1FK60	C	HIC	A	84	
D721	1SS355VM	C	HIC	B	80	
D722	1SS355VM	C	HIC	B	80	
D723	1SS355VM	C	HIC	B	80	
D724	1SS355VM	C	HIC	A	80	
D725	1SS355VM	C	HIC	A	80	
D726	1SS355VM	C	HIC	A	80	
D731	1SS355VM	C	HIC	B	80	
D732	1SS355VM	C	HIC	B	80	
D733	1SS355VM	C	HIC	B	80	
D735	1SS355VM	C	HIC	B	80	
D761	KDS226-RTK/P	C	HIC	A	83	
D801	KDS226-RTK/P	C	HIC	A	83	
D802	KDS226-RTK/P	C	HIC	A	83	
D860	D1NK60	A	M		118	
D861	D1NK60	A	M		118	
D862	D1NK60	A	M		118	
DB1	D2SB60A	H	M		111	
DB601	D25XB60	H	M		112	
DB602	D25XB60	H	M		112	

Jumper

Symbol	Exist/No	Mounting forming	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Assembly Part No.	Remarks
JP01	No	A	M	/	/	
JP02	No	A	M	/	/	
CJ101	No	A	M	B		
JP1	No	C	HIC	A	/	1005
JP2	No	C	HIC	A	/	1005
JP3	Exist	C	HIC	A	38	1005
JP4	Exist	C	HIC	A	38	1005
JP5	No	C	HIC	A	/	1005

Oscillator

Symbol	Type	Mounting forming	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Assembly Part No.	Remarks
X1	CSTCE12M5G	C	HIC	A	96	12.5MHz

LED

Symbol	Type	Mounting forming	Mounting board	Assembly Part No.	Remarks
LD301	SLR-342VC	R	M	114	RED

Photo coupler

Symbol	Type	Mounting forming	Mounting board	Assembly Part No.	Remarks
PQ101	PS2501-A	H	M	119	
PQ401	LTV-817CHA	H	M	120	
PQ402	LTV-817CHA	H	M	120	
PQ403	LTV-817CHA	H	M	120	
PQ404	LTV-817CHA	H	M	120	

Relay

Symbol	Type	Mounting forming	Mounting board	Assembly Part No.	Remarks
RL1	G4A-1A-PE	H	M	105	
RL2	ALD112B01	H	M	106	
RL3	ALD112B01	H	M	106	

Fuse

Symbol	Type	Mounting forming	Mounting board	Assembly Part No.	Remarks
F1	25Aヒューズ	H	M	163	HOLDER TYPE
F3	3A-FUSE-WE	H	M	165	LEAD TYPE
F4	2A-FUSE-WE	H	M	166	LEAD TYPE
F5	3.15A-FUSE	H	M	164	HOLDER TYPE
F6	3.15A-FUSE	H	M	164	HOLDER TYPE

Fuse Clip

Symbol	Type	Mounting forming	Mounting board	Assembly Part No.	Remarks
F5,F6用	RRPM3094	R	M	168	φ5.2×20mm
F1用	RRPM1075	H	M	167	φ5.2×20mm

Connector

Symbol	Type	Mounting forming	Mounting board	Assembly Part No.	Remarks
CN2	VH 2P(/4)	H	M	170	赤
CN8	XA 2P	H	M	171	白
CN9	XA 2P	H	M	172	黒
CN10	XA 2P	H	M	173	赤
CN11	XA 2P	H	M	179	青
CN15	XA 6P	H	M	174	白
CN17	PH 4P	H	M	175	白
CN18	PH 11P	H	M	177	白
CN20	PH 8P	H	M	176	白
CN24	VH 3P(/5)	H	M	178	白
CN25	XA 4P	H	M	/	白
CN26	PA 3P	H	M	180	白
CN27	XH 2P	H	M	181	白
CN30	VH 2P	H	M	/	白

Switch

Symbol	Type	Mounting forming	Mounting board	Assembly Part No.	Remarks
SW	EVQPAE07K	H	M	155	

250TAB

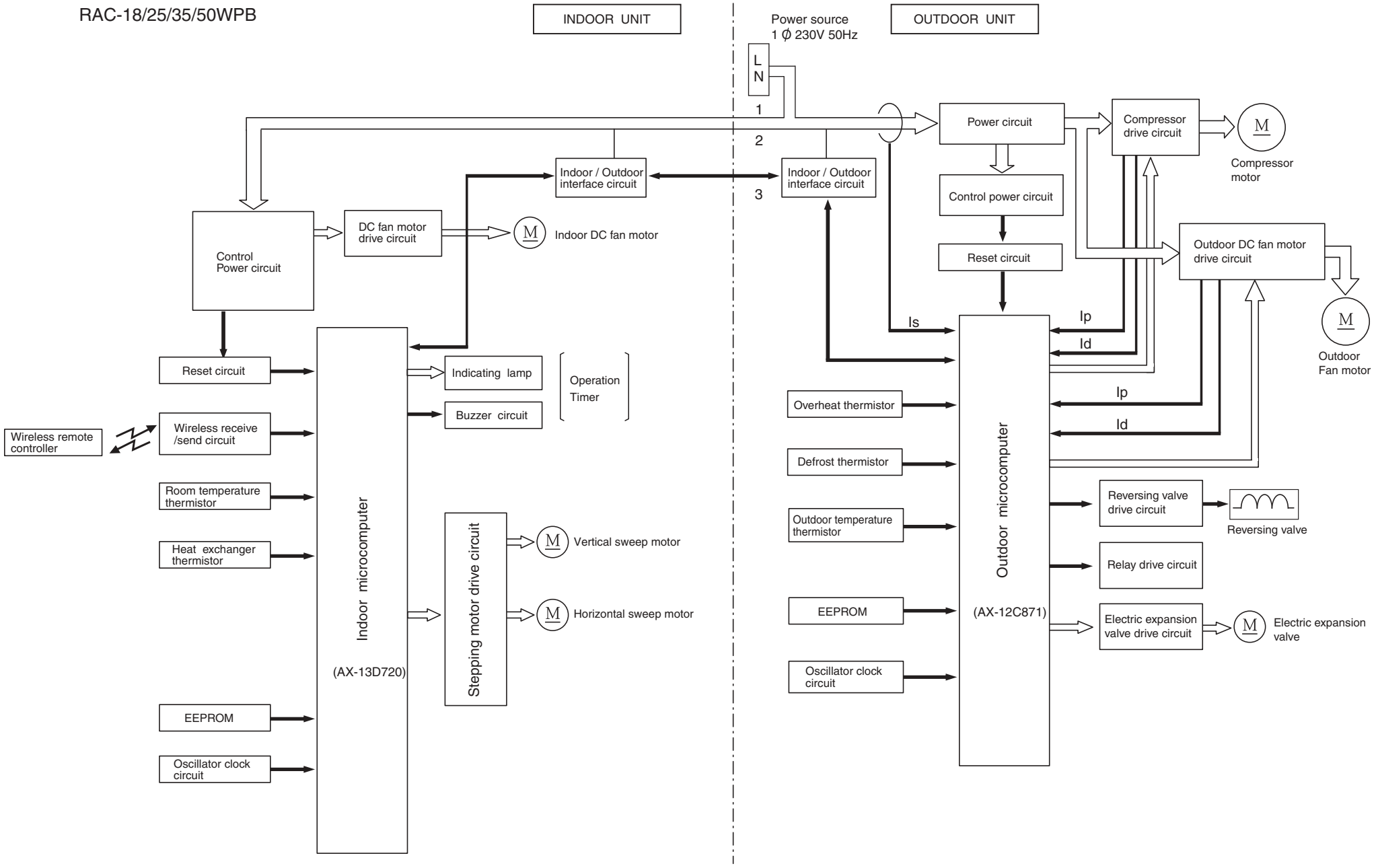
Symbol	Dwg./No	Mounting forming	Mounting board	Mounting surface	Assembly Part No.	Remarks
TAB3	RRPJ2142	R	M	A	192	
TAB4	RRPJ2142	R	M	A	192	

Surge absorbers

Symbol	Type	Mounting forming	Mounting board	Assembly Part No.	Remarks
VS1	ERZVA9V431	R	M	158	
VS2	ERZVA9V431	R	M	158	
VS3	ERZVA5V471	R	M	159	
VS5	ERZVA9V431	R	M	158	
VS8	450NR-12D	R	M	157	
VS9	450NR-12D	R	M	/	
SA	DE37-102MF	R	M	160	
SK1	RE1201-C	H	M	161	

BLOCK DIAGRAM

MODEL RAK-18/25/35/50PPB
RAC-18/25/35/50WPB



BASIC MODE

MODEL RAK-18/25/35/50PPB

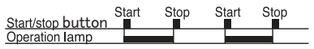
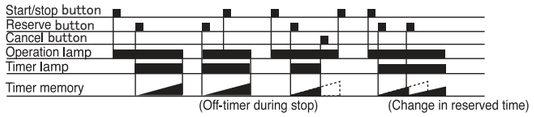
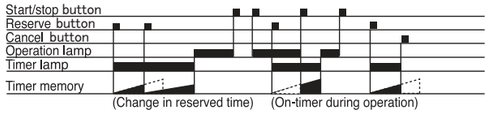
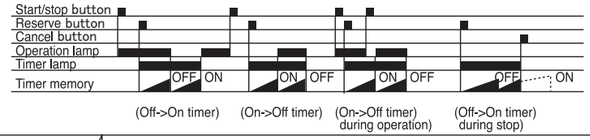
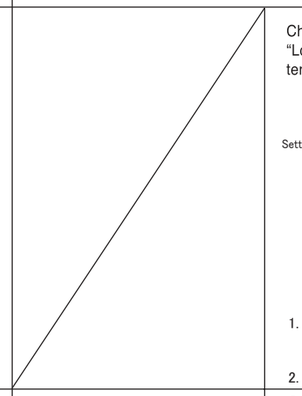
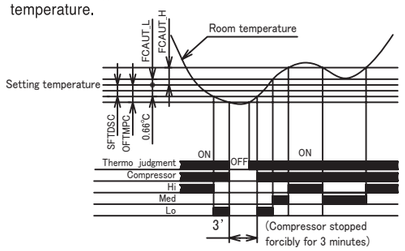
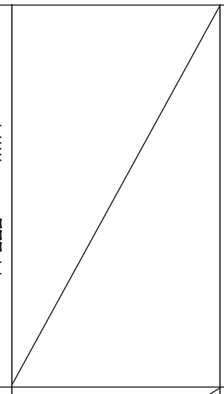
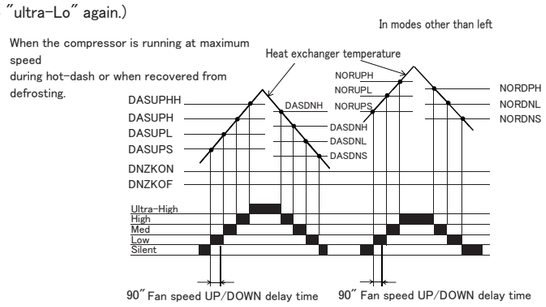
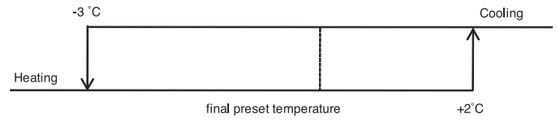
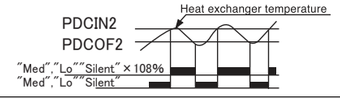
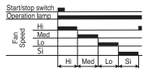
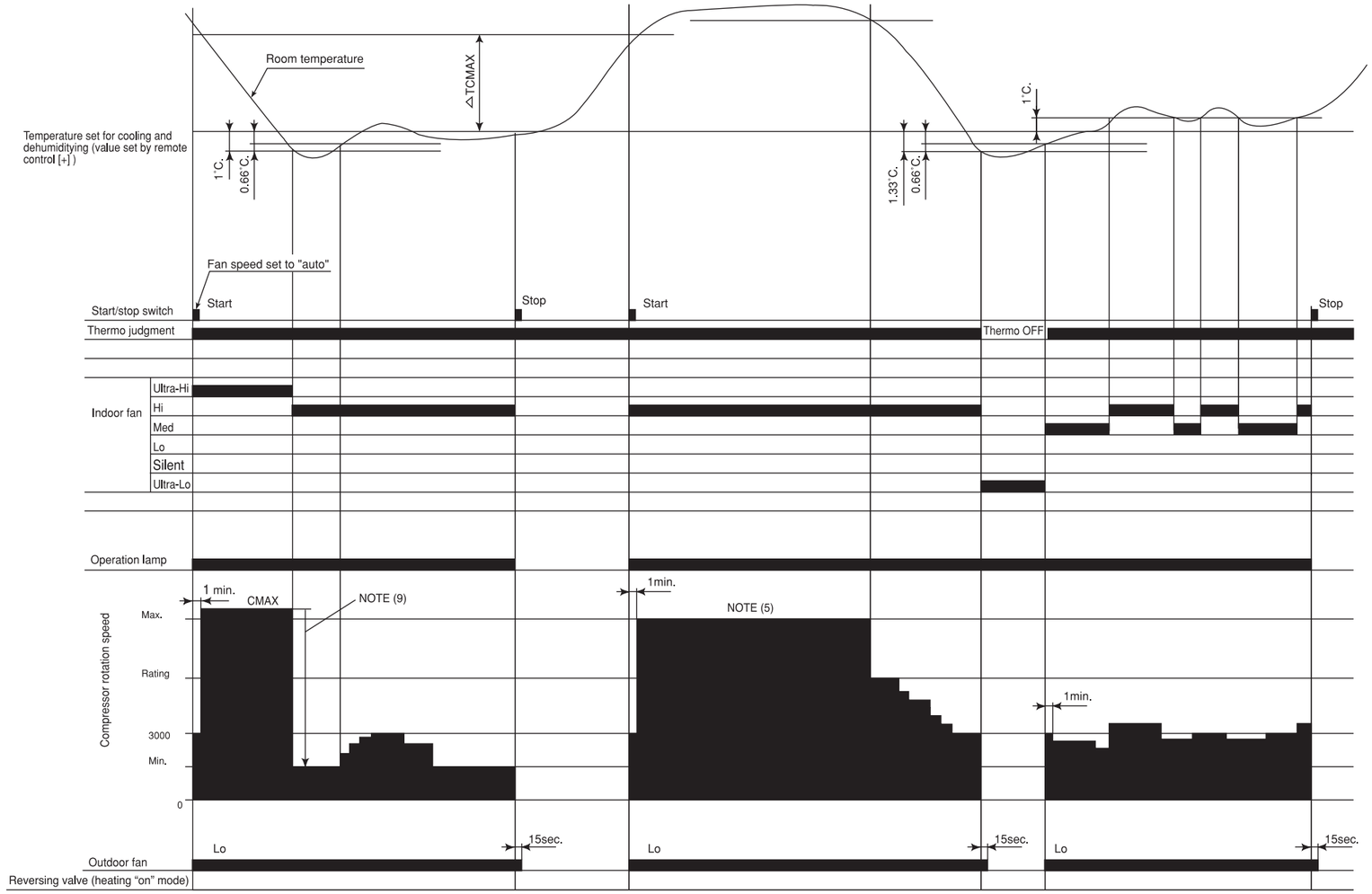
Operation mode		Fan	Cooling	Dehumidifying	Heating	Auto
Basic operation of start/stop button						
Timer functions	Off-timer					
	On-timer					
	Off -> On On -> Off timer					
Fan speed mode (indoor fan)	Auto		Changes from "Hi" to "Med" or "Lo" depending on room temperature.  1. Runs at "Hi" until room temperature reaches to "setting temperature-SFTDSC" after operation is started. 2. Runs at "ultra-Lo" when thermo is off.		Set to "ultra-Lo","Silent","Lo","Med","Hi","ultra-Hi" or "stop" depending on the room temperature, time and heat exchanger temperature. Set to "stop" if the heat exchanger temperature is "DNZKOF" during Thermo OFF.(When reach at "DNZKON", fan speed set to "ultra-Lo" again.) 	Operating mode is judged by room temperature. (1) Judging by room temperature • Operating mode at start up is judged (initial judgment). (a) Conditions for judgment (any of the followings). • When auto operation is started after the previous auto mode operation. • When auto operation is started after the previous manual mode operation. • When the operating mode is switched to auto while operating at manual mode. (b) Judging method • [Cooling] : Room temperature ≧ Remote controller setting • [Heating] : Room temperature < Remote controller setting [Room temperature setting of remote controller] Cooling Heating (2) Judging operating mode change during operation (Continuous judgment). (a) Conditions for judgment • The mode is reviewed at interval time. *Interval time as below • The first interval time : 10 minutes • The second interval time : 15 minutes • On and after the third interval time : 55 minutes (b) Judging method • Judge by setting the hysteresis on the final preset temperature. The final preset temperature is the actually targeted preset temperature which is sum of basic preset temperature and each type of shift value. (e.g. preset temperature correction value, powerful shift value, eco shift value, eco sleep shift value, etc.) [Currently cooling] • Room temperature ≦ Final preset temperature -3°C Change to heating • Room temperature > Final preset temperature -3°C Continue cooling [Currently heating] • Room temperature ≧ Final preset temperature 2 °C Change to cooling • Room temperature < Final preset temperature 2 °C Continue heating 
	Hi	Operates at "Hi" regardless of the room temperature.	Set to "ultra-Hi" when the compressor runs at cold dash mode speed, and to "Hi" in other modes. Runs at "ultra-Lo" when thermo is off.		Set to "ultra-Lo","Silent","Lo","Med","Hi","ultra-Hi" or "stop" depending on the room temperature, time and heat exchanger temperature. Set to "stop" if the heat exchanger temperature is "DNZKOF" during Thermo OFF.(When reach at "DNZKON", fan speed set to "ultra-Lo" again.) Set to"ultra-Hi" when the compressor is running at maximum speed during hot dash or when recovered from defrosting.	
	Med	Operates at "Med" regardless of the room temperature.	Operates at "Med" regardless of the room temperature. Runs at "ultra-Lo" when thermo is off.		Set to "ultra-Lo","Silent","Lo","Med","Hi","ultra-Hi" or "stop" depending on the room temperature, time and heat exchanger temperature. Set to "stop" if the heat exchanger temperature is "DNZKOF" during Thermo OFF.(When reach at "DNZKON", fan speed set to "ultra-Lo" again.)	
	Lo	Operates at "Lo" regardless of the room temperature.	Operates at "Lo" regardless of the room temperature. Runs at "ultra-Lo" when thermo is off.	Set to "Lo" in modes other than when the compressor stops.	Set to "ultra-Lo","Silent","Lo","Med","Hi","ultra-Hi" or "stop" depending on the room temperature, time and heat exchanger temperature. Set to "stop" if the heat exchanger temperature is "DNZKOF" during Thermo OFF.(When reach at "DNZKON", fan speed set to "ultra-Lo" again.) The fan speed is controlled by the heat exchanger temperature; the overload control is executed as in the following diagram: 	
	Silent	Operates at "Silent" regardless of the room temperature.	Operates at "Silent" regardless of the room temperature. Runs at "ultra-Lo" when thermo is off.	Set to "Silent" in modes other than when the compressor stops.		
Basic operation of temperature controller		Performs only fan operation at the set speed regardless of the room temperature. 	See page 58.	See page 60.	See page 62.	
Sleep operation (with sleep button ON)		• Enters sleep operation after set as on the left. • Action during sleep operation Lo (sleep) operation	• Same as at left • See page 59.	• Same as at left • See page 61.	• Same as at left • See page 63.	• Same as at left. • Performs the sleep operation of each operation mode.

Table 1 Mode data file

MODEL	RAK-18PPB	RAK-25PPB	RAK-35PPB	RAK-50PPB
LABEL NAME	VALUE			
WMAX	4200 min-1	6200 min-1	6700 min-1	6000 min-1
WMAX2	4200 min-1	6200 min-1	6700 min-1	6000 min-1
WSTD	3000 min-1	4500 min-1	5700 min-1	4800 min-1
WJKMAX	2800 min-1	4200 min-1	5500 min-1	4100 min-1
WBEMAX	2800 min-1	3800 min-1	5000 min-1	3500 min-1
WSZMAX	2800 min-1	3700 min-1	4000 min-1	3500 min-1
CMAX	4600 min-1	4600 min-1	6000 min-1	5500 min-1
CMAX2	4600 min-1	4600 min-1	6000 min-1	5500 min-1
CSTD	3200 min-1	3200 min-1	4800 min-1	4750 min-1
CJKMAX	3000 min-1	3000 min-1	4700 min-1	4100 min-1
CBEMAX	2800 min-1	2800 min-1	4000 min-1	2800 min-1
CSZMAX	2200 min-1	2200 min-1	3800 min-1	2500 min-1
WIN-CMPH	2000 min-1	2000 min-1	2000 min-1	2400 min-1
WIN-CMPL	2000 min-1	2000 min-1	2000 min-1	2400 min-1
CMIN	2000 min-1	2000 min-1	2000 min-1	1700 min-1
STARTMC	90 Seconds	90 Seconds	90 Seconds	90 Seconds
DWNRATEW	80%	80%	80%	80%
DWNRATEC	60%	60%	60%	70%
SHIFTW	1.00℃	1.00℃	1.00℃	1.00℃
SHIFTC	0.00℃	0.00℃	0.00℃	1.33℃
CLMXTP	30.00℃	30.00℃	30.00℃	30.00℃
TEION	2.00℃	2.00℃	2.00℃	2.00℃
TEIOF	6.00℃	6.00℃	6.00℃	6.00℃
SFTDSW	1.00℃	1.00℃	0.66℃	0.66℃
DFTIM-OTP0	43 Minutes	43 Minutes	43 Minutes	40 Minutes
DFTIM-OTP5	43 Minutes	43 Minutes	43 Minutes	90 Minutes
DFTIM-OTP10	43 Minutes	43 Minutes	43 Minutes	60 Minutes
FCAUT-L	0.66℃	0.66℃	0.66℃	0.66℃
FCAUT-H	2.00℃	2.00℃	2.00℃	2.00℃
SFTDSC	0.66℃	0.66℃	0.66℃	0.66℃
OFTMPC	1.00℃	1.00℃	1.00℃	1.00℃
DASUPHH	43.00	45.00	45.00	39.00
DASDNHH	39.00	41.00	41.00	36.00
DASUPH	38.00	40.00	40.00	35.00
DASDNH	33.33	35.33	35.33	32.00
DASUPL	33.00	35.00	35.00	31.00
DASDNL	28.00	28.00	28.00	29.00
DASUPS	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00
DASDNS	27.00	27.00	27.00	26.00
NORUPH	45.00	45.00	45.00	45.00
NORDNH	36.00	40.00	40.00	38.00
NORUPL	36.00	37.00	37.00	37.00
NORDNL	33.00	33.00	33.00	33.66
NORUPS	33.00	33.00	33.00	33.00
NORDNS	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00
PDCIN2	50.00	50.00	54.00	50.00
PDCOF2	45.00	45.00	48.00	48.00
DNZKON	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
DNZKOF	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00
FNUPPW-C	30 min-1	30 min-1	30 min-1	30 min-1
DFMAX-STD	5500 min-1	5500 min-1	5500 min-1	5200 min-1
DFMAX-ATF	5500 min-1	5500 min-1	5500 min-1	5200 min-1

Basic Cooling Operation



Notes:

(1) Condition for entering into Cool Dashed mode. When fan set to “Hi” or “Auto and when the compressor speed (P section) due to temperature difference between setting temperature (including the correction shift only) and room temperature is CMAX or higher.

(2) Cool Dashed will release when i) a maximum 25 minutes is lapsed and ii) room temperature is lower than set temperature –3°C (thermo off) and iii) when room temperature has achieved setting temperature –1°C then maximum Cool Dashed time will be revised to 20 minutes. And iv) indoor fan is set to Lo and Med fan mode and v) change operation mode.

(3) During Cool Dashed operation, thermo off temperature is set temperature (with shift value) –3°C. After thermo off, operation continue in Fuzzy control mode.

(4) Compressor minimum “ON” time and “OFF” time is 3 minutes.

(5) During normal cooling mode, compressor maximum rpm CMAX will maintain for 60 minutes if indoor temperature is lower than CLMXTP. No time constrain if indoor temperature is higher than CLMXTP.

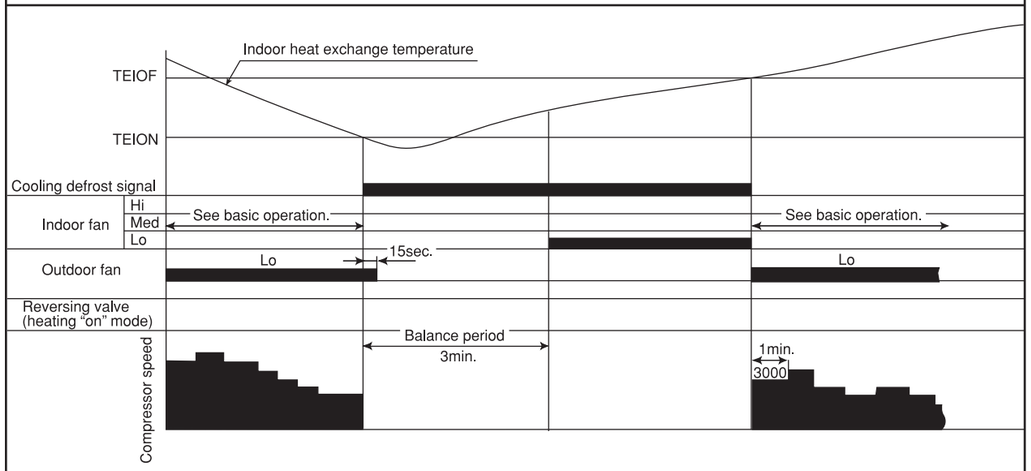
(6) When fan is set to “Hi”, compressor rpm will be limited to CSTD.

(7) When fan is set to “Med”, compressor rpm will be limited to CJKMAX.

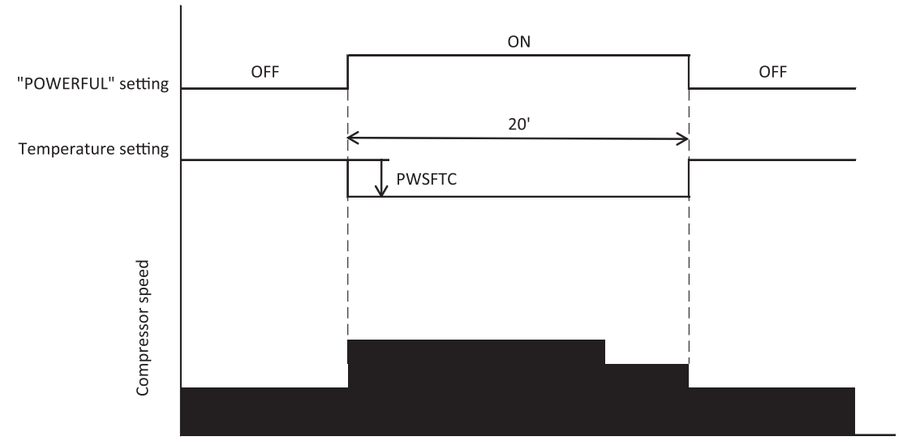
(8) When fan is set to “Lo”, compressor rpm will be limited to CBEMAX.

(9) During Cool Dashed, when room temperature reaches set temperature –1°C compressor rpm is actual rpm x DWNRATEC.

Cooling Defrost



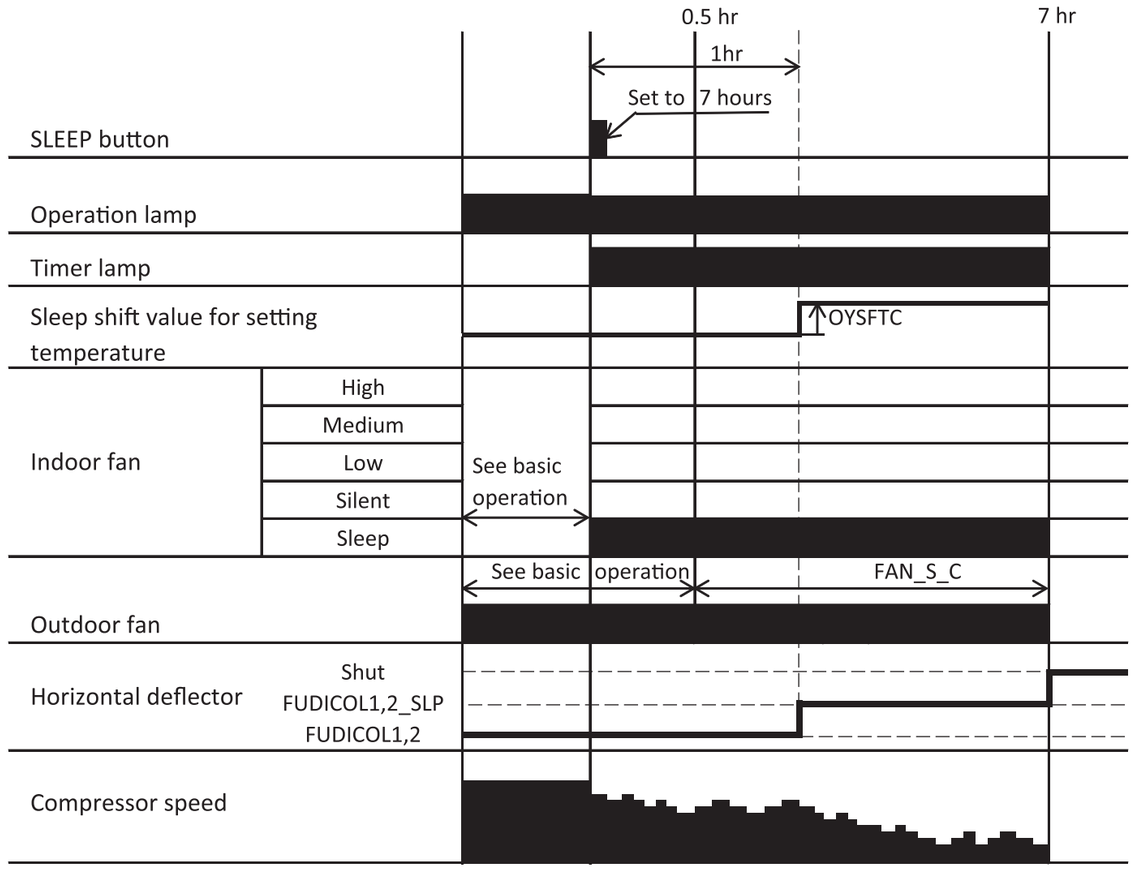
Cooling Powerful Operation



Notes :

(1) Pressing the "POWERFUL" button will reduce the temperature setting by PWSFTC.
(2) The powerful operation is for 20 minutes after setting.
(3) Operation is continued forcibly thermo-ON for 20 minutes after the powerful operation is finished.
(4) Pressing the "START/STOP" button and "POWERFUL"button during powerful operation wil cancel the powerful operation.
(5) If the sleep timer is set during powerful operation, the powerful operation will be canceled.
(6) When the powerful operation is set, the fan speed will be set to "HIGH" and the compressor's maximum speed will be set to CMAX2 during powerful operation. The compressor's lower limit speed is CKYMIN_PW.
(7) The fan speed increases by FNUPPW_C.
(8) After the powerful operation is ended, the system automatically operates with the previous settings used before the powerful operation.

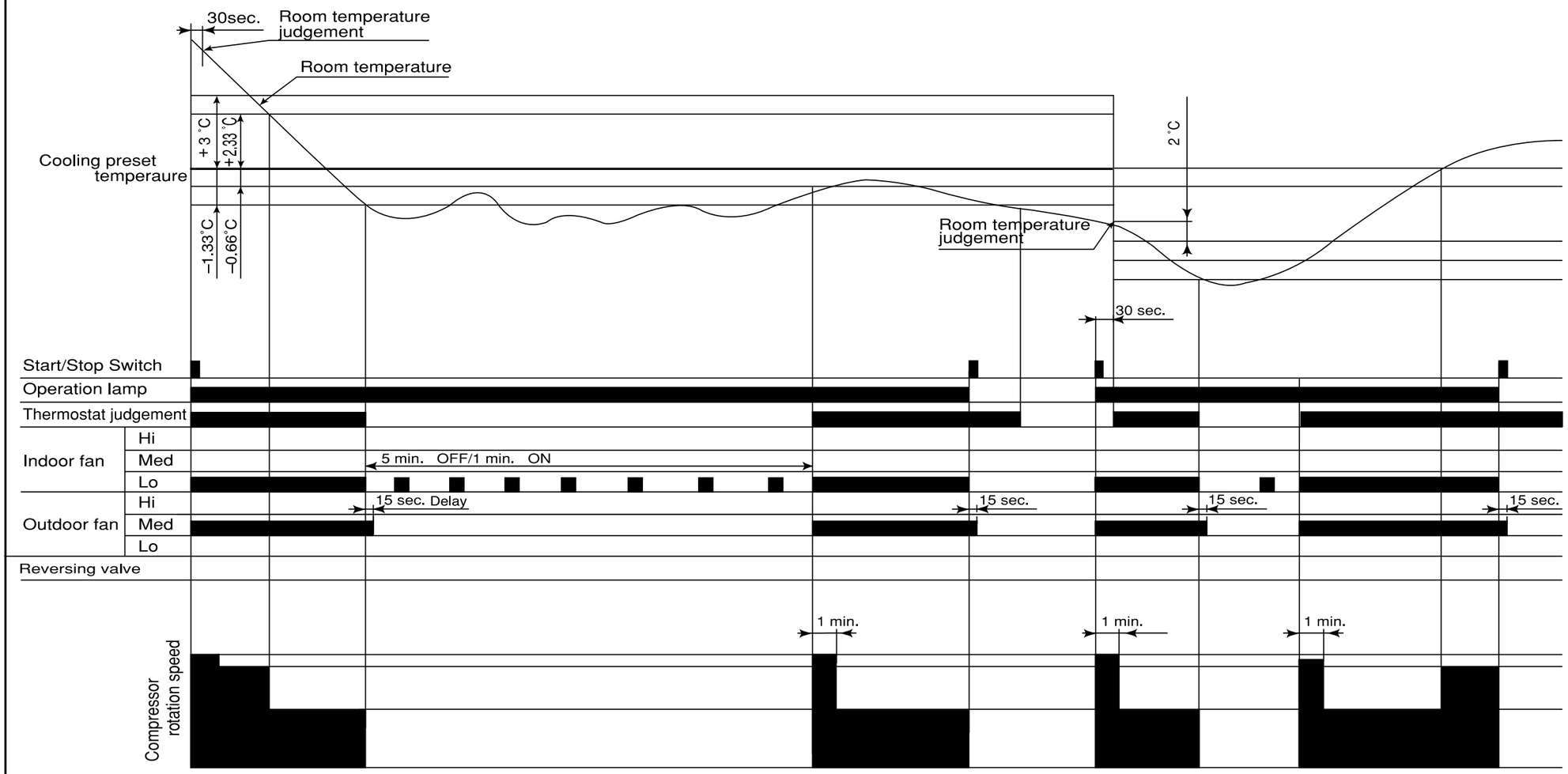
Cooling Sleep Operation



Notes :

(1) The sleep operation starts when the "SLEEP" button is pressed.
(2) When the sleep operation is set, the maximm compressor speed is limited to CSZMAX, and the indoor fan set is "sleep"(FCSOY_P).
(3) The indoor fan speed does not change even when the fan speed mode is changed.
(4) If sleep operation is canceled by the cancel button or sleep button, all data is cleared.
(5) 1 hour after the sleep operation is set, the sleep shift value(OYSFTC) is added.

Dehumidifying



Notes:

(1) If the room temperature is (cooling preset temperature) - (1.33°C) or less after 30 seconds from starting the operation, the operation is done assuming as the preset temperature = (room temperature at the time) - (2°C).

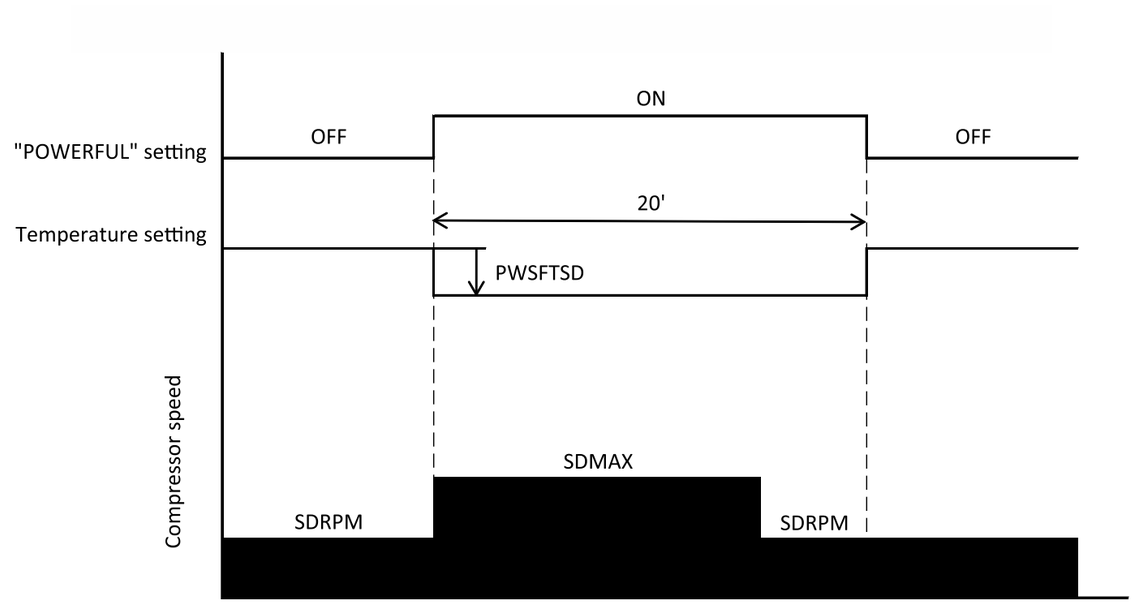
(2) The indoor fan is operated in the “Lo” mode. During thermo OFF indoor fan will be OFF for 5 minutes and ON for 1 minute.

(3) When the operation is started by the themostat turning ON, the start of the indoor fan is delayed 32 seconds after the start of compressor operation.

(4) The compressor is operated forcedly for 3 minutes after operation is started.

(5) The minimum ON time and OFF time of the compressor are 3 minutes.

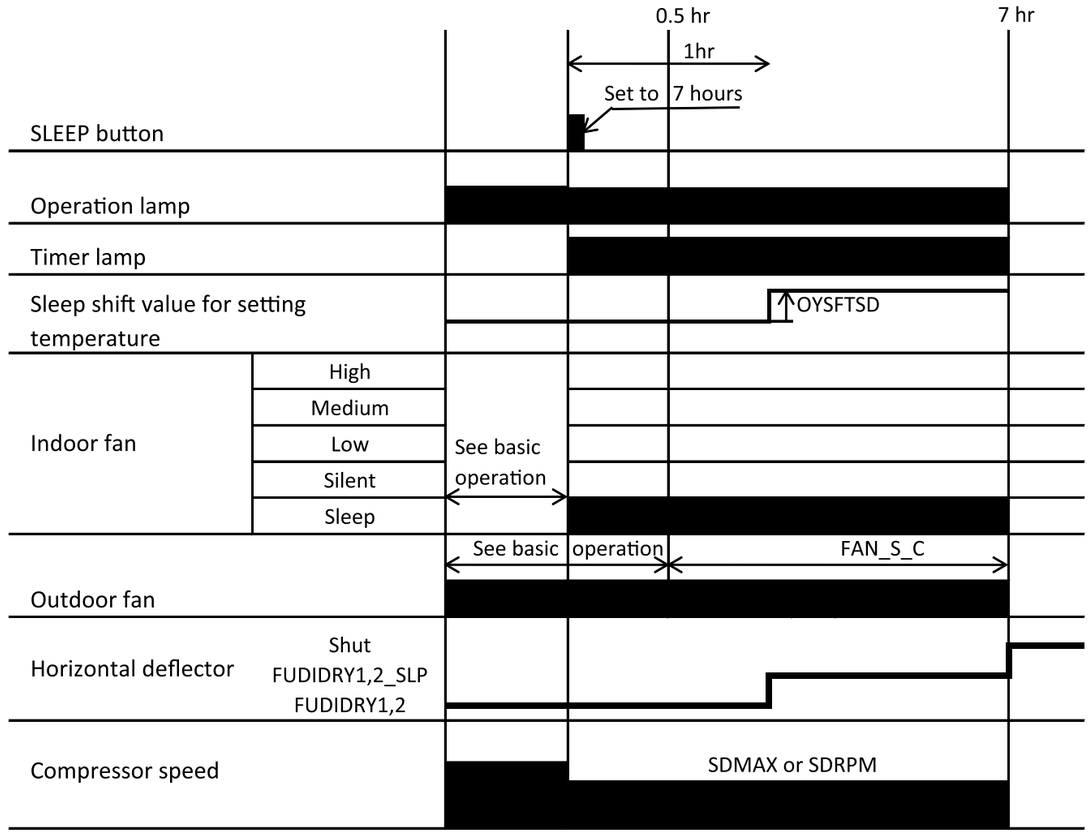
Dehumidifying Powerful Operation



Notes :

(1) Pressing the "POWERFUL" button will reduce the temperature setting by PWSFTSD.
(2) The powerful operation is for 20 minutes after setting.
(3) Operation is continued forcibly thermo-ON for 20 minutes after the powerful operation is finished.
(4) Pressing the "START/STOP" button and "POWERFUL"button during powerful operation wil cancel the powerful operation.
(5) If the sleep timer is set during powerful operation, the powerful operation will be canceled.
(6) If the differential(the room temperature - the temperature setting) is "the differential≧3 ℃" after powerful setting , the compressor's maximum speed during powerful operation will be set to SDMAX. Then the differential reduce "the differential ≦2.33 ℃" during powerful operation,the compressor's speed will be set to SDRPM.
If the differential(the room temperature - the temperature setting) is "the differential ＜ 3 ℃" after powerful setting , the compressor's minimum speed during powerful operation will be set to SDRPM.
(7) After the powerful operation is ended, the system automatically operates with the previous settings used before the powerful operation.

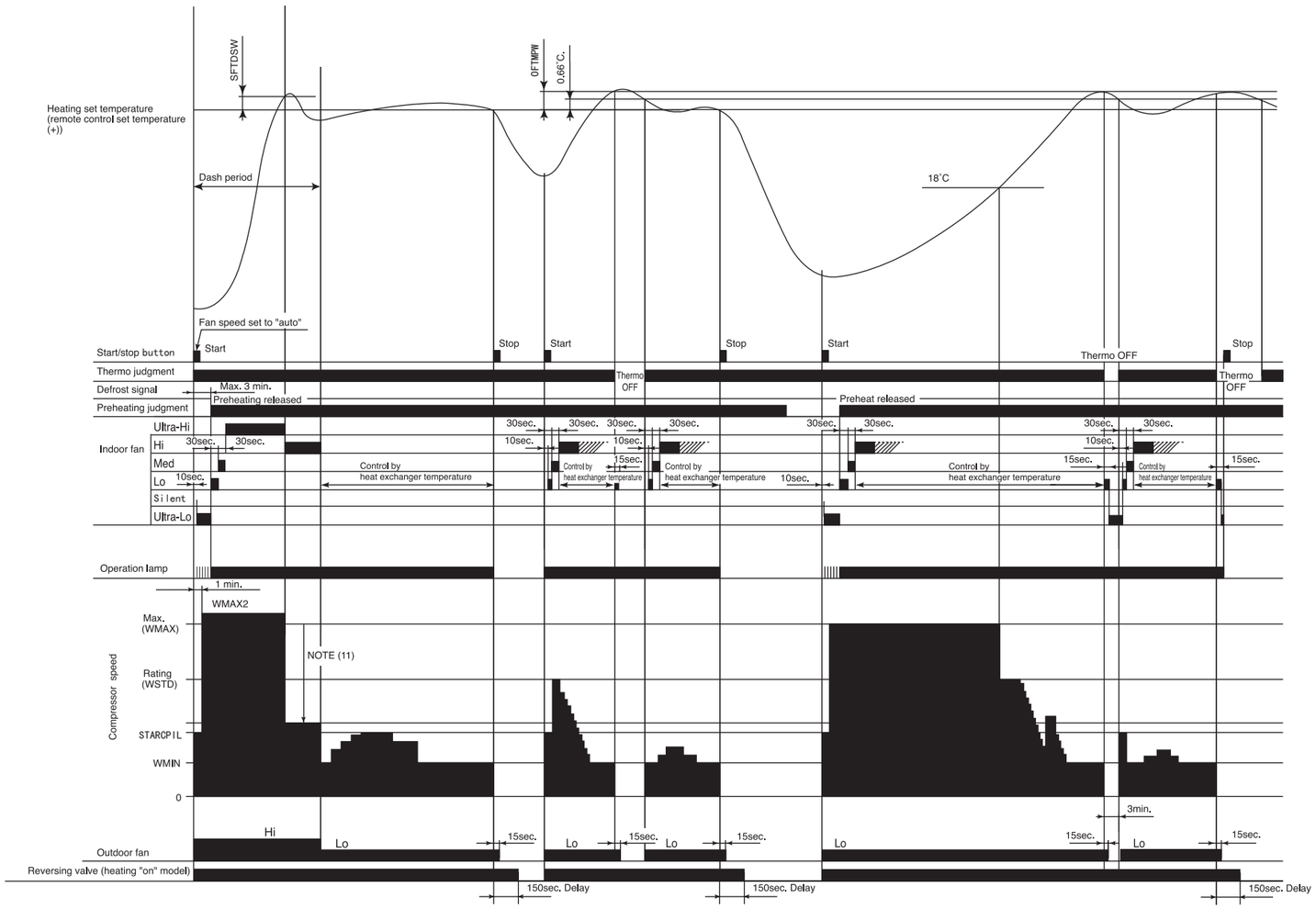
Dehumidifying Sleep Operation



Notes :

(1) The sleep operation starts when the "SLEEP" button is pressed.
(2) When the sleep operation is set, the indoor fan set is "sleep"(FDOY_P).
(3) The indoor fan speed does not change even when the fan speed mode is changed.
(4) If sleep operation is canceled by the cancel button or sleep button, all data is cleared.
(5) 1 hour after the sleep operation is set, the sleep shift value(OYSFTSD) is added.

Basic Heating Operation



Notes:

(1) Condition for entering into hot dashed mode. When fan set to "Hi" or "Auto" and i) room temperature is 18 or less, and ii) outdoor temperature is 10 or less, and iii) compressor speed (P section) due to temperature difference between setting temperature(including shift value only) and room temperature is WMAX or more.

(2) The maximum compressor speed period during hot dash is finished when i) room temperature has reached the setting temperature + SFTDSW. ii) thermo off.

(3) During hot dashed operation, thermo off temperature is setting temperature (with shift value) +3 . After thermo off, operation continue inn Fuzzy control mode.

(4) Minimum "ON" time and minimum "OFF" time of compressor operation is 3 minutes.

(5) During normal heating mode, compressor maximum rpm WMAX will maintain for 120 minutes. No time limit constrain if room temperature is 18 or less and outdoor temperature is 2 or less.

(6) During preheating or defrosting or auto fresh defrosting mode, indoor unit operation lamp will blink at interval of 2 seconds "ON" and 1 second "OFF".

(7) When heating mode starts, it will enter into preheating mode if indoor heat exchanger temperature is less than YNEOF + 0.33 .

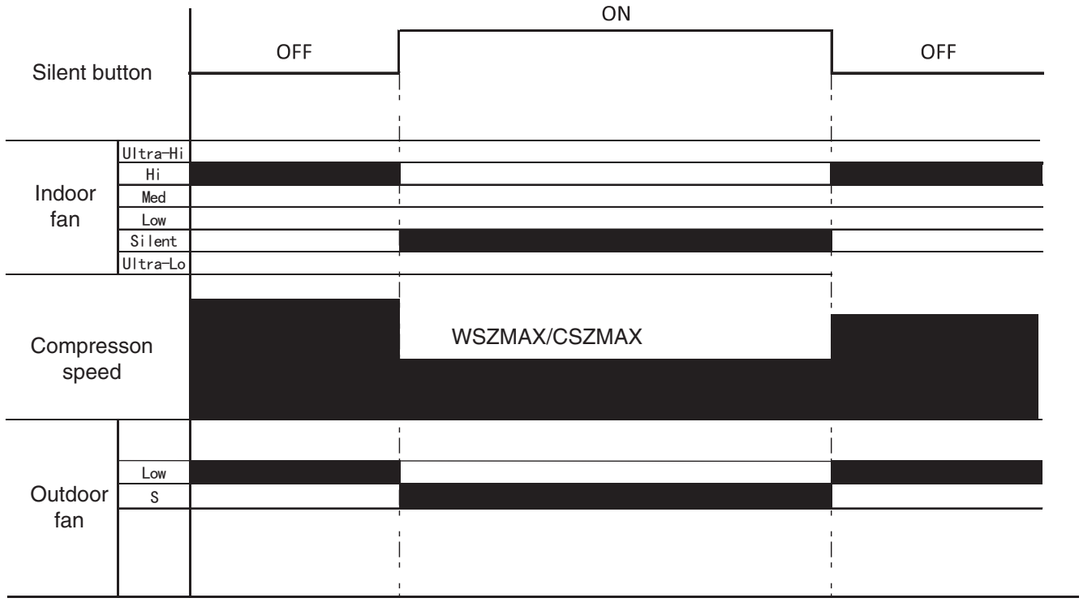
(8) When fan is set to "Med" or "Lo" or "Silent", compressor rpm will be limited to "WJKMAX" or "WBEMAX" or "WSZMAX".

(9) During "Ultra-Lo" mode, if room temperature is 18 or less, indoor fan will stop. If room temperature is 18 + 0.33 or more, fan will continue in "Ultra-Lo" mode. However, "Ulrta-Lo" mode during preheating or preheating after defrosting does not stop if room temperature is 18 or less.

(10) During hot dashed or outdoor temperature is -5 or less, compressor rpm is WMAX2.

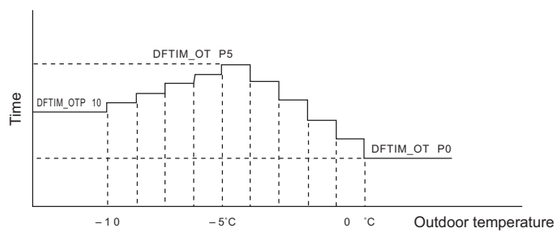
(11) During hot dashed, when room temperature reaches setting temperature + SFTDSW compressor rpm is actual rpm x DWNRATEW.

SILENT



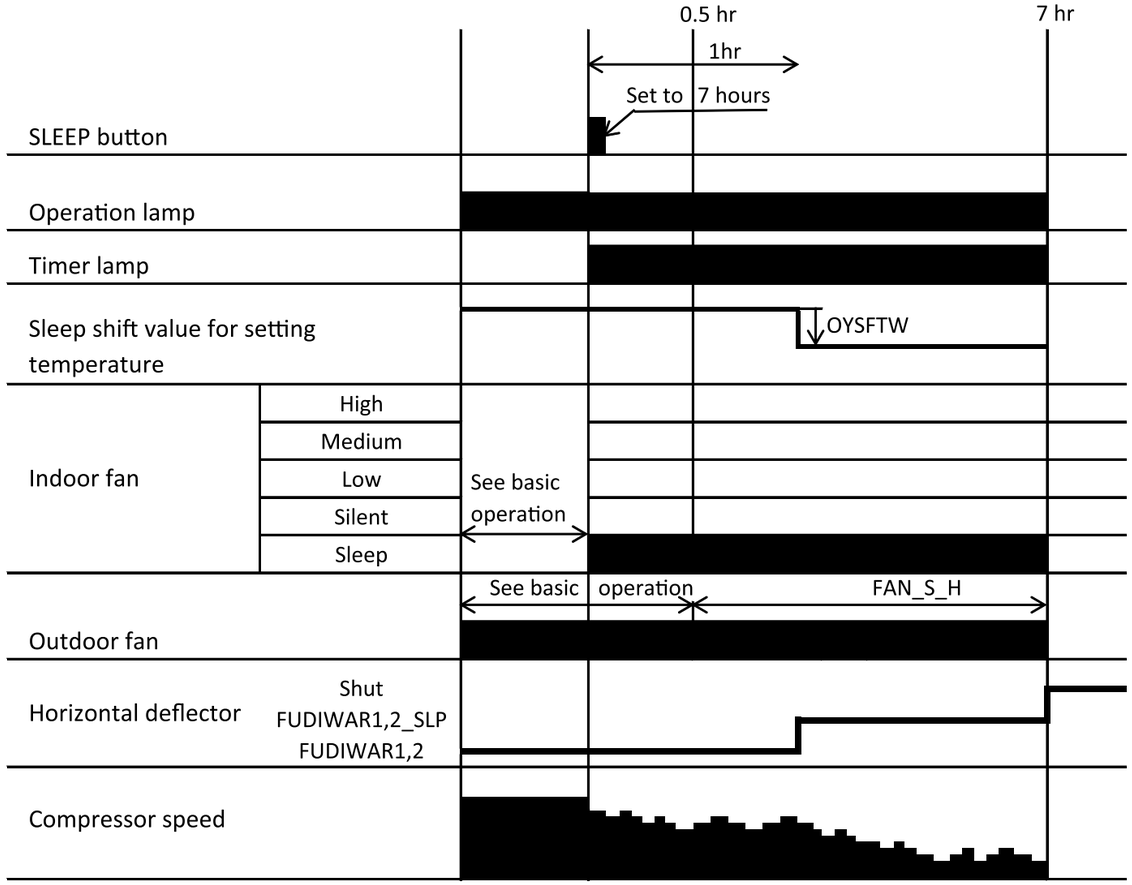
Notes:
• Can't set POWERFUL and SILENT at the same time.

Setting Defrosting Inhibit Period



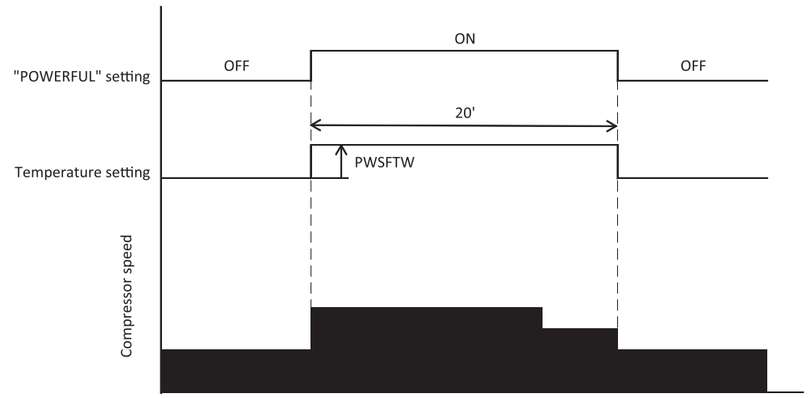
Notes:
(1) The first inhibit time after operation start is set to DFTIM_FST.
(2) From the second time onwards, the inhibit time is set according to the time required for defrosting.
Reverse cycle operation time ≧ [DEFCOL] : DEFTIM_COL is set.
Reverse cycle operation time < [DEFCOL] : The time corresponding to outdoor temperature is set.

Heating Sleep Operation



Notes :
(1) The sleep operation starts when the "SLEEP" button is pressed.
(2) When the sleep operation is set, the maximm compressor speed is limited to WSZMAX, and the indoor fan set is "sleep"(FWSOY_P).
(3) The indoor fan speed does not change even when the fan speed mode is changed.
(4) If sleep operation is canceled by the cancel button or sleep button, all data is cleared.
(5) 1 hour after the sleep operation is set, the sleep shift value(OYSFTW) is reduced.

Heating Powerful Operation



Notes :

(1) Pressing the "POWERFUL" button will increase the temperature setting by PWSFTW.
(2) The powerful operation is for 20 minutes after setting.
(3) Operation is continued forcibly thermo-ON for 20 minutes after the powerful operation is finished.
(4) Defrost is inhibited for 20 minutes after the start of the powerful operation.
(5) Pressing the "START/STOP" button and "POWERFUL"button during powerful operation wil cancel the powerful operation.
(6) If the sleep timer is set during powerful operation, the powerful operation will be canceled.
(7) When the powerful operation is set, the fan speed will be set to "HIGH" and the compressor's maximum speed will be set to WMAX2 during powerful operation. The compressor's lower limit speed is WKYMIN_PW.
(8) After the powerful operation is ended, the system automatically operates with the previous settings used before the powerful operation.

Leave Home

Notes:

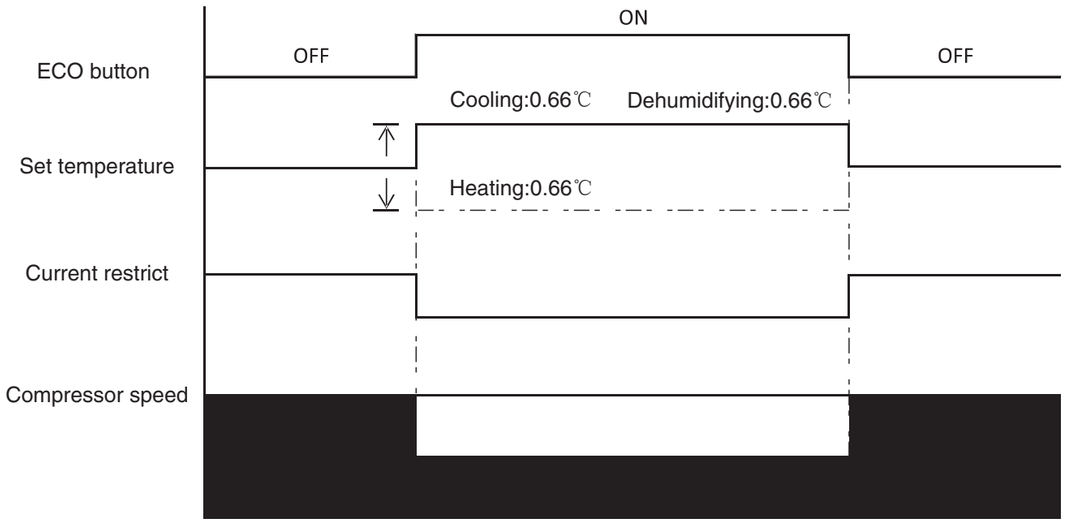
Perform Leave Home operation according to the following control contents.

(1) Operation mode : Heating
(2) Temperature set : 10˚C
(3) Temperature setting correction shift : + 『SFTLVHM』
(4) Indoor fan : 『FWH_P』
(5) Outdoor fan speed :
(6) Compressor start control :
(7) Compressor speed :

} Same as Basic Heating operation

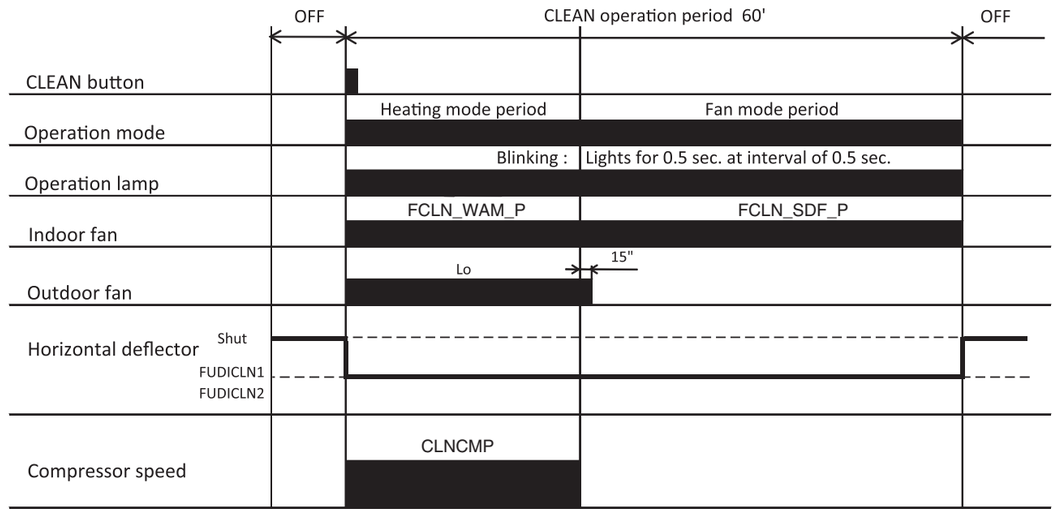
(8) Lamp indication : i) Operation lamp : ON
ii) Timer lamp : OFF(Cotinuous operation) ; ON(Day timer operation)

ECO



Notes:
- Can't set POWERFUL and ECO at the same time.
- During FAN operation,can't set ECO.

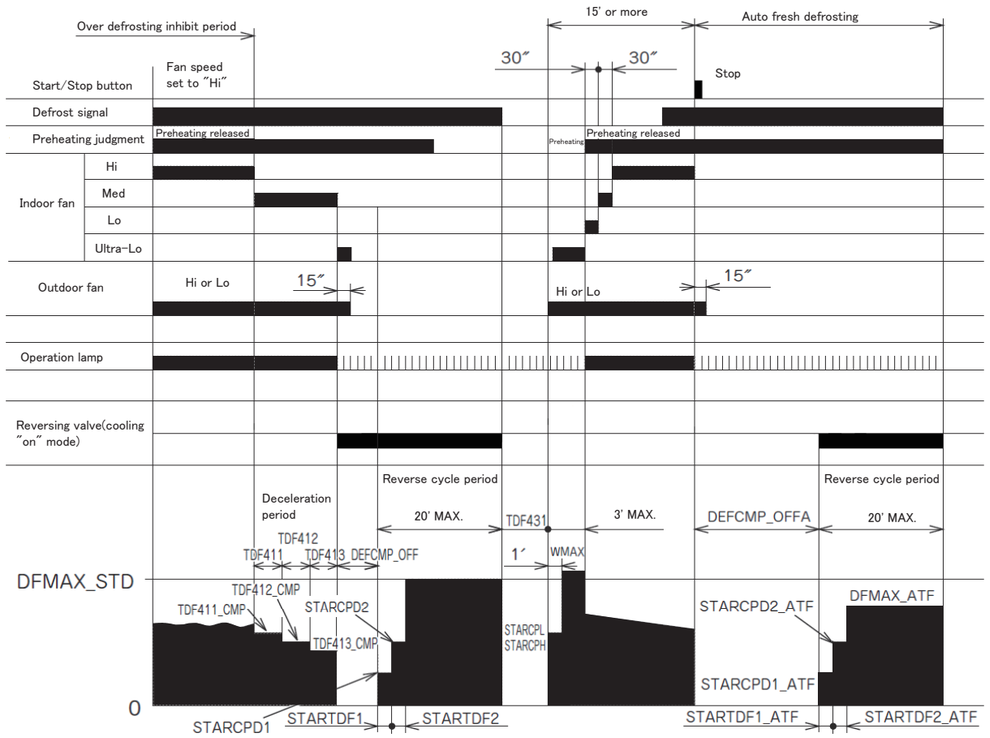
Clean Operation



Notes :
(1) During CLEAN operation period, heating mode will change to fan mode when HEX temparature is "CLNEVP" or more except force 3 minutes operation.
(2) For multi connections, CLEAN operation is limited to fan mode.

RAK/C-35P/WPB

Reversing valve defrosting



Notes:

(1) The defrosting inhibit period is set as shown in the diagram below. When defrosting has finished once, the inhibit period is newly set, based on the outdoor temperature when the compressor was started. During this period, the defrost signal is not accepted.

(2) If the difference between the room and outdoor temperature is large when defrosting is finished, the maximum compressor speed (WMAX) or (WMAX2) can be continued for 120 minutes maximum.

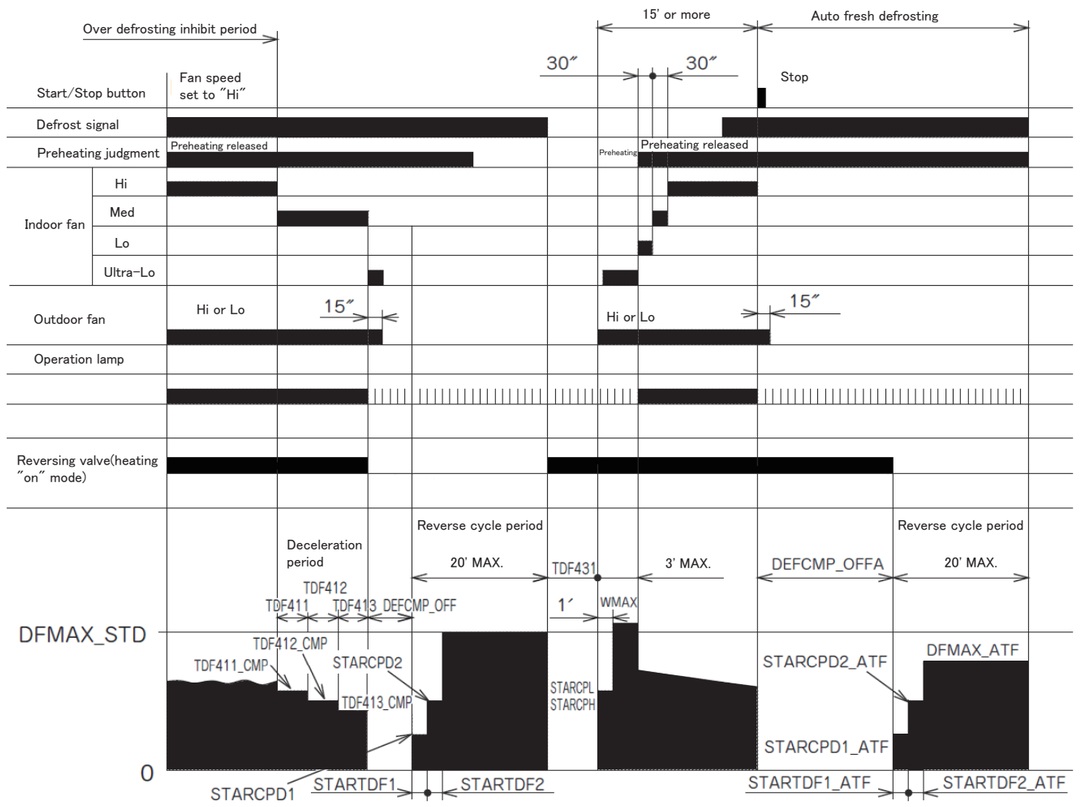
(3) The defrosting period is 20 minutes maximum.

(4) When operation is stopped during defrosting, it is switched to auto refresh defrosting.

(5) Auto refresh defrosting cannot be engaged within 15 minutes after operation is started or defrosting is finished.

RAK/C-18P/WPB
RAK/C-25P/WPB
RAK/C-50P/WPB

Reversing valve defrosting



Notes:

(1) The defrosting inhibit period is set as shown in the diagram below. When defrosting has finished once, the inhibit period is newly set, based on the outdoor temperature when the compressor was started. During this period, the defrost signal is not accepted.

(2) If the difference between the room and outdoor temperature is large when defrosting is finished, the maximum compressor speed (WMAX) or (WMAX2) can be continued for 120 minutes maximum.

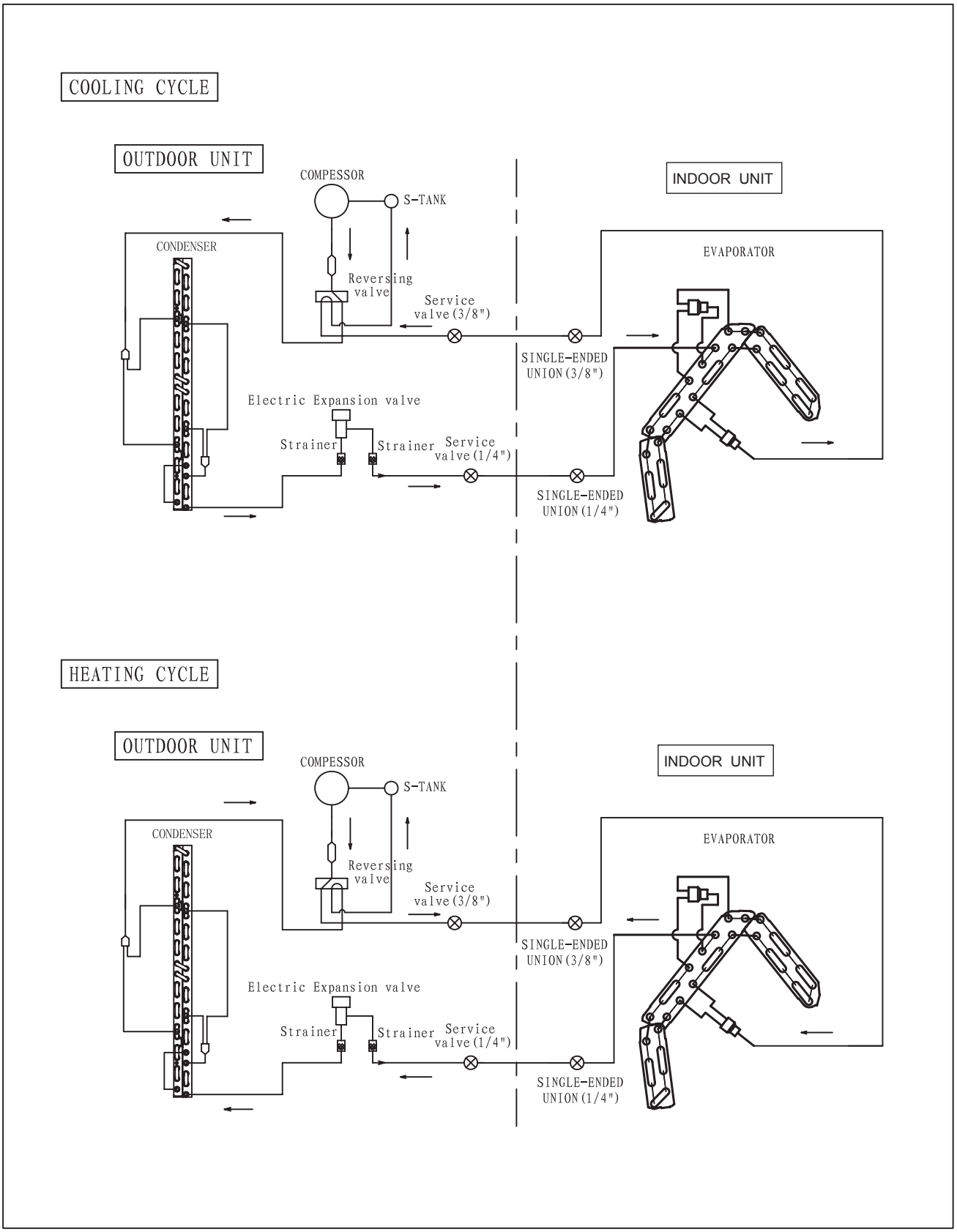
(3) The defrosting period is 20 minutes maximum.

(4) When operation is stopped during defrosting, it is switched to auto refresh defrosting.

(5) Auto refresh defrosting cannot be engaged within 15 minutes after operation is started or defrosting is finished.

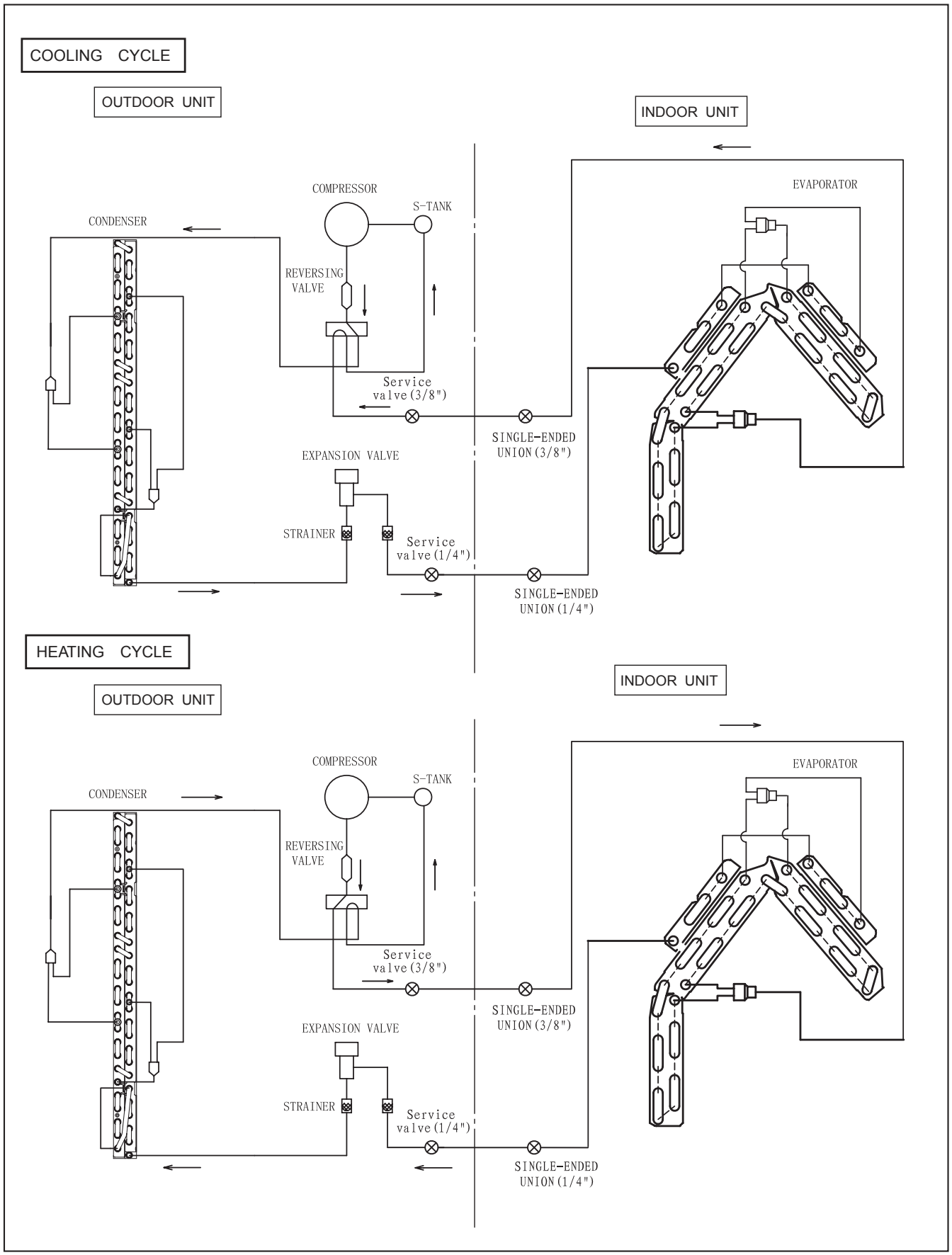
REFRIGERATING CYCLE DIAGRAM

MODEL RAK-18/25PPB
RAC-18/25WPB



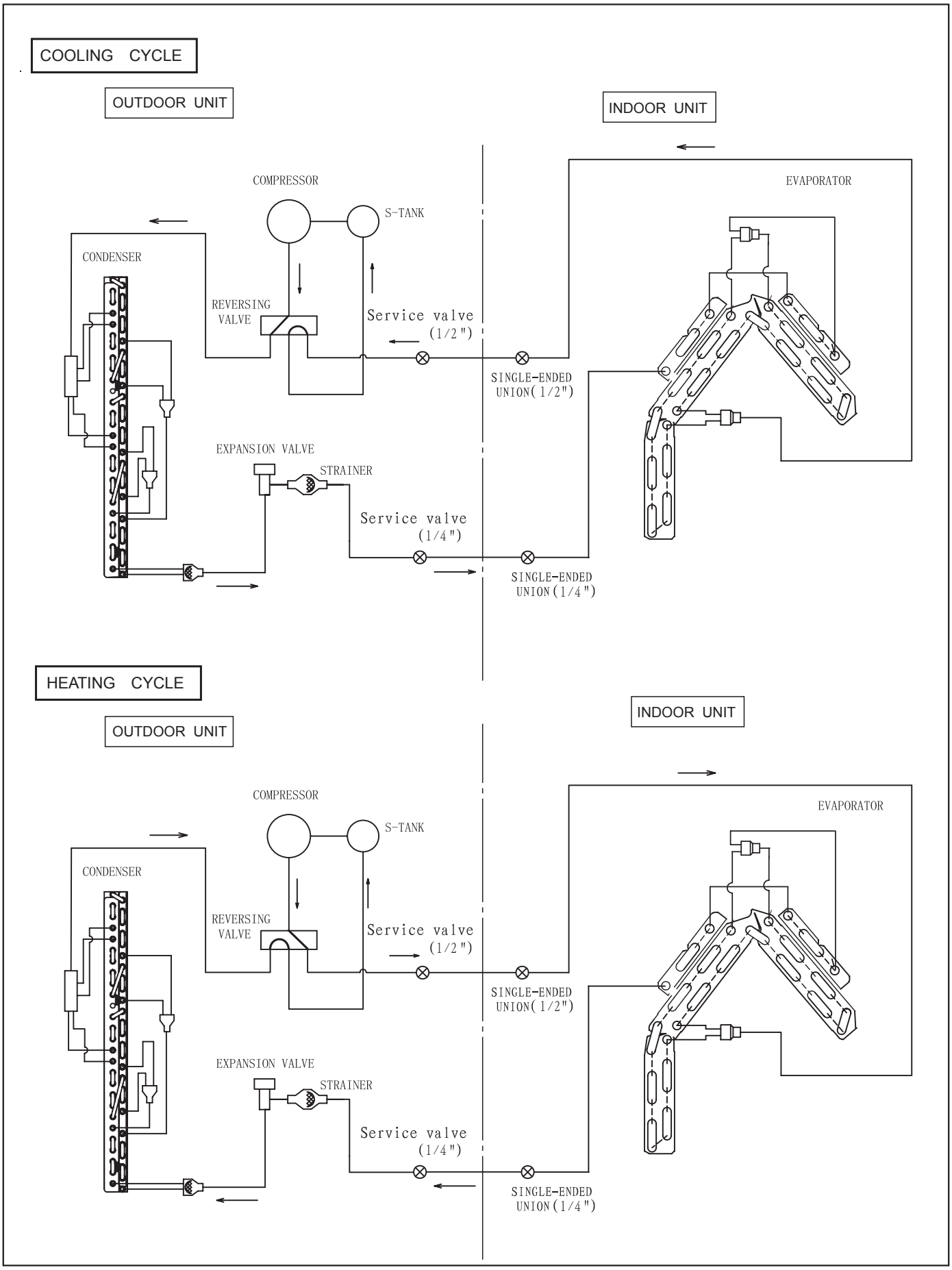
REFRIGERATING CYCLE DIAGRAM

MODEL RAK-35PPB
RAC-35WPB



REFRIGERATING CYCLE DIAGRAM

MODEL RAK-50PPB
RAC-50WPB



Procedure for Disassembly and Reassembly

INDOOR UNIT RAK-18/25/35/50PPB

1. Front Panel

Be sure to hold the front panel with both hands to detach and attach it.

RAK-18/25PPB

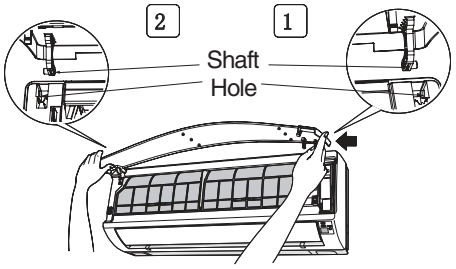


Fig. 1

When the front panel is fully opened with both hands, push the right arm to the inside to release it, and while closing the front panel slightly, put it out forward.

RAK-35/50PPB

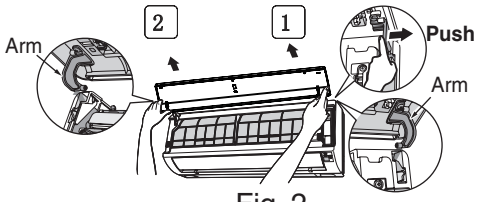


Fig. 2

1. Push the end of the right-side arm outward to release the tab.
2. Move the left-side arm outward to release the left tab, and then pull the panel towards you.

2. Front cover

(1) After removing the screw of fixing the terminal cover, hold the handle of terminal cover and remove it.

(2) After removing two screws, pull the center of the front cover forward and release the claws.

(3) Hold the front cover at both lower sides and pull them forward to remove.

RAK-18/25PPB

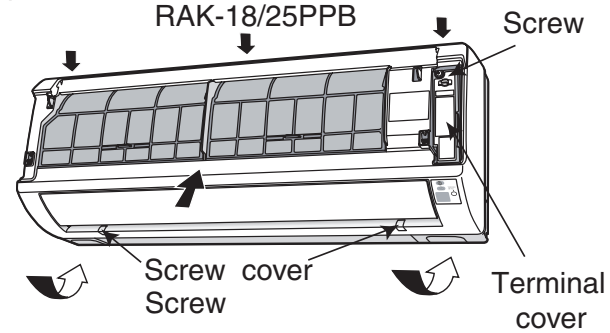
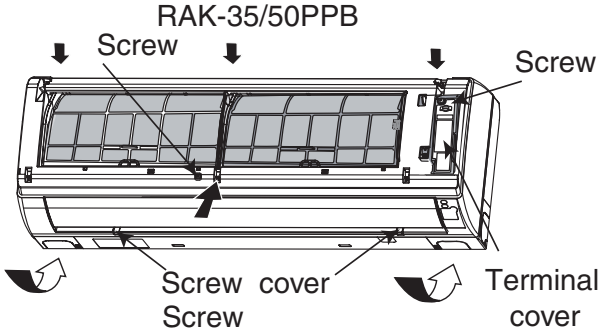


Fig. 3

RAK-35/50PPB



3. Control P.W.B. and Indicating P.W.B.

(1) Remove each connector from the lead wire.

(2) Remove the four P.W.B. supports from the control P.W.B.

(3) Pull the support hook at the upper side of the indication lamp of the indicating P.W.B. and pull out the P.W.B. forward.

RAK-18/25PPB

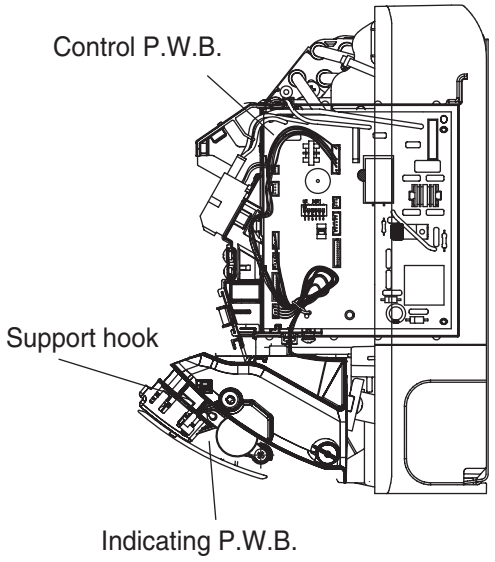
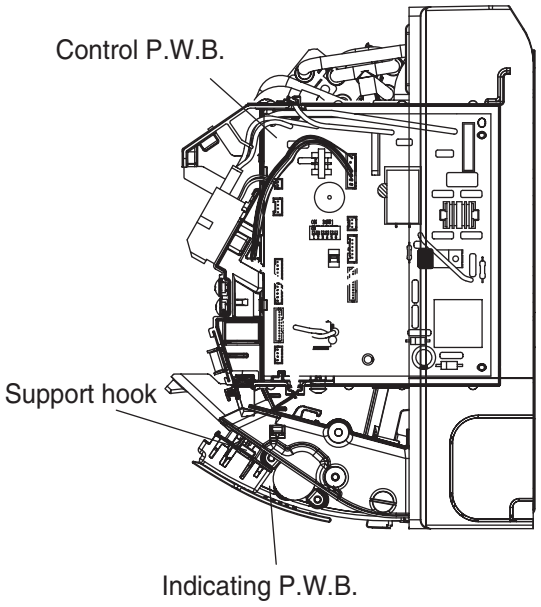


Fig. 4

RAK-35/50PPB



4. Tangential air flow fan and fan motor

(1) Press to lower the hook at the center of theunit a little and pull the claw forward to removethe drain pan.

18/25PPB only have one

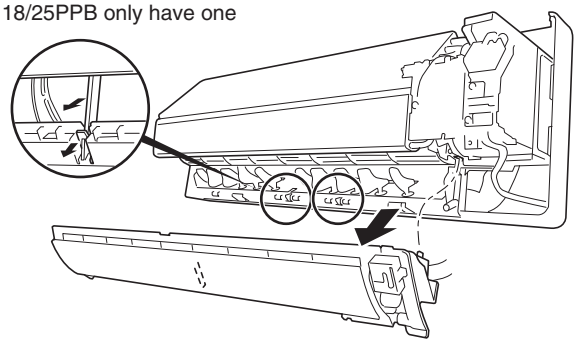


Fig. 5

(2) Remove the screws from the upper and lower bearing covers.
(3) Remove the locking hook of the lower bearing cover from the Cabinet.

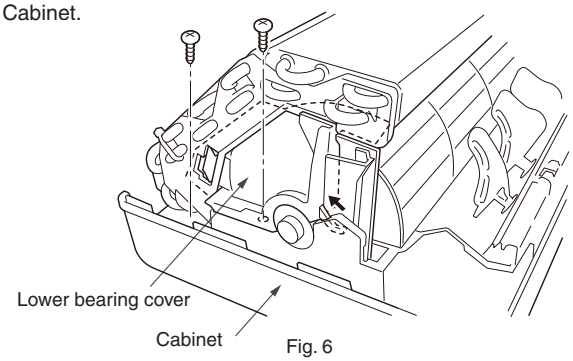


Fig. 6

(4) Remove two lock screws from the fan motorholder.
(5) Pull up the evaporator by holding it at the lowerside. Insert a screwdriver through the spacebetween the evaporator and drain chute andloosen the fan lock screw to remove the fanand fan motor.

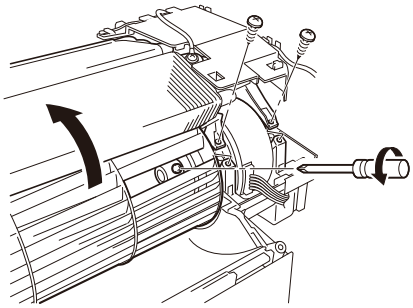


Fig. 7

<OUTDOOR UNIT> MODEL RAC-18/25WPB

1. Electrical Parts

(1) Remove the upper cover fixing screws and lift the cover to remove it.
(2) Remove the service valve cover.
(3) Remove the terminal plate cover.
(4) Remove the right side cover.

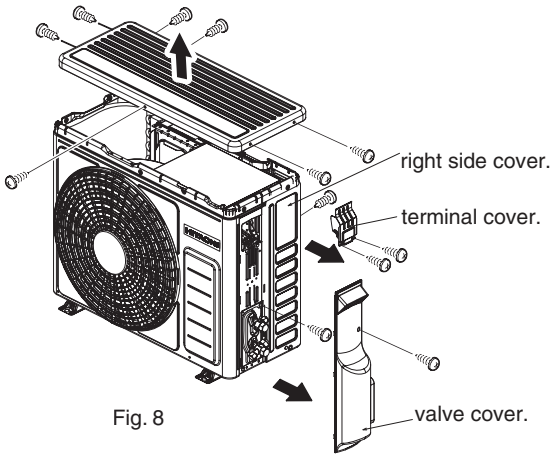


Fig. 8

(5) Remove the electrical box fixing screws and GND wire fixing screw.

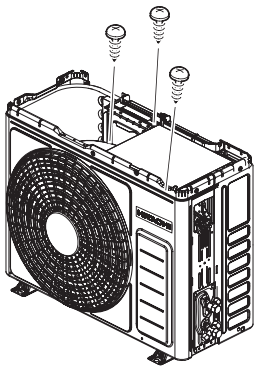


Fig. 9

(6) Remove P lock which binds lead wires.
(7) Set the electrical box upside down.

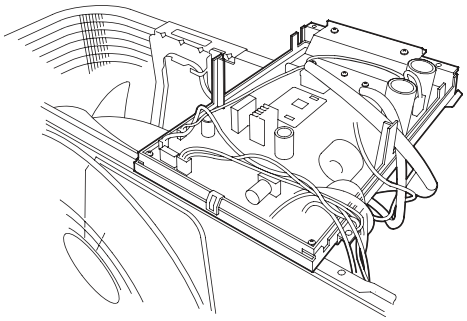


Fig. 10

(8) Remove P.W.B. fixing screws (2 locations) and radiation fin fixing screws (7 locations), and remove the P.W.B. from the support.

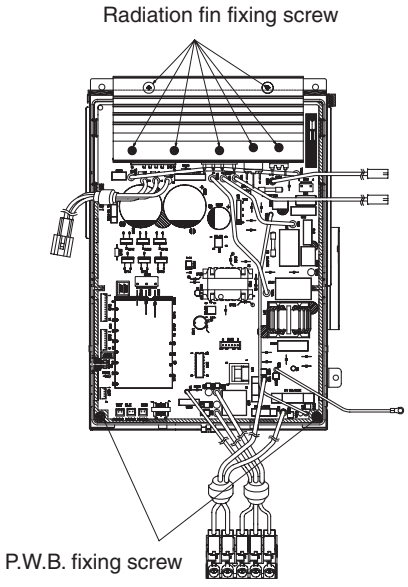


Fig. 11

OUTDOOR UNIT MODEL RAC-35WPB

1. Electrical parts

(1) Remove the service value cover lock screws and lower the cover to remove it.
(2) Remove the top cover lock screw and raise the cover to remove it.

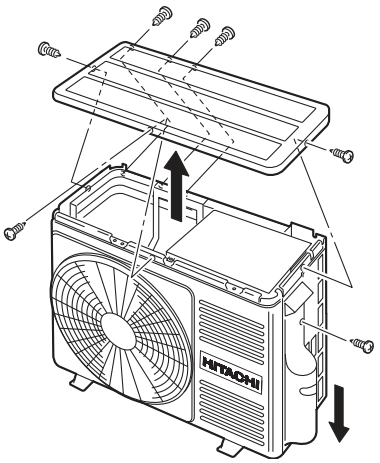


Fig. 12

(3) Remove the front cover lock screw.
(4) Lower the right side of the front cover and pull it forward. Then, remove the cover from the hook.
(5) Pull the right side of the front cover a little and pull up the left side to remove it from the hook.

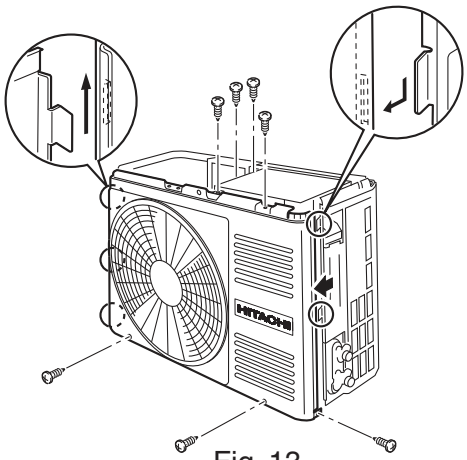


Fig. 13

(6) Remove each connector and earth cable from the lead wire. Then,remove the electrical box.

OUTDOOR UNIT MODEL RAC-50WPB

1. Electrical parts

(1) Remove the service value cover lock screws and lower the cover to remove it.
(2) Remove the top cover lock screw and raise the cover to remove it.

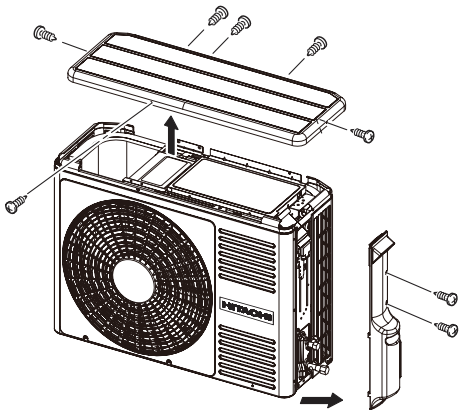


Fig. 14

(3) Remove the front cover lock screw.
(4) Lower the right side of the front cover and pull it forward. Then, remove the cover from the hook.
(5) Pull the right side of the front cover a little and pull up the left side to remove it from the hook.

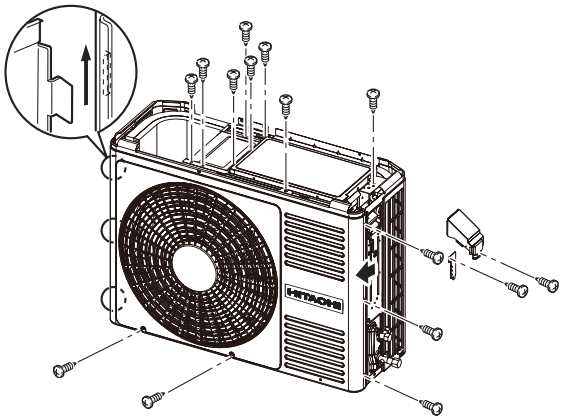


Fig. 15

(6) Remove each connector and earth cable from the lead wire. Then,remove the electrical box.

DESCRIPTION OF MAIN CIRCUIT OPERATION

MODEL RAK-18PPB/25PPB/35PPB/50PPB

1. Control power circuit

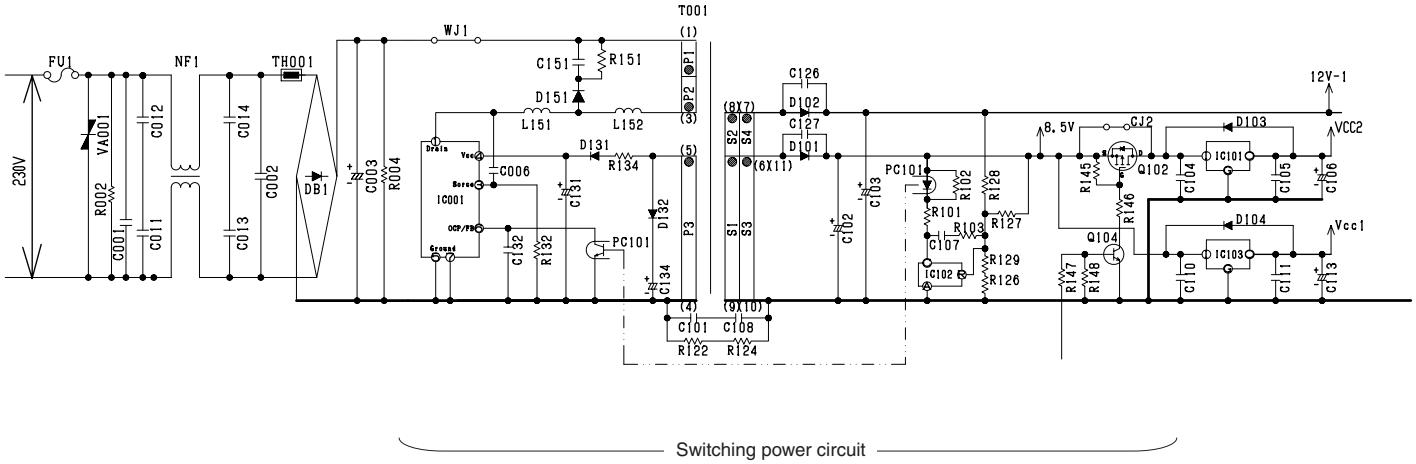


Fig. 1-1

· An AC power supply from outdoor unit passes through the 3.15 A fuse, varistor (VA001), and noise filter circuit and rectified and smoothed by DB1 and C003 to become a DC current 325 V. It is then supplied to indoor fan motor drive circuit,and switching power circuit.

· The switching power circuit, as controlled by IC001, drives the primary winding of the transformer (T001) to produce a specified voltage at the output winding. [The output terminal (pin ①) of IC001 has a switching voltage. But it changes in voltage peak and oscillation period depending on the power load. usually,the oscillation frequency when the air condition operation is about 67 kHz. In the standby state, the oscillation frequency is lowered to a level as low as 20 kHz or so to reduce the standby power.]

· The outputs of the output windings of the transformer is rectified and smoothed to become DC voltages at primary 18.5 V, 12 V, and 8.5 V respectively. The primary 18.5 V is supplied to the drive circuit of the indoor fan motor, the 12 V is supplied to each vane motor and to the drive circuits of the cleaning unit driving motor and other equipment, and the 8.5 V is adjusted to a stable 5 V by the 3-terminal regulator IC (IC101,IC103) and supplied to the microcomputer peripheral circuit.

Check

If a failure in a part or circuit has produced an abnormal current in the power supply, the 3.15 A fuse will melt down to prevent further damage. If the 3.15 A fuse melts down, check the indoor fan motor, switching electrical circuit, and other components and replace any defective part.

Check

If an abnormally high voltage is applied to the power supply, the 3.15 A fuse and varistor (VA001) will prevent further damage. If a high voltage results in the 3.15A fuse melted down, the varistor (VA001) should have deteriorated and destroyed. Therefore replace it at the same time.

Caution

The primary circuit of the transformer (T001) has a voltage to ground. Guard against electric shocks.

2. Reset Circuit

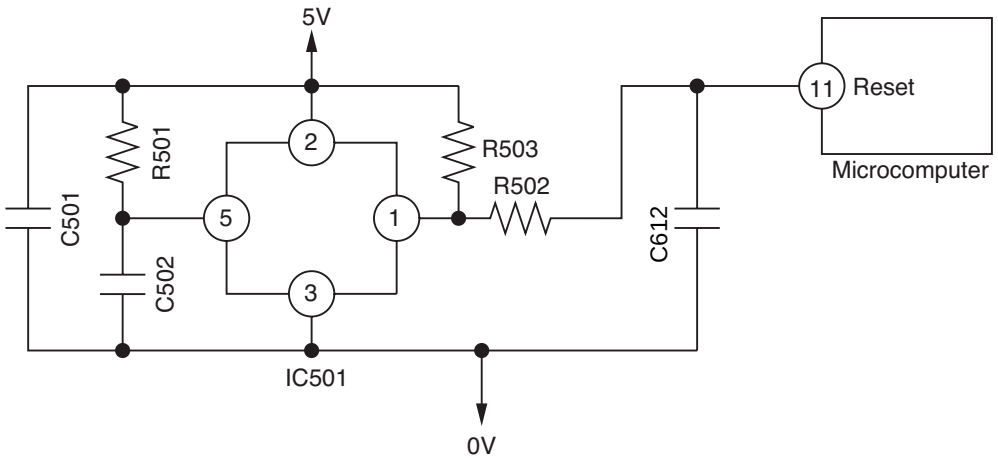


Fig.2-1

Timing chart

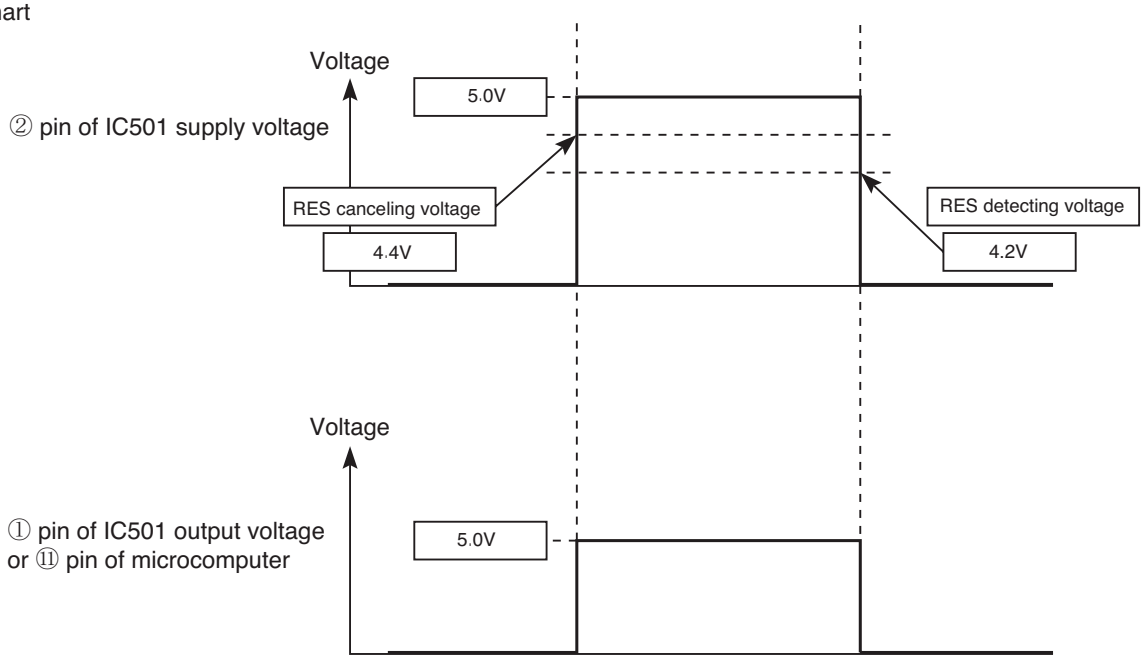


Fig.2-2

- Reset circuit is to initialize the indoor unit microcomputer when switching ON the power or after recovering from power failure.
- Microcomputer operates when ⑪ pin of the indoor unit microcomputer (reset input) is "Lo" for resetting and "Hi" for heating.
- Waveform of each part when switching ON the power and when shutting down is shown in the Fig. 2-2.
- After switching ON the power, ① pin of IC501 supply voltage and ⑪ pin of microcomputer becomes Hi when DC5V line rises and reaches approximately 4.4V or higher.
  Then, resetting will be cancelled and microcomputer starts operating.
- After shutting down the power, ① pin of IC501 supply voltage and ⑪ pin of microcomputer becomes Lo when DC5V line falls and reaches approximately 4.2V or lower.
  Then, the microcomputer will be in reset condition.

3. Drive circuit of the indoor fan motor

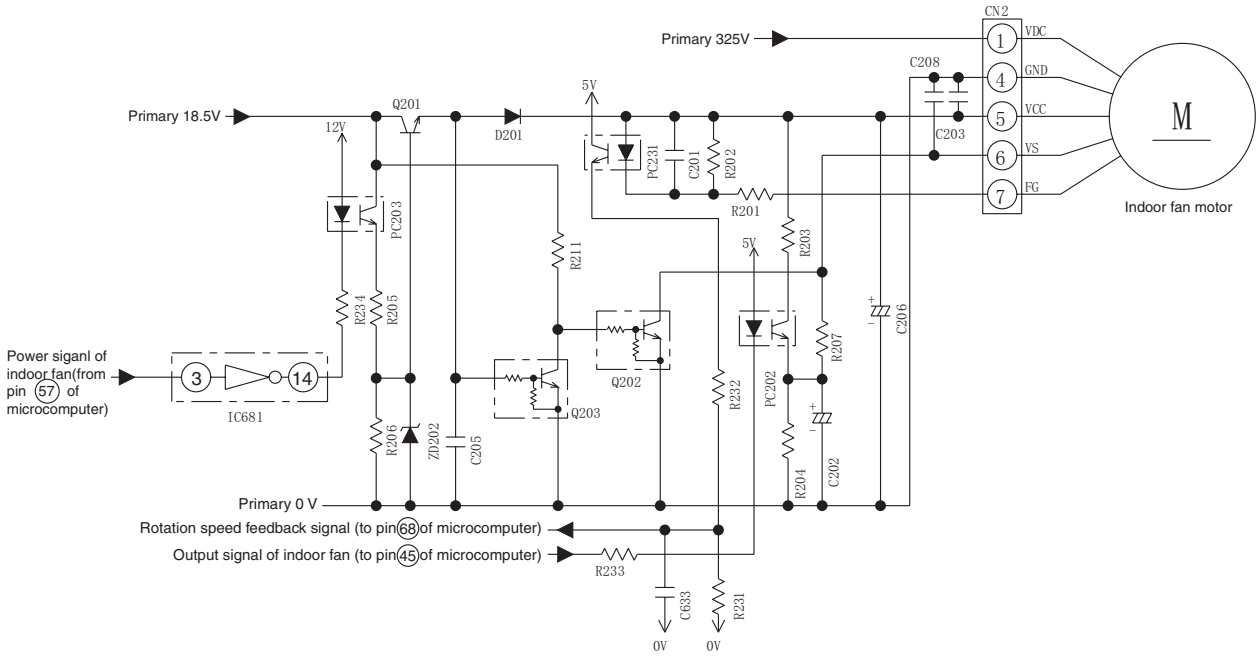


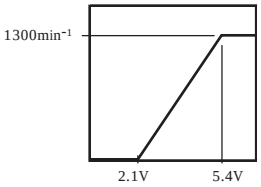
Fig. 3-1

< The circuit check (For test) >

Name	Test point	Test voltage
Motor drive power	CN2 ① pin- ④ pin	About 325V
Motor contorl power	CN2 ⑤ pin- ④ pin	About 15V
Motor speed signal	CN2 ⑥ pin- ④ pin	About 2-6V
Motor rotation speed debug	CN2 ⑦ pin- ④ pin	About 7.5V

* The voltage above is all motor operation vol. when yon start the test, take care of your connector, do not touch the different pin together.
* The voltage of pin ⑥ - pin ④ , pin ⑦ - ④ maybe diffierent from above.

< Pin 6 - Pin 4 voltage one example >



Vsp voltage 「V」

* The different mode maybe have different FAN rotation speed.

< Typical circuit waveform >

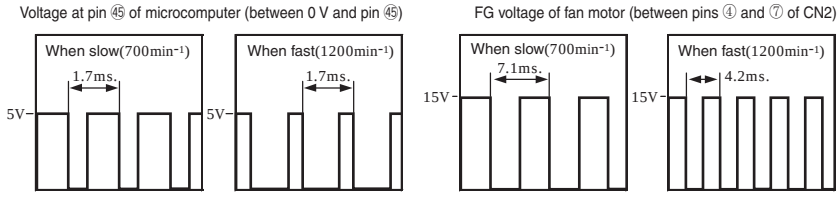


Fig. 3-2

- The indoor fan motor receives VDC (motor drive power supply), VCC (power supply for the control circuit inside the motor), and VS (speed command voltage) from CN2. The indoor fan motor returns an FG signal of a frequency that matches the rotation speed.
- VCC stabilizes the primary 18.5 V power supply into 15 V by using Q201 and supplies it.
- While on standby for a remote control signal, the Q201 shuts down the VCC and reduces the standby power.
- The VS receives a command voltage from the microcomputer (IC601). The VS terminal undergoes an analog voltage that matches the Lo level time ratio of the pulse signal from pin ㊺ of the microcomputer. (See Fig. 3-2.)
- The FG terminal undergoes a signal of 12 pulses per revolution of the motor shaft. By counting the pulse rate, the microcomputer (IC601) recognizes the motor speed, thereby performing feedback control.

Caution

The indoor fan motor and drive circuit are connected to the primary power supply. They therefore have voltage to ground. Guard against electric shocks.

Caution

While the product is energized, do not under any circumstances detach or reattach a connector. Any such practice would cause a high voltage to run, resulting in the indoor fan motor and board circuit being destroyed. (Check the discharge of the C003 before detaching or reattaching the connectors.)

4. Buzzer Circuit

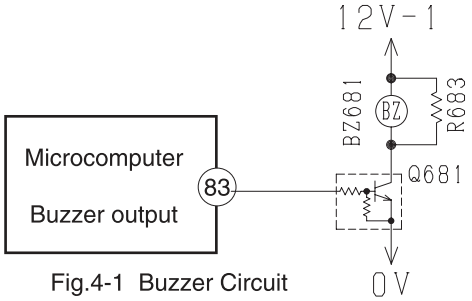


Fig.4-1 Buzzer Circuit

• When the buzzer sounds, an approx. 3.9kHz square signal is output from buzzer output pin (83) of the micro computer. After the amplitude of this signal has been set to 12Vp-p by a transistor, it is applied to the buzzer. The piezoelectric element in the buzzer oscillates to generate the buzzer's sound.

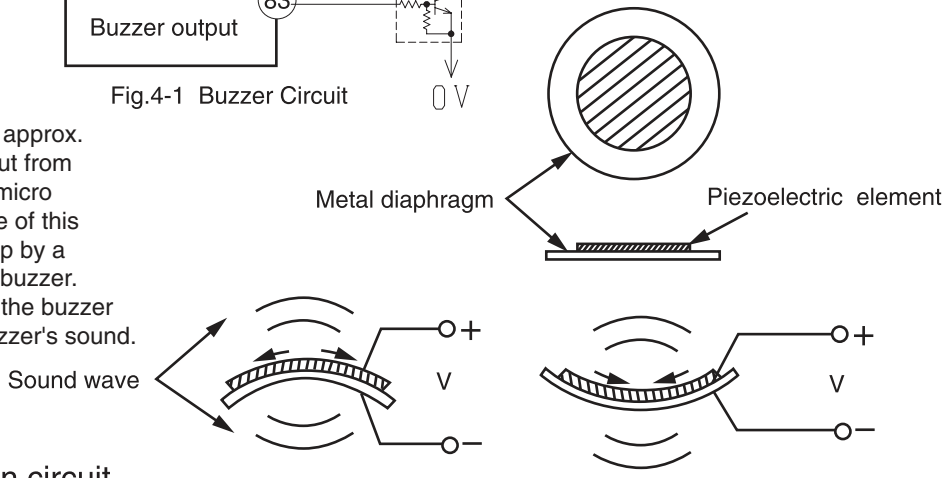


Fig.4-2 Buzzer Operation

5. Remote control reception circuit

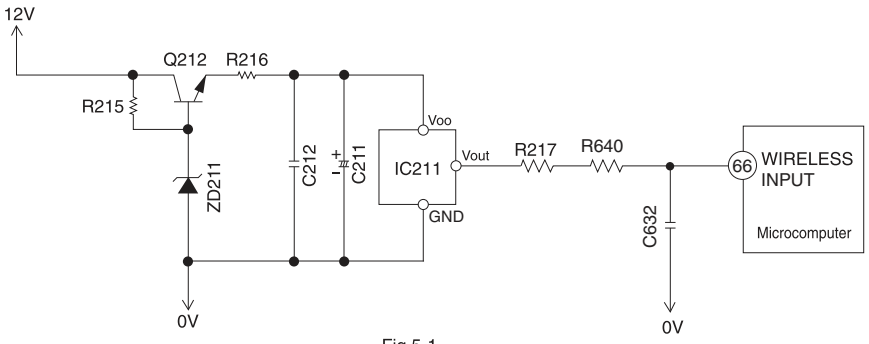


Fig.5-1

[Typical communication waveform]

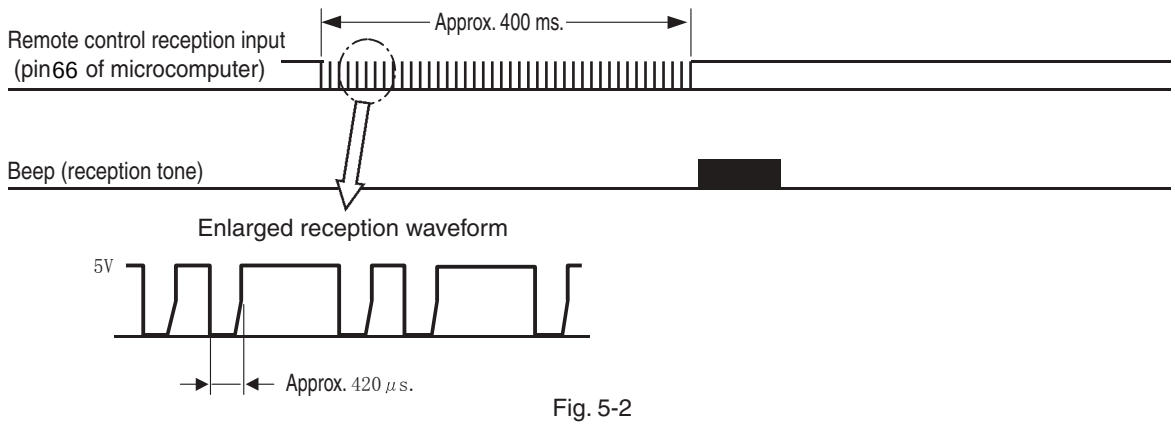


Fig. 5-2

・ An infrared signal from the remote control unit is converted to an electrical signal by the remote control light-receiving unit (IC821) and is received by the microcomputer. Data is transmitted as digital data 0 and 1 by changing the interval of the basic pulses at about 420μs.

6. Initial Setting Circuit (IC531)

- When power is supplied, the microcomputer reads the data in IC531 (E^2PROM) and sets the preheating activation value and the rating and maximum speed of the compressor, etc. to their initial values.
- Data of self-diagnosis mode is stored in IC531; data will not be erased even when power is turned off.

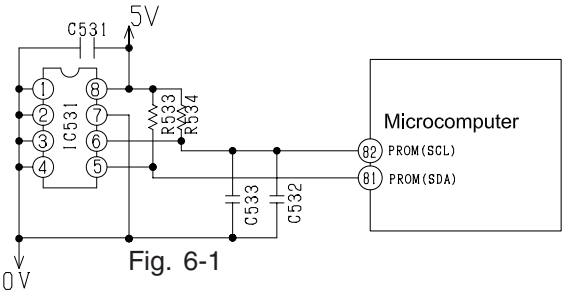


Fig. 6-1

7. Temporary Switch Circuit

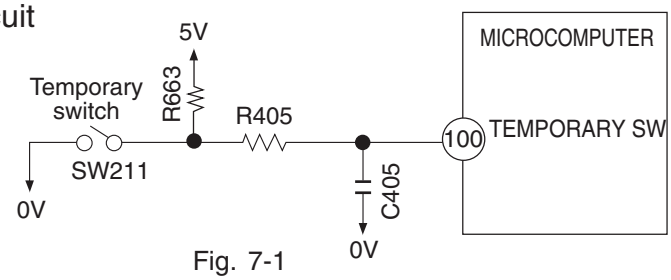


Fig. 7-1

- The temporary switch is used to operate the air conditioner temporarily when the wireless remote control is lost or faulty.
- The air conditioner operates in the previous mode at the previously set temperature. However, when the power switch is set to OFF, it starts automatic operation.

8. Room Temperature Thermistor Circuit

A room temperature thermistor circuit is shown in Fig. 8-1.
According to room temperature, the voltage of point Ⓐ becomes as it is shown in Fig.8-2.

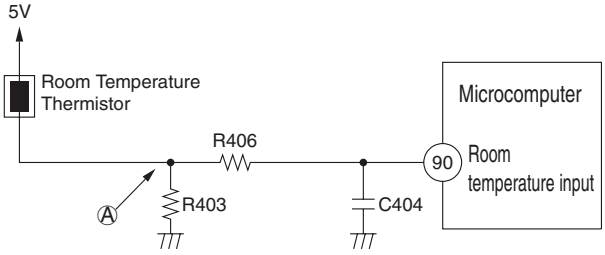


Fig. 8-1

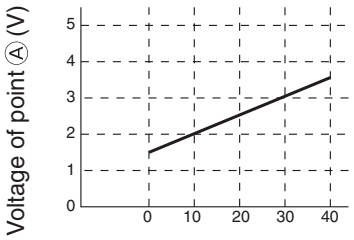


Fig. 8-2

9. Heat Exchanger Thermistor Circuit

Heat exchanger temperature is noticed inside the room
(1) Preheating
(2) Low-temperature defrosts at cooling and dehumidification operation time.
(3) Not working of reversing valve or detection of opening of heat exchange thermistor is controlled.

According to heat exchange temperature, the voltage of point Ⓐ becomes as it is shown in Fig. 9-2.

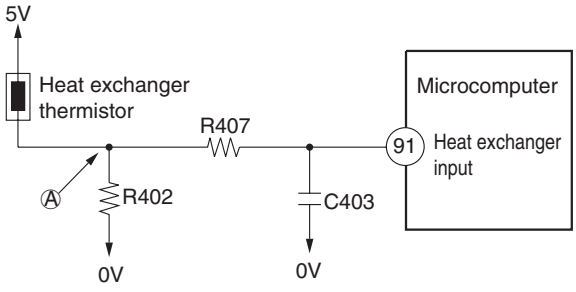


Fig. 9-1

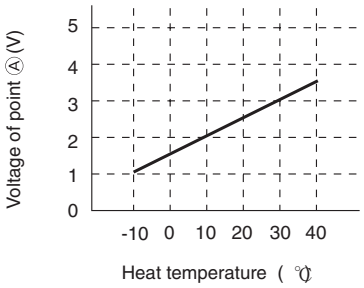


Fig. 9-2

10 . Dip-switch

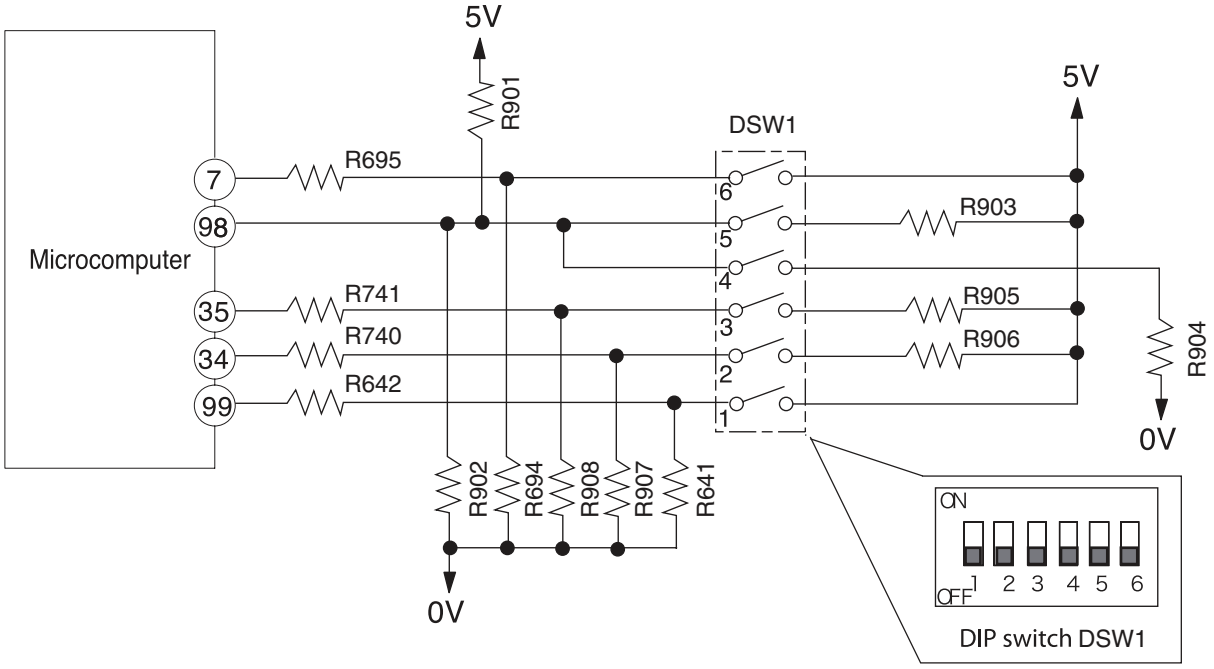


Fig.**10**-1 Dip switch Circuit

- Fig.**10**-1 shows the dip switch circuit; the table shown in Fig.**10**-2 are function and setting position from ①–⑥ of the switch no.

SW No.	I T E M	F U N C T I O N								
1	AUTO RESTART	OFF*	ENABLE	ON	DISABLE					
2	CARD KEY MODE	OFF*	DISABLE	ON	ENABLE					
3	CARD KEY LOGIC SELECT	OFF*	INPUT HIGH ACTIVE	ON	INPUT LOW ACTIVE					
4	HEATING/COOLING ONLY MODE SELECT	OFF*	HEATING & COOLING	OFF	HEATING ONLY	ON	COOLING ONLY	ON	HEATING & COOLING	
5	HEATING/COOLING ONLY MODE SELECT	OFF*		ON		OFF		ON		
6	REMOCON ID SELECT	OFF*	SELECT ID : A	ON	SELECT ID : B					

Fig.**10**-2 Functions of Dip switch

NOTE:

* Marking is position of shipping [FACTORY default setting]

11. Indoor/outdoor communication circuits

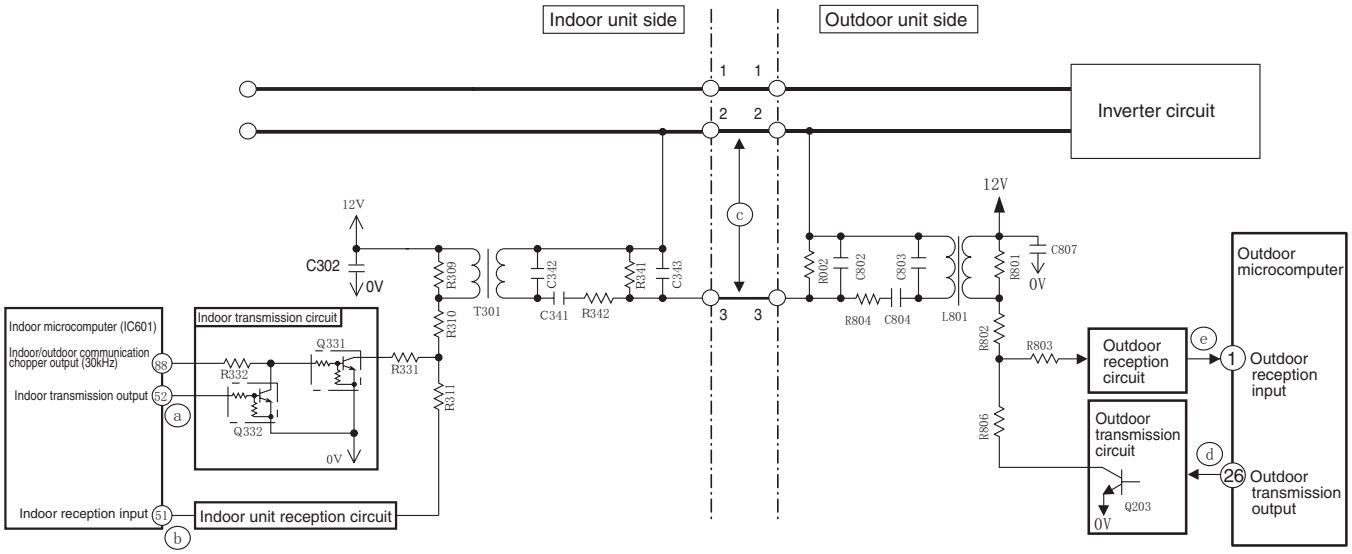


Fig. 11-1

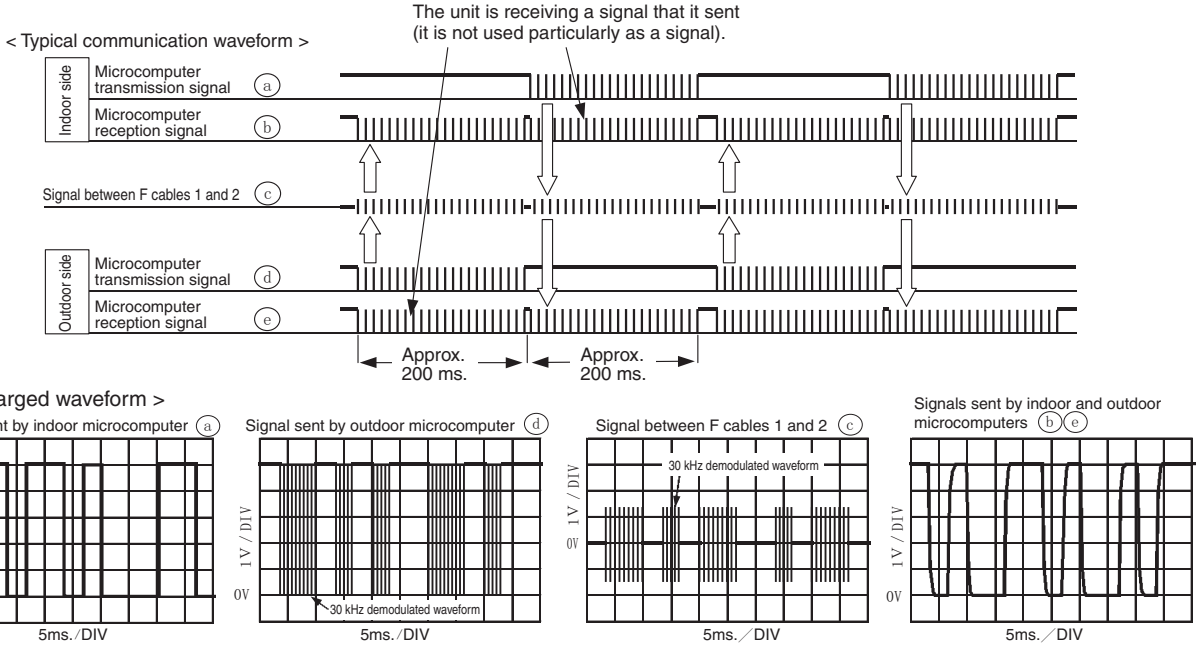


Fig. 11-2

- Indoor and outdoor communications are conducted by using lines 2 and 3 of F cable. Line 2 of F cable is shared with a transmission channel that powers the outdoor unit.
- Data communicated between the indoor and outdoor units are outputted from the microcomputer as serial signals and are transmitted as demodulated by a 30 kHz carrier wave. (Both the indoor and outdoor microcomputers directly output a signal demodulated at 30 kHz.)

Check

If a cable poorly inserted in the indoor terminal board or some other failure overheats the terminal board and the temperature fuse of the terminal board blows out, the power to the indoor communication circuit will be shut down to stop the communications function. (In that case, the failure will be displayed by the timer lamp blinking 3 times.)

Check

If communication fails between the indoor and outdoor units for some reason, the product will give a self-diagnosis display either by "the timer lamp blinking 3 times" or "the timer lamp blinking 12 times" depending on the cause.

12. Stepping motor drive circuit

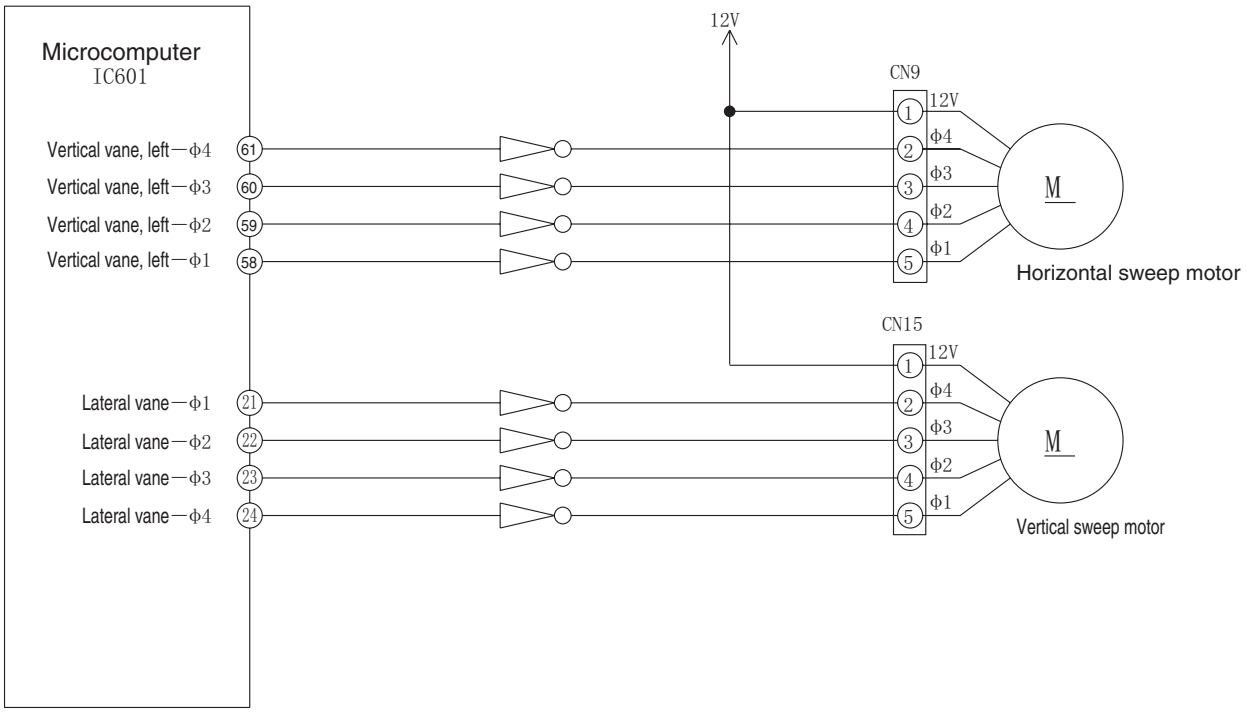


Fig. 12-1

[Connector circuit waveform while the motor runs]
Voltage waveforms of different phases as viewed from the OV line while the motor rotor is turning counterclockwise as viewed from the shaft side

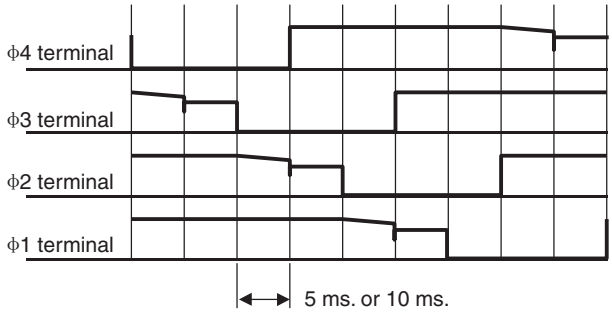


Fig. 12-2

· Each stepping motor runs as excited in 1 or 2 phases at 100 PPS or 200 PPS.
· The excitation pattern passes the microcomputer (IC601) and then the driver IC and excites the coil of each stepping motor.
· Some models not need to install the horizontal sweep motor.

MODEL RAC-18/25/35WPB

1. Power Circuit

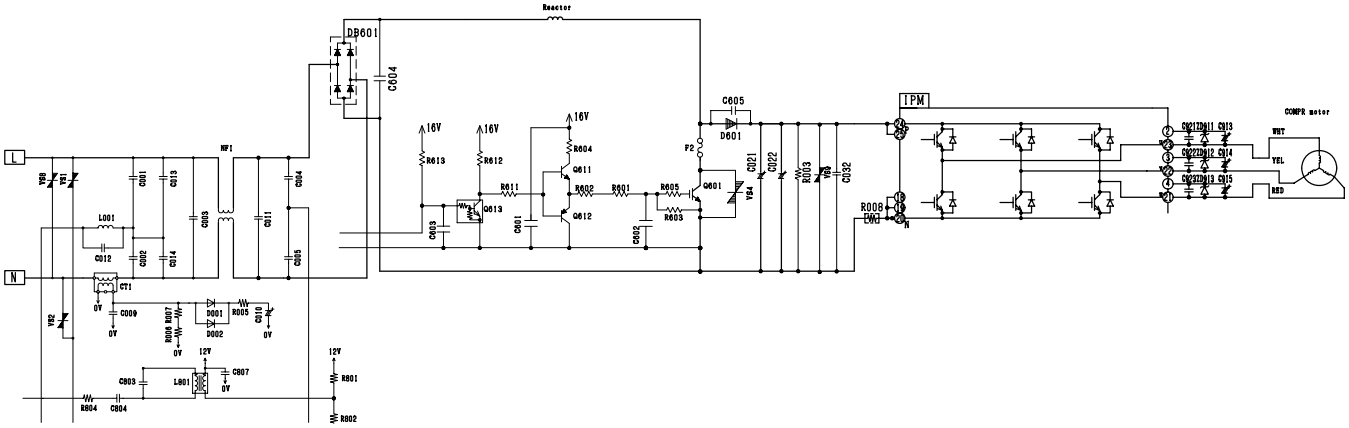


Fig 1-1

※ This circuit full-wave rectifies 230VAC applied between terminals L and N and boosts it to a required voltage with the IPM to create a DC voltage.

The voltage become 300-330V when the compressor is operated.

※ Main parts

（1） Intelligence Power Module (IPM)

A module that constitute by an inverter part.

（2） Diode Stack（DB601）

These rectify the 230VAC from terminal L and N to a DC power supply.

<Reference>

※ In case of Intelligence Power Module malfunction or connection failure immediately after compressor starts, its may stop due to error of [abnormal low speed], [switching failure],[Ip stop] and others.

<Reference>

※ If diode stack (DB601) are faulty, DC voltage may not be generated and the compressor may not operate at all. Also be aware that the 15A fuse might have blown.

(3) Smoothing capacitors (C021-C022,375μF ,420V)

※ This smoothes (averages) the voltage rectified by the diode stack.

(4) IGBT to improve efficiency (Q601)

※ It will improve the efficiency during compressor load become heavy when current flow thru the chopper period of Q601.

2. Power circuit (Low voltage)

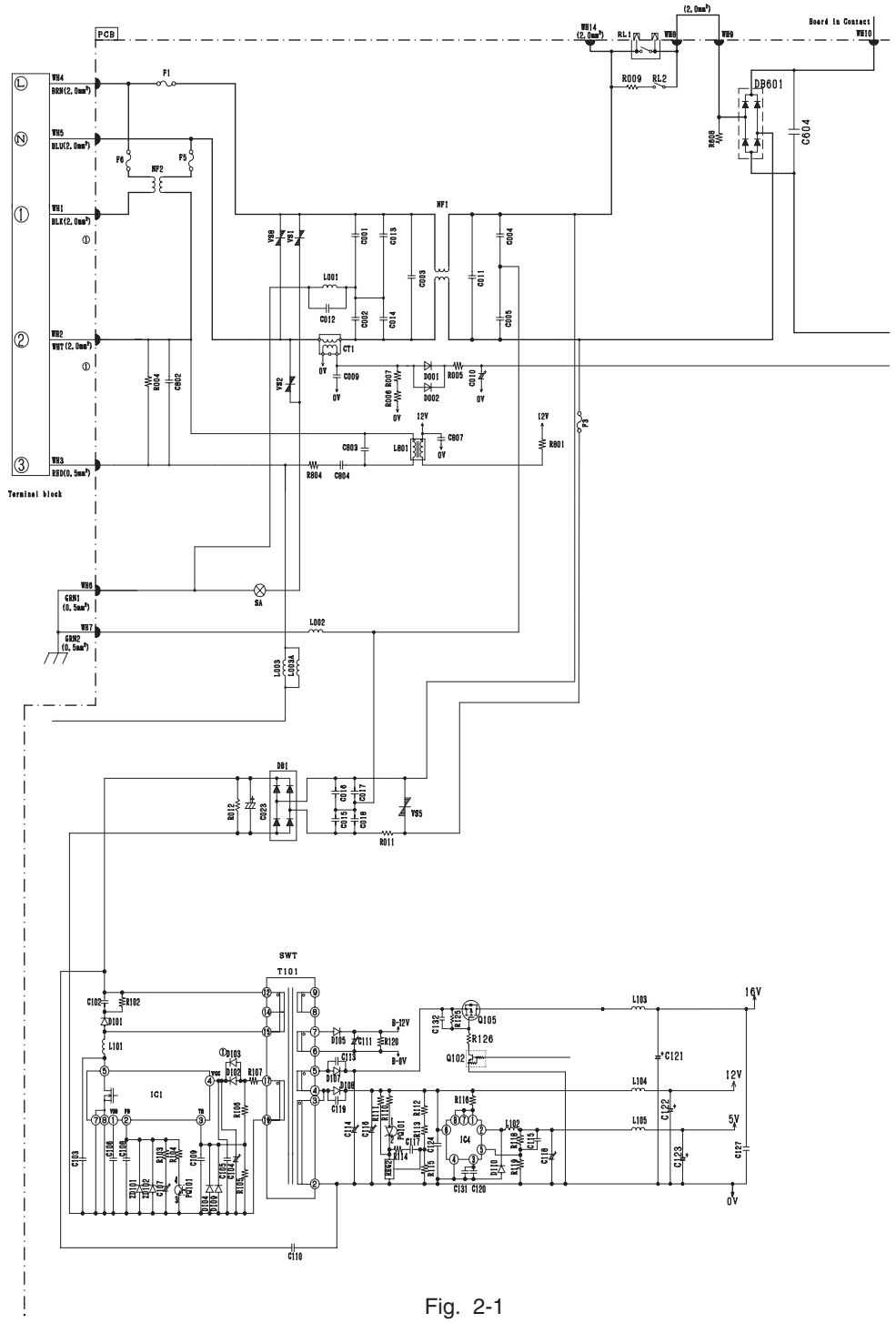


Fig. 2-1

- The 230V AC voltage is rectified to DC voltage (B-12V,16V,12V,5V) pass through switching control IC (ICI), switching transformer.
  (1) B-12V Power supply for electrical expansion valve.
  (2) 16V Power supply for IPM driver circuit of compressor and fan motor, IGBT action.
  (3) 12V Power supply for 4 way valve relay, power relay, inrush current relay,motor current amplification,
  (4) 5V Power supply for microcomputer, peripheral circuits.

Main parts

(1) C001,C002,C003,C004,C005,C011,C013,C014, NF1

These absorb electrical noise generated during operation of compressor and also absorb external noise entering from power line to protect electronic parts.

(2) Surge Absorber, Varistor1,2,5,8.

These absorbs external power surge.

(2) IC4
DC/DC convertor IC (DC12V → DC5V).

3. P.W.B. for power circuit

Voltage specification of power circuit as shown in below table.

〈Checking point〉

Output	Spec	Main load	Measuring point	Example of possible failure mode.
5V O/P	$5^{\pm 0.4}$V	Micon, Thermistor	Tester⊕ : L105 (JUMPER) Tester⊖ : D110 (EARTH)	Outdoor not operate, no blinking indication
12V O/P	$12^{\pm 0.5}$V	Micon, IC2, 3, 4 Relay circuit	Tester⊕ : L104 (JUMPER) Tester⊖ : D110 (EARTH)	Outdoor not operate, no blinking indication
16V O/P	$15.5^{+1.5}_{-1.0}$V	IPM for Comp IPM for DC fan	Tester⊕ : L103 (JUMPER) Tester⊖ : D110 (EARTH)	Stop : LD301 3, 4 or 12 times blinking
B-12V O/P	$13^{+2.5}_{-1.0}$V	Expansion valve	Tester⊕ : R120 (B-12V) Tester⊖ : R120 (B-0V)	Stop : LD301 5 times blinking

※ Power circuit for P.W.B. can consider normal if the result is satisfied with above specification.

4.Reversing valve control circuit

This model reversing valve control used to control the relay ON/OFF of the revesing valve, and also control the coil of the reversing valve ON/OFF.

The relay ON/OFF has different type when in the different operation mode.

You can see each operation mode as fllows. If the reaversing valve not connected or all the condition not the same as follow, it may be something wrong with the reversing valve circuit.

Point / operation mode		micon ㉘pin - 0V	HIC ㉞ pin - 0V	CN2①- CN2④
Cooling	Usual cooling	Hi	0V	AC230V
Heating	Usual heating	Lo	12V	0V
	Defrost	Hi	0V	AC230V

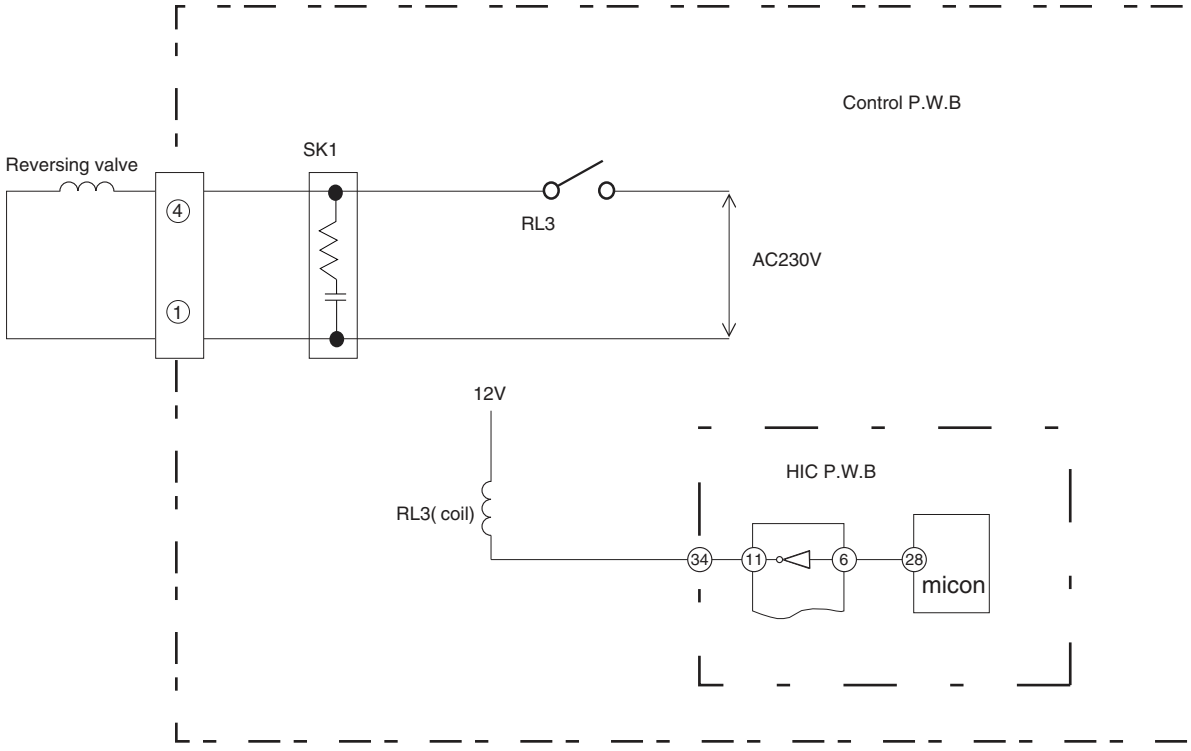


Fig.4-1

5. Temperature Detection Circuit

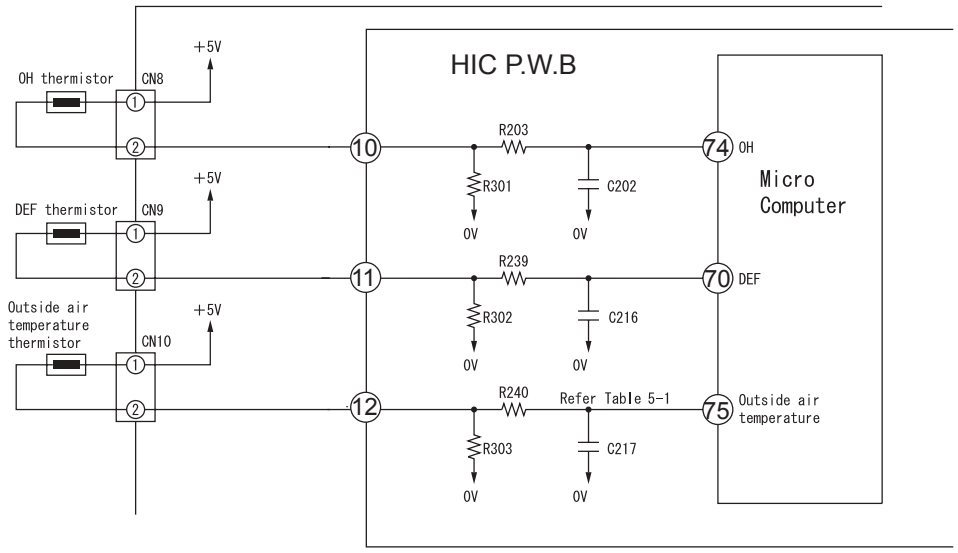


Fig. 5-1

- OH thermistor circuit detect the temperature at the surface of compressor head, DEF thermistor circuit detect the defrosting operation temperature.
- A thermistor is a negative resistor element which has characteristics that the higher(lower) the temperature, the lower(higher) the resistance.
- When the compressor is heated, the resistance of the OH thermistor becomes low and ⊕ 5V is divided by OH thermistor and R301 and the voltage at pin ⑦④ of microcomputer.
- Compare the voltage at microcomputer pin ⑦④ and setting value stored inside. If the value exceed the set value, microcomputer will judge that the compressor is overheated and stop the operation.
- When frost is formed on the outdoor heat exchanger, the temperature at the exchanger drops abruptly. Therefore the resistance of the DEF thermistor becomes high and the voltage at pin ⑦⓪ of micro computer drops. If this voltage becomes lower than the set value stored inside, microcomputer will enter the defrost control.
- During defrost operation, the microcomputer will transfer the defrosting condition command to indoor unit via SDO pin of interface of IF transmission output.
- The microcomputer read the outdoor temperature by Outside Air thermistor and transfer it to the indoor unit, thus controlling the compressor rotation speed according to the set value in the EEPROM of indoor unit and switching the operation mode (outdoor fan on/off etc.) to DRY mode.
  Below table show the typical values of outdoor temperature in relation to the voltage.

Table 5-1

Outside Air Temperature (℃)	−10	0	10	20	30	40
Voltage at both side of R303 (V)	1.19	1.69	2.23	2.75	3.22	3.62

<Reference>

When the thermistor is open, open condition or disconnect, microcomputer pin⑦⓪⑦④⑦⑤are approx. 0V;

When thermistor is shorted, they are approx. 5V and LD301 will blink 7 times.

However, an error is detected when only the OH thermistor is shorted and will enter blinking mode after 12 minutes start the compressor operation.

6. Electric expansion valve circuit

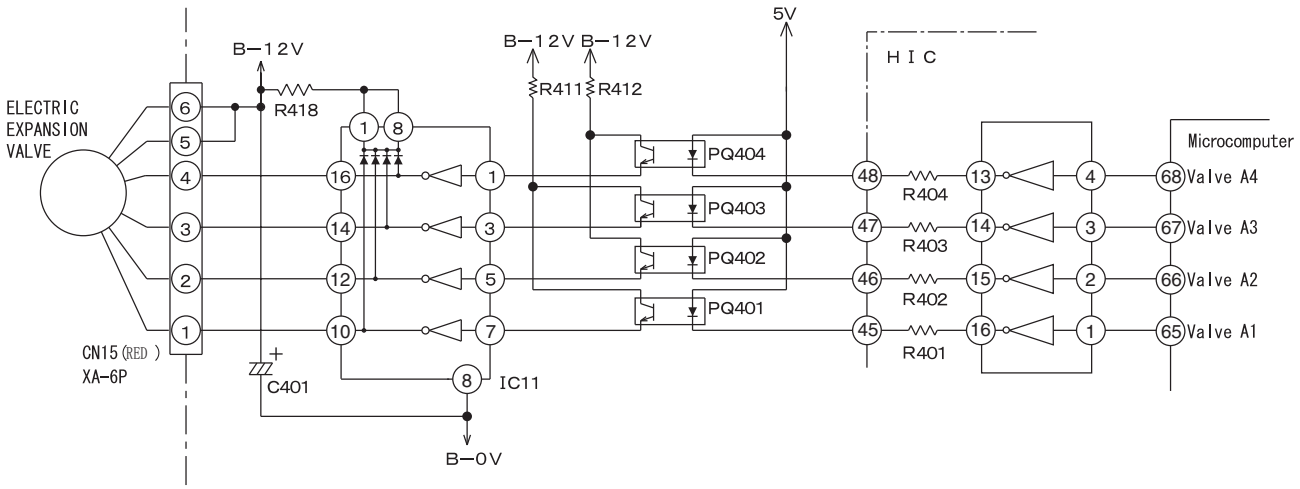


Fig. 6-1

- The electric expansion valve is driven by DC12V. Power is supplied to 1 or 2 phases of 4-phase winding to switch magnetic pole of winding in order to control the opening degree.
- Relationship between power switching direction of phase and open/close direction is shown below. When power is supplied, voltages at pins ④ to ① of CN15 are about 0.9V and 12V when no power is supplied. When power is reset, initial operation is performed for 10 or 20 seconds. During initial operation, measure all voltages at pin ④ to ① of CN15 by using a multimeter. If there is any pin with voltage that has not changed from 0.9V or 12V, expansion valve or microcomputer is broken.
- Fig. 6-2 shows logic waveform when expansion valve is operating.

Table 6-1

CN15 pin no.	Wire	Drive status							
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
①	WHT	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON
②	YEL	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
③	ORG	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
④	BLU	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON

Operation mode
1→2→3→4→5→6→7→8 VALVE CLOSE
8→7→6→5→4→3→2→1 VALVE OPEN

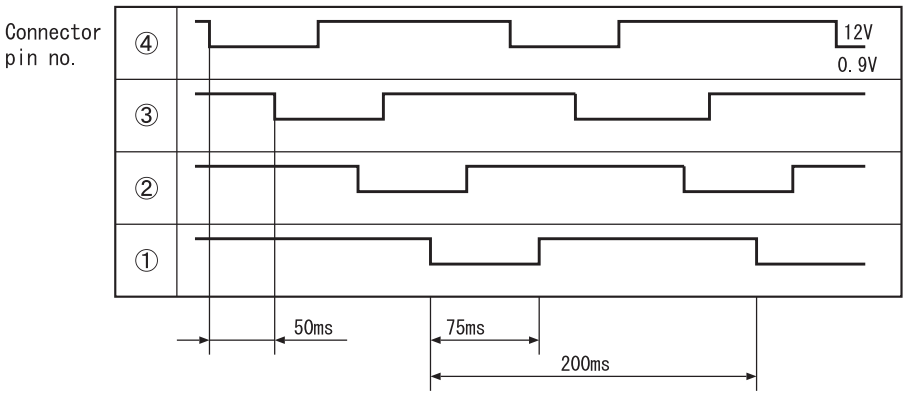


Fig. 6-2

With expansion valve control, opening degree is adjusted to stabilize target temperature by detecting compressor head temperature. The period of control is about once per 20 seconds and output a few pulse.

7. Outdoor DC fan motor control circuit

- This model is built with DC fan motor control circuit inside outdoor electrical unit.

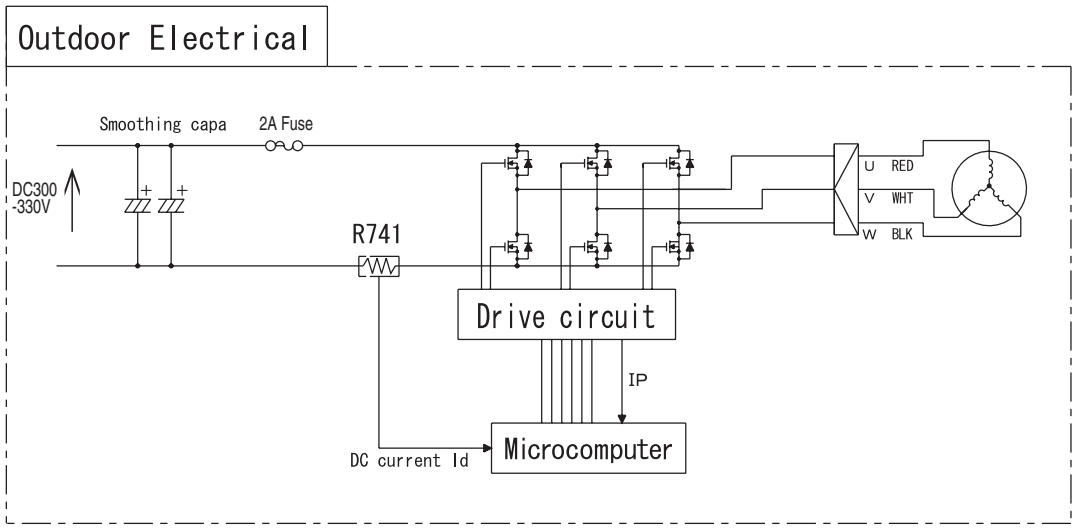


Fig 7-1

This DC fan motor is control by outdoor microcomputer that follow the operating instruction received from indoor microcomputer. The DC current that flow from R741 will presume actual operation speed and control the rotation to follow the operating instruction. Based on this DC current it will detect a over current and other fan motor failure.

(1) Fan motor speed controller during starting

Due to the interference of strong wind etc., operation movement is changed based on fan direction and rotation speed as shown below during starting of operation.

In addition, the fair wind is define as wind that blow to outside direction using Mouth Ring part.

At strong and contrary wind ... The rotational speed is not controlled as to protect the equipment and fan will rotate reversely depend on the wind. Automatically start when wind condition become weak.

At contrary wind ... The rotational speed is controlled in fair wind direction after it slowly reduce the speed and finally stop.

At fair wind ... The rotational speed is controlled as it is.

At strong fair wind ... The rotational speed is not controlled as to protect the equipment and fan will rotate reversely depend on the wind. Automatically start when wind condition become weak.

(2) Fan motor speed controller during unit operating

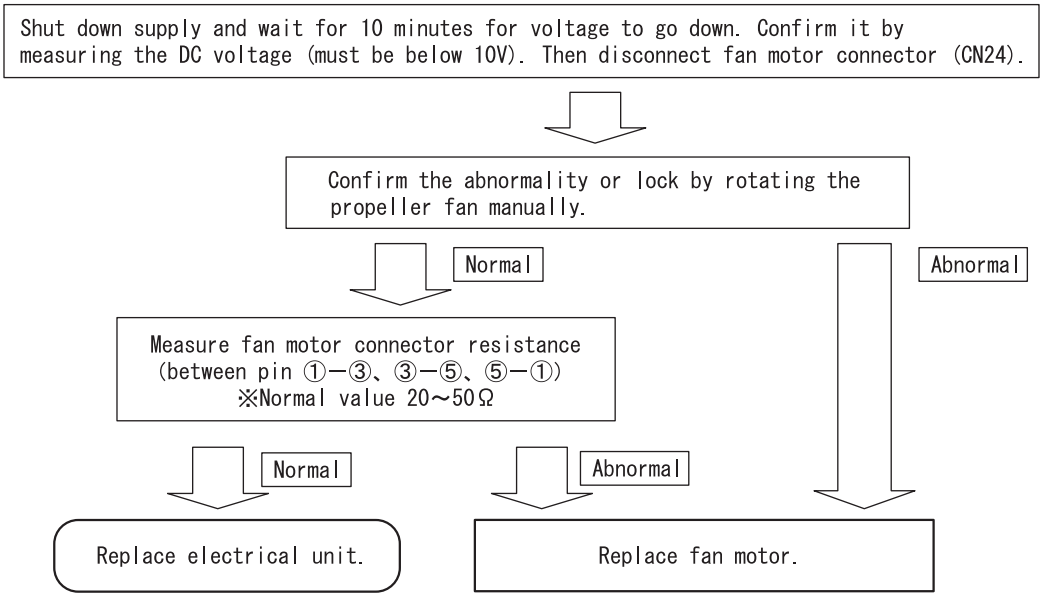
There is a case where fan rpm is reducing during rotating caused by interference of strong wind If this condition continue in long period, fan will stop rotating. (LD301 : 11 times blinking) The unit will restart according to control as per during start (1).

(3) Method of confirming self diagnosis LD301 lamp : 12 times blinking

If the unit stop and LD301 on the pwb blinking 12 times [fan lock stop is detected], follow below steps to confirm it.

1. Fan lock stop is detected when something has disturb the fan rotation by inserting material into propeller fan or ice has growing inside outdoor unit caused by snow.
   Remove it if found something is bloking the fan.
2. Confirmed that CN24 connector is securely inserted. Fan lock stop is detected also when connector is not properly inserted. Please securely insert if found any disconnection.
3. Fan lock stop also can be detected where strong wind blown surrounding the unit.
   Please confirm after restart the unit.(It may take few minutes to operate the compressor)
   It is not a malfunction of electrical unit or fan motor if the unit run continuesly after restart the unit.
4. Check fan motor condition as below procedure.

[Checking Fan Motor] procedure



5. Reconnect again fan motor connector (CN24).

※Please confirm above checking procedure if found 2Afuse blown.
If fan motor is broken, replace both electrical unit and fan motor.

Caution

※Beware of electric shock due to high voltage when conducting an operation check.
Power supply for DC fan motor and compressor is common (DC300-330V).

MODEL RAC-50WPB

1. Power Circuit

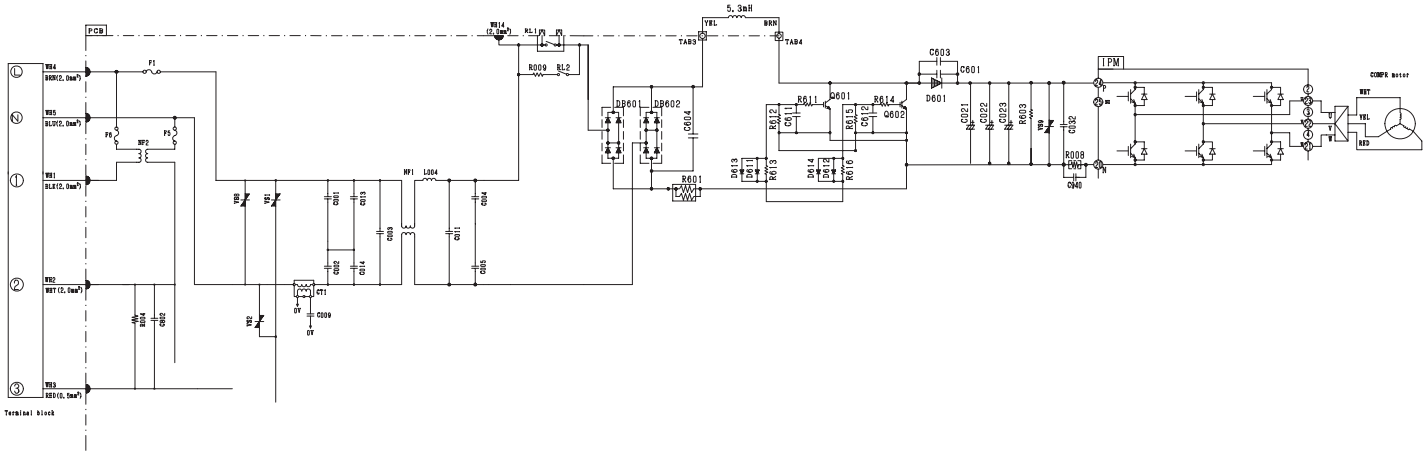


Fig 1-1

※ This circuit full-wave rectifies 230VAC applied between terminals L and N and boosts it to a required voltage with the IPM to create a DC voltage.

The voltage become 300-330V when the compressor is operated.

※ Importance component

（1） Intelligence Power Module (IPM)

A module that constitute by an inverter part.

（2） Diode Stack（DB601, DB602）

These rectify the 230VAC from terminal L and N to a DC power supply.

<Reference>

※ In case of Intelligence Power Module malfunction or connection failure immediately after compressor starts, its may stop due to error of [abnormal low speed], [switching failure],[Ip stop] and others.

<Reference>

※ If diode stack (DB601,DB602) are faulty, DC voltage may not be generated and the compressor may not operate at all. Also be aware that the 25A fuse might have blown.

(3) Smoothing capacitors (C021-C023,500μF,450V)

This smoothes (averages) the voltage rectified by the diode stack.

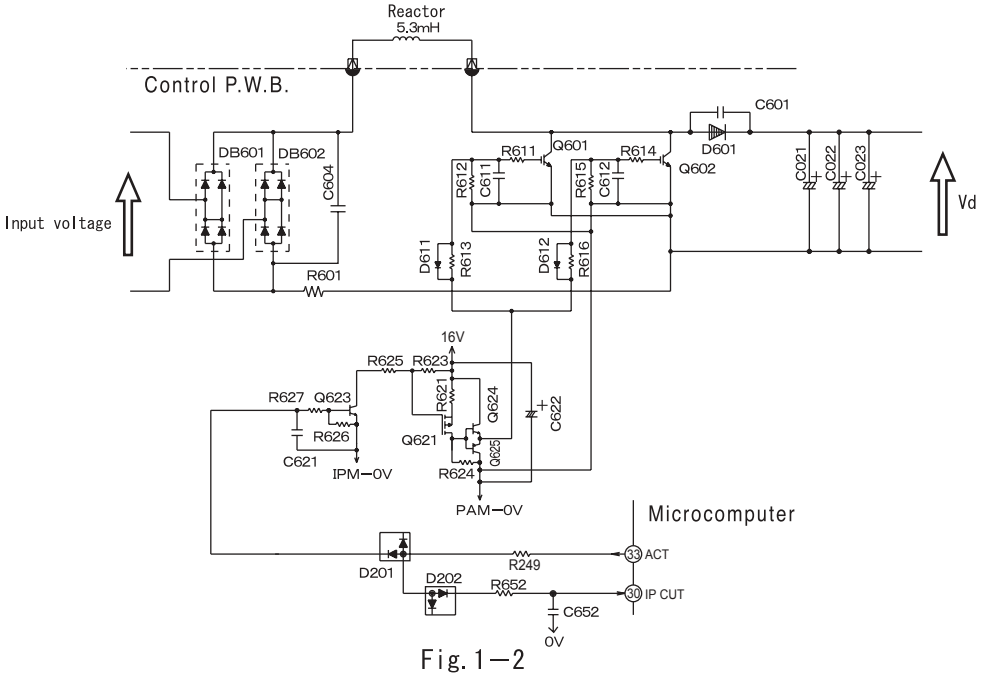


Fig.1—2

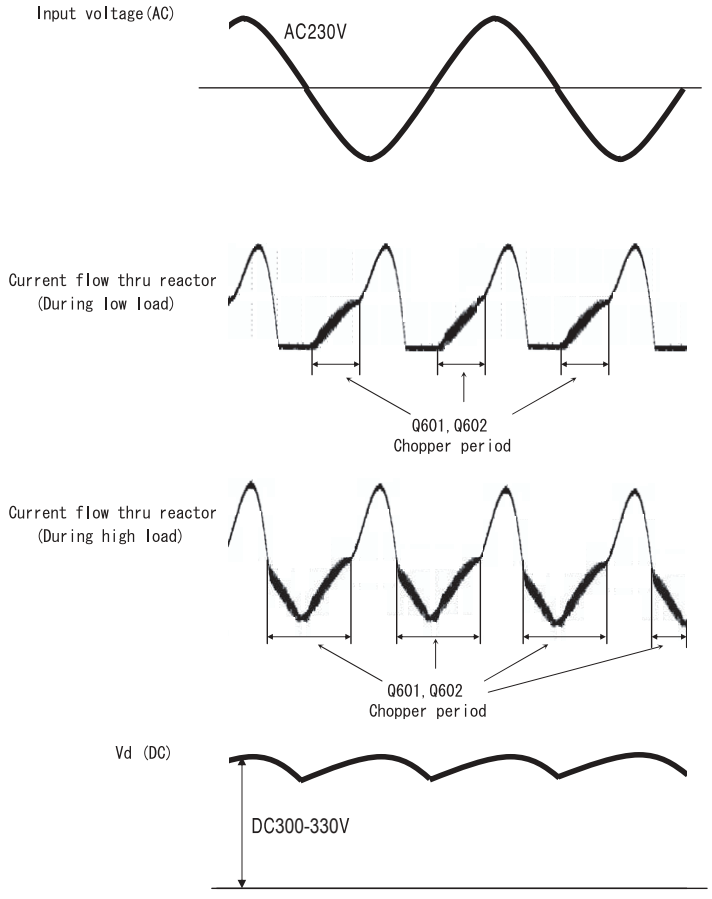


Fig.1—3

(4) IGBT to improve efficiency (Q601,Q602)

It will improve the efficiency during compressor load become heavy when current flow thru the chopper period of Q601,Q602.

2. Power circuit (Low voltage)

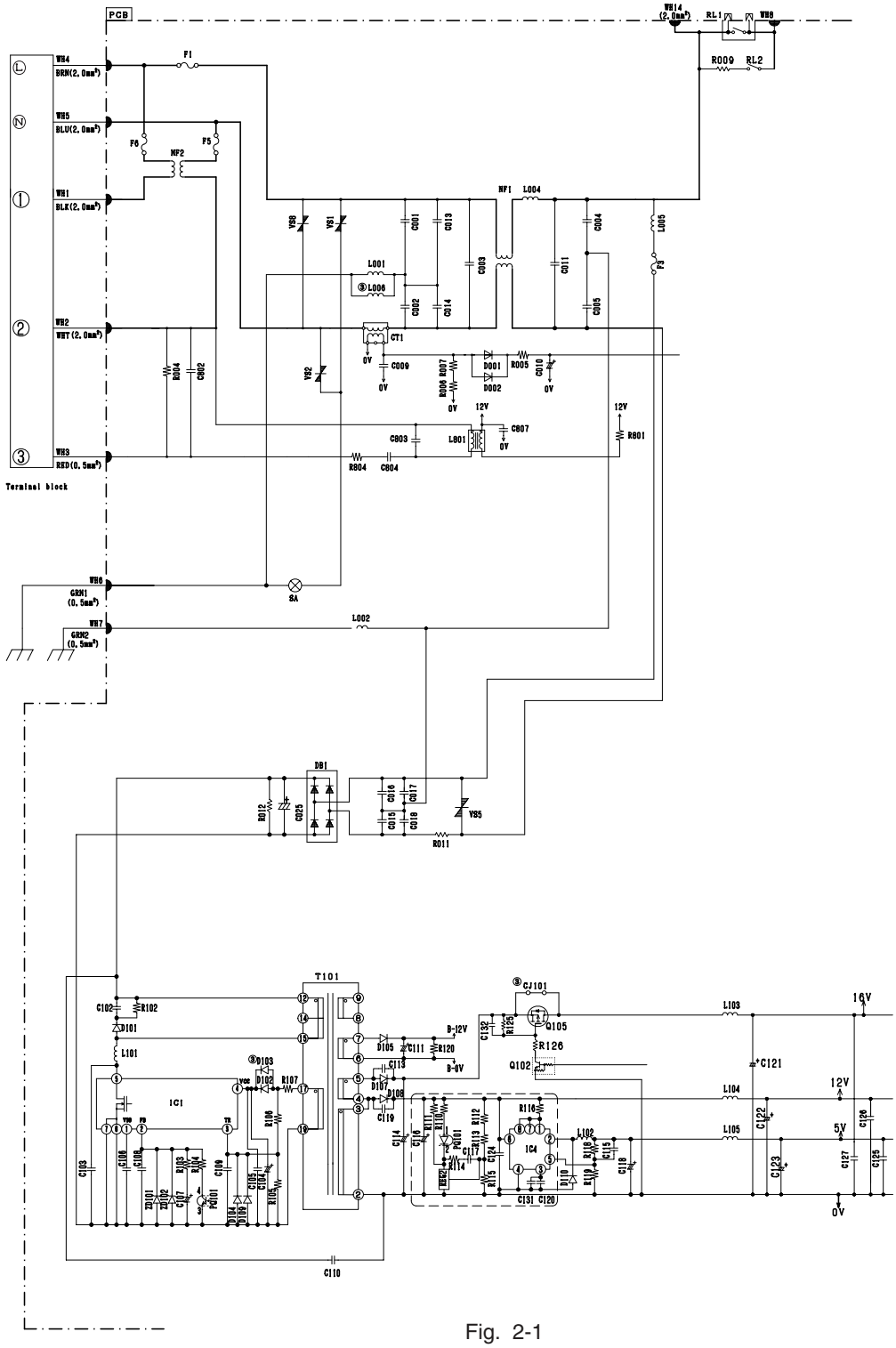


Fig. 2-1

- The 230V AC voltage is rectified to DC voltage (B-12V,16V,12V,5V) pass through switching control IC (ICI), switching transformer.
  (1) B-12V Power supply for electrical expansion valve.
  (2) 16V Power supply for IPM driver circuit of compressor and fan motor, IGBT action.
  (3) 12V Power supply for 4 way valve relay, power relay, inrush current relay,motor current amplification,
  (4) 5V Power supply for microcomputer, peripheral circuits.

Main parts

(1) C001,C002,C003,C004,C005,C011,C013,C014, NF1

These absorb electrical noise generated during operation of compressor and also absorb external noise entering from power line to protect electronic parts.

(2) Surge Absorber, Varistor1,2,5,8.

These absorbs external power surge.

(2) IC4
DC/DC convertor IC (DC12V → DC5V).

3. P.W.B. for power circuit

Voltage specification of power circuit as shown in below table.

〈Checking point〉

Output	Spec	Main load	Measuring point	Example of possible failure mode.
5V O/P	$5^{\pm 0.4}$V	Micon, Thermistor	Tester⊕ : L105 (JUMPER) Tester⊖ : D110 (EARTH)	Outdoor not operate, no blinking indication
12V O/P	$12^{\pm 0.5}$V	Micon, IC2, 3, 4 Relay circuit	Tester⊕ : L104 (JUMPER) Tester⊖ : D110 (EARTH)	Outdoor not operate, no blinking indication
16V O/P	$15.5^{+1.5}_{-1.0}$V	IPM for Comp IPM for DC fan	Tester⊕ : L103 (JUMPER) Tester⊖ : D110 (EARTH)	Stop : LD301 3, 4 or 12 times blinking
B-12V O/P	$13^{+2.5}_{-1.0}$V	Expansion valve	Tester⊕ : R418 (B-12V) Tester⊖ : C401 (“-”)	Stop : LD301 5 times blinking

※ Power circuit for P.W.B can consider normal if the result is satisfied with above specification.

4.Reversing valve control circuit

This model reversing valve control used to control the relay ON/OFF of the revesing valve, and also control the coil of the reversing valve ON/OFF.

The relay ON/OFF has different type when in the different operation mode.

You can see each operation mode as fllows. If the reaversing valve not connected or all the condition not the same as follow, it may be something wrong with the reversing valve circuit.

Point / operation mode		micon ㉘pin - 0V	HIC ㉘ pin - 0V	CN2①- CN2④
Cooling	Usual cooling	Hi	0V	AC230V
Heating	Usual heating	Lo	12V	0V
	Defrost	Hi	0V	AC230V

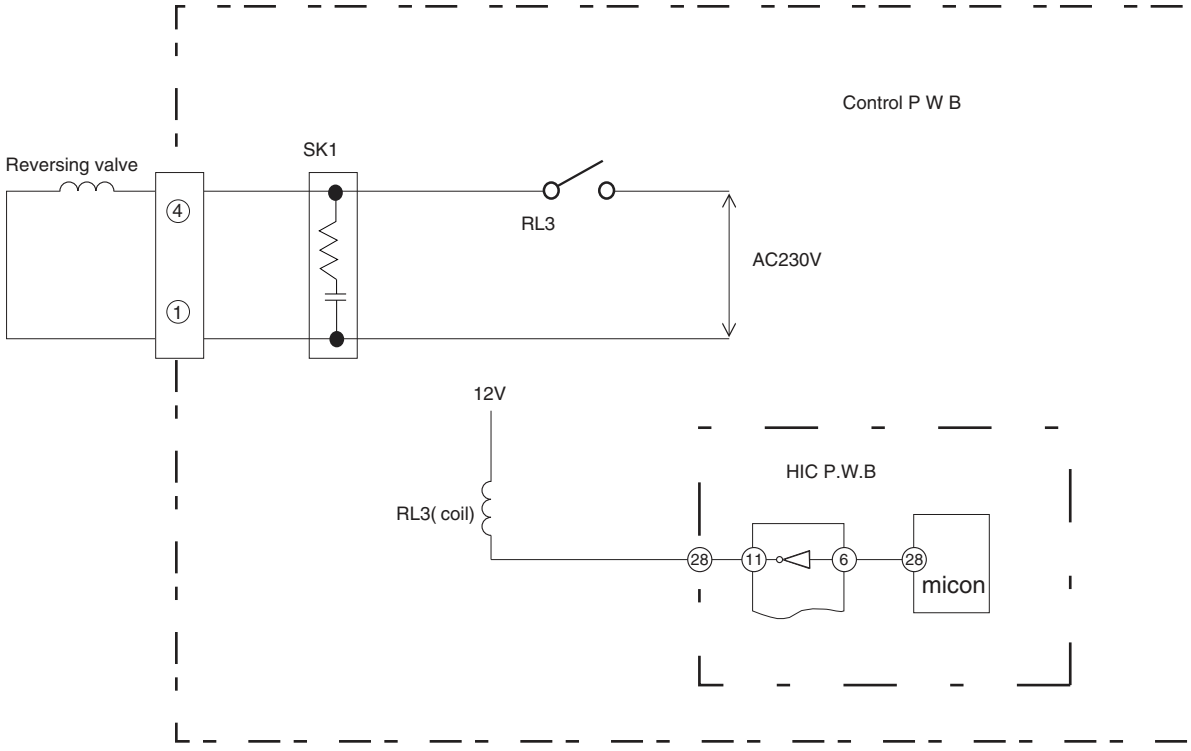


Fig.4-1

5. Temperature Detection Circuit

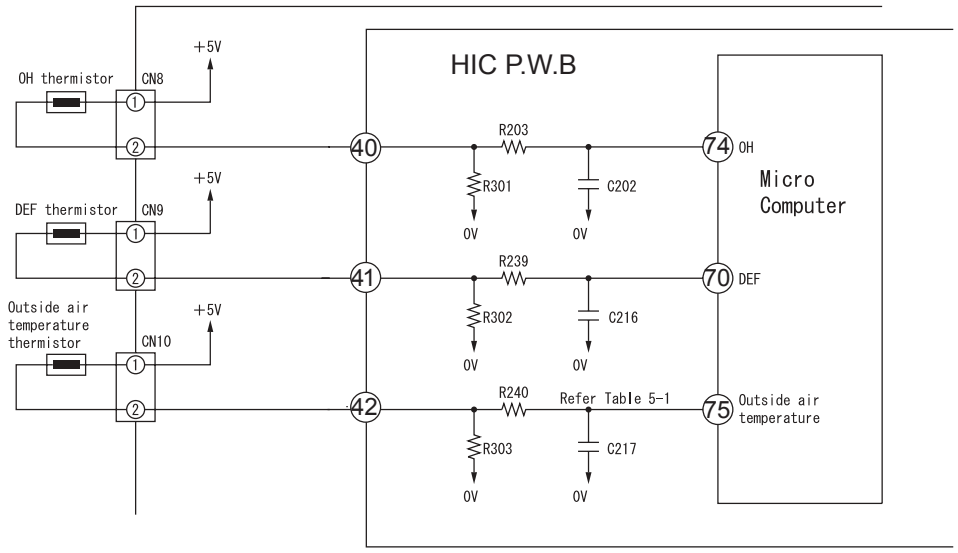


Fig.5-1

- OH thermistor circuit detect the temperature at the surface of compressor head, DEF thermistor circuit detect the defrosting operation temperature.
- A thermistor is a negative resistor element which has characteristics that the higher(lower) the temperature, the lower(higher) the resistance.
- When the compressor is heated, the resistance of the OH thermistor becomes low and ⊕ 5V is divided by OH thermistor and R301 and the voltage at pin ⑦④ of microcomputer.
- Compare the voltage at microcomputer pin ⑦④ and setting value stored inside. If the value exceed the set value, microcomputer will judge that the compressor is overheated and stop the operation.
- When frost is formed on the outdoor heat exchanger, the temperature at the exchanger drops abruptly. Therefore the resistance of the DEF thermistor becomes high and the voltage at pin ⑦⓪ of micro computer drops. If this voltage becomes lower than the set value stored inside, microcomputer will enter the defrost control.
- During defrost operation, the microcomputer will transfer the defrosting condition command to indoor unit via SDO pin of interface of IF transmission output.
- The microcomputer read the outdoor temperature by Outside Air thermistor and transfer it to the indoor unit, thus controlling the compressor rotation speed according to the set value in the EEPROM of indoor unit and switching the operation mode (outdoor fan on/off etc.) to DRY mode.
  Below table show the typical values of outdoor temperature in relation to the voltage.

Table 5-1

Outside Air Temperature (℃)	−10	0	10	20	30	40
Voltage at both side of R303 (V)	1.19	1.69	2.23	2.75	3.22	3.62

<Reference>

When the thermistor is open,open condition or disconnect, microcomputer pin⑦⓪⑦④⑦⑤are approx.0V;

When thermistor is shorted, they are approx.5V and LD301 will blink 7 times.

However, an error is detected when only the OH thermistor is shorted and will enter blinking mode after 12 minutes start the compressor operation.

6. Electric expansion valve circuit

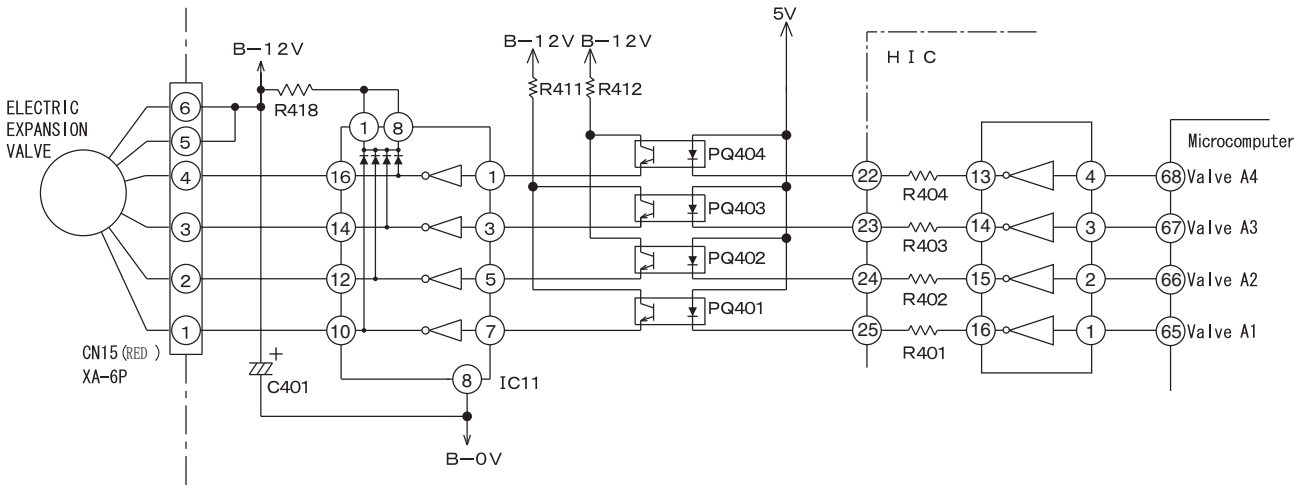


Fig. 6-1

- The electric expansion valve is driven by DC12V. Power is supplied to 1 or 2 phases of 4-phase winding to switch magnetic pole of winding in order to control the opening degree.
- Relationship between power switching direction of phase and open/close direction is shown below. When power is supplied, voltages at pins ④ to ① of CN15 are about 0.9V and 12V when no power is supplied. When power is reset, initial operation is performed for 10 or 20 seconds. During initial operation, measure all voltages at pin ④ to ① of CN15 by using a multimeter. If there is any pin with voltage that has not changed from 0.9V or 12V, expansion valve or microcomputer is broken.
- Fig. 5-2 shows logic waveform when expansion valve is operating.

Table 6-1

CN15 pin no.	Wire	Drive status							
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
①	WHT	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON
②	YEL	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
③	ORG	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
④	BLU	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON

Operation mode
1→2→3→4→5→6→7→8 VALVE CLOSE
8→7→6→5→4→3→2→1 VALVE OPEN

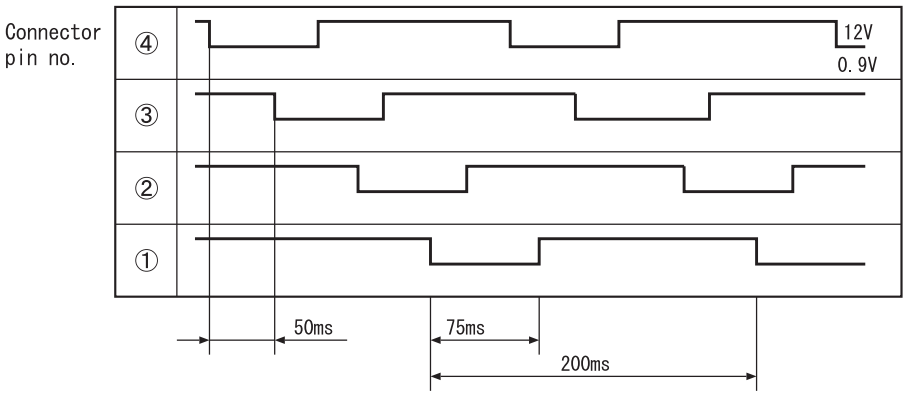


Fig. 6-2

With expansion valve control, opening degree is adjusted to stabilize target temperature by detecting compressor head temperature. The period of control is about once per 20 seconds and output a few pulse.

7. Outdoor DC fan motor control circuit

- This model is built with DC fan motor control circuit inside outdoor electrical unit.

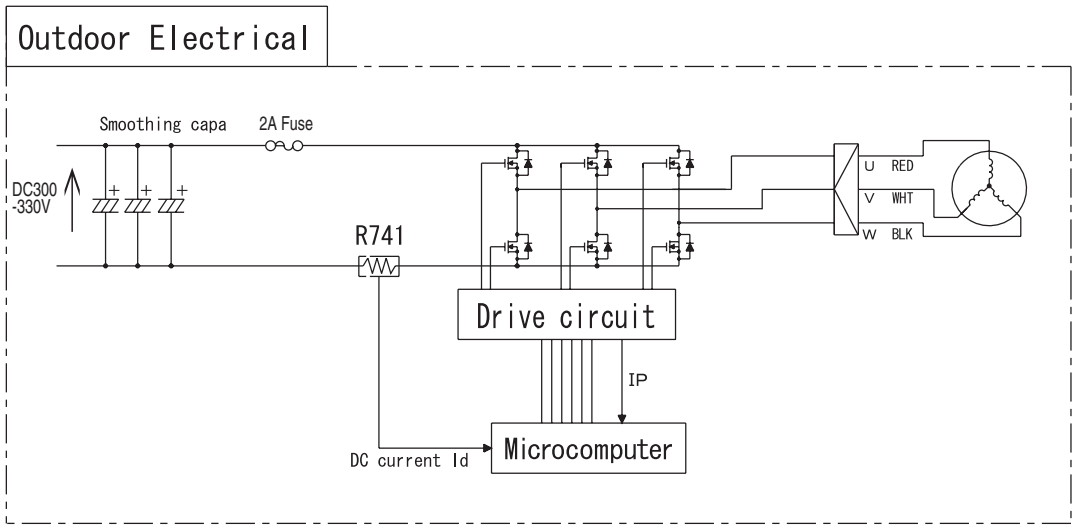


Fig 7-1

This DC fan motor is control by outdoor microcomputer that follow the operating instruction received from indoor microcomputer. The DC current that flow from R741 will presume actual operation speed and control the rotation to follow the operating instruction. Based on this DC current it will detect a over current and other fan motor failure.

(1) Fan motor speed controller during starting

Due to the interference of strong wind etc., operation movement is changed based on fan direction and rotation speed as shown below during starting of operation.

In addition, the fair wind is define as wind that blow to outside direction using Mouth Ring part.

At strong and contrary wind ... The rotational speed is not controlled as to protect the equipment and fan will rotate reversely depend on the wind. Automatically start when wind condition become weak.

At contrary wind ... The rotational speed is controlled in fair wind direction after it slowly reduce the speed and finally stop.

At fair wind ... The rotational speed is controlled as it is.

At strong fair wind ... The rotational speed is not controlled as to protect the equipment and fan will rotate reversely depend on the wind. Automatically start when wind condition become weak.

(2) Fan motor speed controller during unit operating

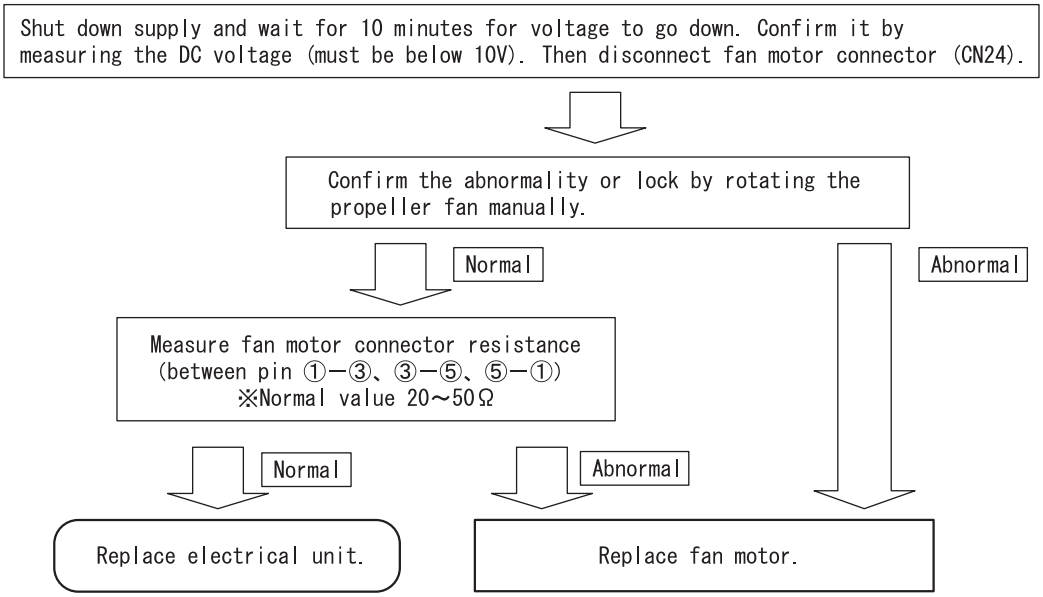
There is a case where fan rpm is reducing during rotating caused by interference of strong wind If this condition continue in long period, fan will stop rotating. (LD301 : 11 times blinking) The unit will restart according to control as per during start (1).

(3) Method of confirming self diagnosis LD301 lamp : 12 times blinking

If the unit stop and LD301 on the pwb blinking 12 times [fan lock stop is detected], follow below steps to confirm it.

1. Fan lock stop is detected when something has disturb the fan rotation by inserting material into propeller fan or ice has growing inside outdoor unit caused by snow.
   Remove it if found something is bloking the fan.
2. Confirmed that CN24 connector is securely inserted. Fan lock stop is detected also when connector is not properly inserted. Please securely insert if found any disconnection.
3. Fan lock stop also can be detected where strong wind blown surrounding the unit.
   Please confirm after restart the unit.(It may take few minutes to operate the compressor)
   It is not a malfunction of electrical unit or fan motor if the unit run continuesly after restart the unit.
4. Check fan motor condition as below procedure.

[Checking Fan Motor] procedure



5. Reconnect again fan motor connector (CN24).

※Please confirm above checking procedure if found 2Afuse blown.
If fan motor is broken, replace both electrical unit and fan motor.

Caution

※Beware of electric shock due to high voltage when conducting an operation check.
Power supply for DC fan motor and compressor is common (DC300-330V).

SERVICE CALL Q&A

MODEL RAK-18/25/35/50PPB,

Cooling operation

Q1 The compressor sometimes stops during cooling.

A1 Check if the heat exchanger of the indoor unit is covered with dew. Wait for 3 to 4 minutes until the dew disappears.

Cooling when the room temperature is low may cause the heat exchanger of the indoor unit to gather dew.

Dehumidification

Q1 The indoor unit produces a noise that goes "shaaahhh" during dehumidification.

A1 That is a noise produced by refrigerant flowing through the pipe.

Q2 Cold air comes out during a dehumidifying operation.

A2 To improve the dehumidification efficiency performs quiet fan operation. Therefore the air is cold and it is not a malfunction.

Q3 The operation does not stop even by setting the temperature higher than room temperature on the remote controller.

A3 It sets to perform dehumidifying operation by setting the temperature slightly lower than remote controller setting.

Heating operation

Q1 The product sometimes fails to produce a wind during heating.

A1 Defrosting is in progress. Wait 5 to 10 minutes until the dew on the outdoor unit disappears.

Q2 The product begins with a slight wind during heating even though set to "strong wind" or "weak wind."

A2 At the first of the heating, the product will run for 30 seconds with a slight wind. When set to strong wind, the product will begin with a slight wind operation, producing a weak wind for 30 seconds, and then switch to strong wind.

Q3 The product stops during heating even though it is set to "30℃."

A3 When heating is conducted despite the high outdoor temperature, the product may stop to protect its equipment.

Auto-fresh defrost

Q1 During heating, I turned off the product by using the START/STOP button. But the "operation lamp" is blinking and the outdoor unit is running.

A1 The "auto-fresh defrost" should be working. When stopped, the product will check its outdoor unit for dew and, if there is any dew, conduct defrosting and then stop operating.

Automatic operation

Q1 During an automatic run, switching the wind speed selector will not change the wind speed.

A1 The product will switch automatically to automatic wind speed. You cannot select strong or weak wind by remote control but you can select wind and quiet.

Q2 How is the automatic operation mode determined?

A2 According to the room temperature, heating or cooling operation is automatically selected. Refer to the basic operation section.

Common, etc.

Q1 In "automatic wind speed" mode, the indoor fan changes from strong wind to weak wind to slight wind.

A1 This does not abnormal. It is because the cold wind prevention is working.

In wind speed "automatic" mode, the product will sense the heat exchange temperature and, when the temperature goes down, the product will automatically switch to strong wind to weak wind to slight wind.

Q2 At operation startup, the outdoor unit becomes noisy.

A2 At operation startup, the product will set the rotation speed of the compressor to full power and increase its heating and cooling capacity, resulting in a slightly higher noise level. This is not a sign of a breakdown.

Q3 The outdoor unit sometimes changes in its noise.

A3 The difference between the thermometer temperature setting and room temperature will change the rotation speed of the compressor. This is not a sign of a breakdown.

Q4 There is a difference between the temperature setting and room temperature in room temperature control.

A4 The room structure, air stream, or other factor may cause a gap between the room temperature setting and actual room temperature. If there is any difference between the setting and the room temperature, adjust the temperature setting to match the living space to a comfortable temperature.

Q5 The product will not produce wind right after startup.

A5 After turning ON the power switch or breaker, setting the product to heating or dehumidification will activate a preliminary operation for 1 minute. At that time, heating will cause the operation lamp to blink. This is not a sign of a breakdown.

Q6 I performed internal cleaning, but didn't succeed in controlling the mold in the room.

A6 Internal cleaning will clean the inside of the indoor unit of the air-conditioner, thereby controlling mold generation. This will not control the mold in the room.

Wireless remote control

Q1 The timer will not become set.

A1 Have you set the product to the current time? The timer cannot be set unless it is set to the current time.

Q2 The current time display will disappear at once.

A2 The current time disappears 10 seconds later. The timer set display is given priority.

When set to the current time setting, the reading blinks for about 3 minutes.

Q3 I made a timer "reservation". But the time setting has disappeared.

A3 Is the time not past the reserved time?
The set time disappears when the current time reaches the reserved time.

Q4 I tried to set the "sleep" timer while the ON timer is reserved. But it will not set itself to a desired time.

A4 The time set in the "sleep" timer can be set with a time up to the time set with the ON timer. If the end time of the "sleep" timer is past the time set with the ON timer, you cannot make that setting.

Q5 I set the "sleep" timer during operation.But
① the indoor fan will not run (it will not produce wind)
② wind intensity will not change.

A5 ①This occurs when the room temperature and humidity have reached their settings during dehumidification and the air-conditioner is in a pause. The product will begin again to run within about 3 minutes.
②The product will run with the wind speed set to a "quiet" state.

Q6 I tried to change the setting with the "room temperature" button of the remote control unit in vain.

A6 You cannot make this setting when the product is in "air purification" mode. Moreover, you cannot set the product to a desired setting when quick laundry or dew control is being performed with the "auto" or "quick dehumidification" button.

Q7 The temperature setting field on the remote control unit displays
+1℃ or -1℃.

A7 The product will give a display when you operate the product in "auto" using the operation switch button. This can be controlled
within the range of±3 ℃.
The product will display +1℃ if the temperature is 1℃ higher than the room temperature in automatic setting.
The product will display -1℃ if the temperature is 1℃ lower than the room temperature in automatic setting.

Q8 The remote control unit will give no display in response to a push of the "vertical vane" button.

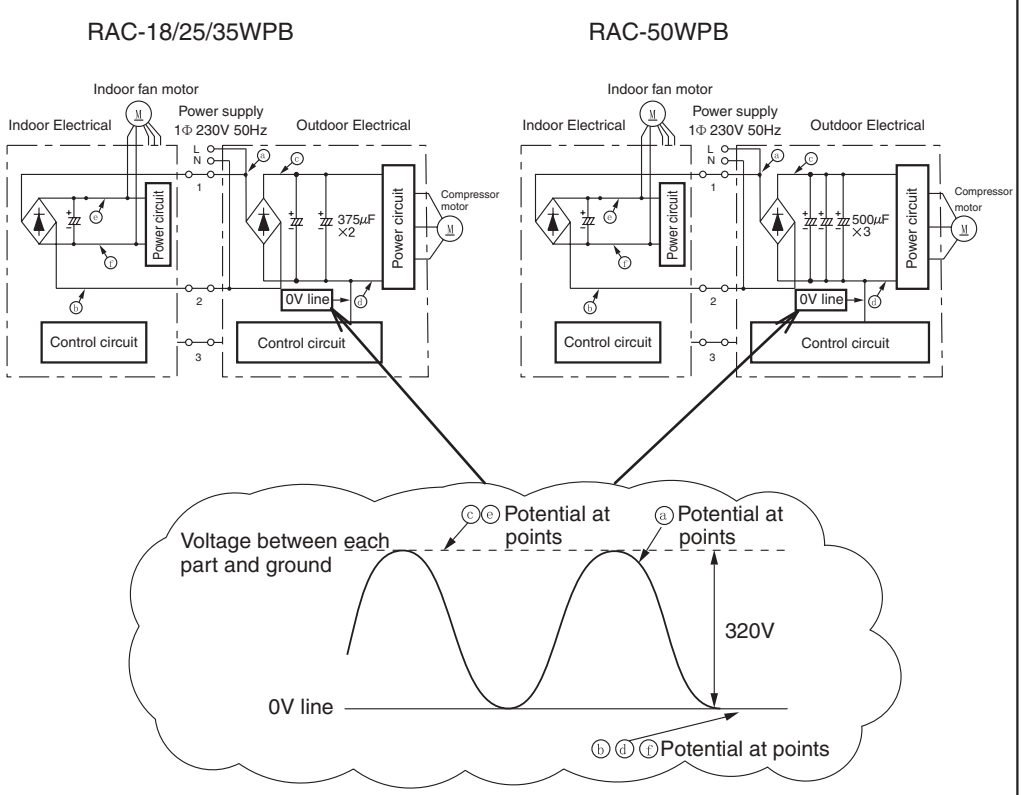
A8 The remote control unit displays nothing.

Inspection instructions

Warning

Note that the 0 V line of the outdoor electrical parts and the primary power circuit of the indoor electrical parts have voltages to ground as illustrated in the right-hand figure.

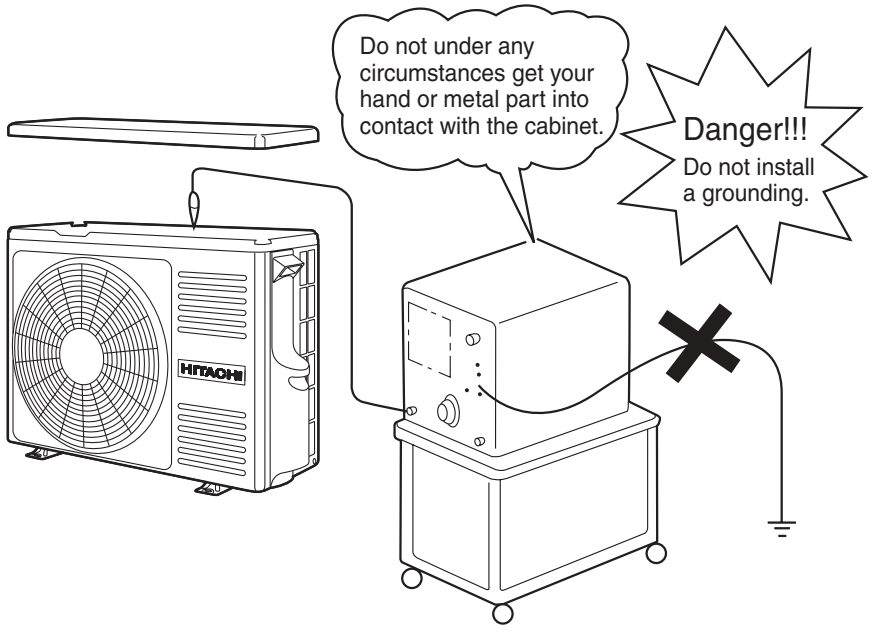




Warning

When conducting a check with an oscilloscope or something similar, do not ground the oscilloscope. Note that the oscilloscope will be subjected to voltages as illustrated in the figure above.





DISCHARGE, PROCEDURE AND POWER SHUT OFF METHOD FOR POWER CIRCUIT

⚠ WARNING

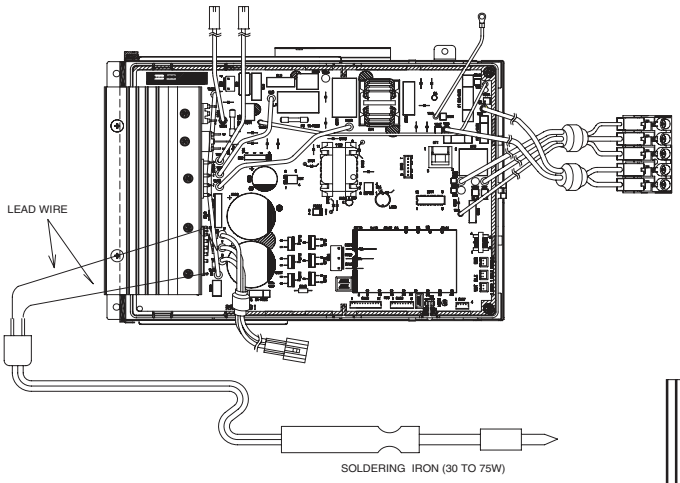
Caution

- Voltage of about 350 V is charged between the terminal of smoothing capacitors.
- During continuity check for each circuit part of the outdoor unit, be sure to discharge the smoothing capacitors.

Discharge Procedure

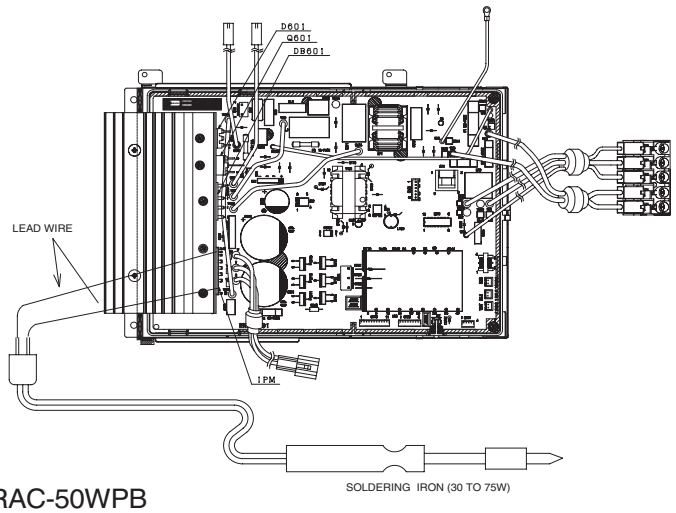
1. Turn off the power.
2. After power is turned off, wait for 10 minutes or more. Then, remove electrical parts cover and apply soldering iron of 30 to 75 W for 15 seconds or more to IPM(24) and IPM(20) terminals on the main P.W.B. as shown in the figure below, in order to discharge voltage in smoothing capacitor.

RAC-18/25WPB

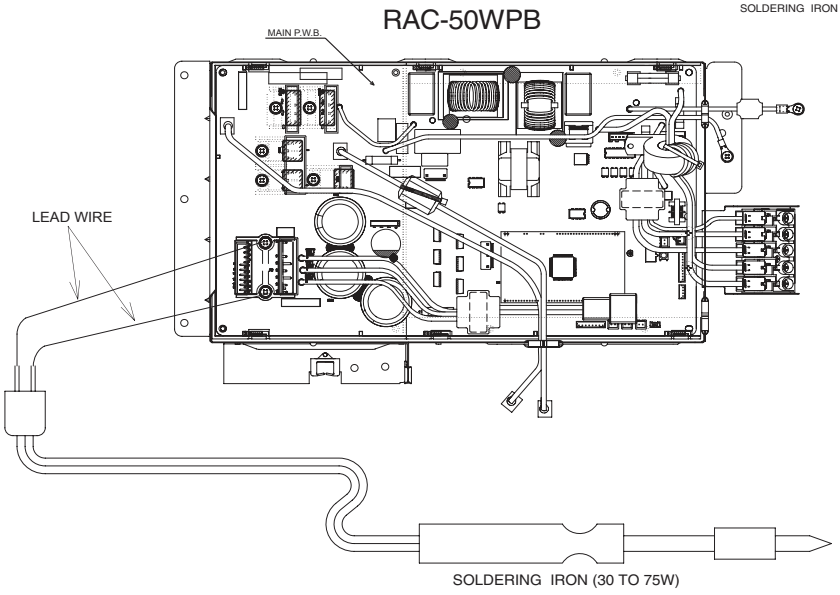


Do not use a soldering iron with transformer: Otherwise, thermal fuse inside transformer will be blown.

RAC-35WPB

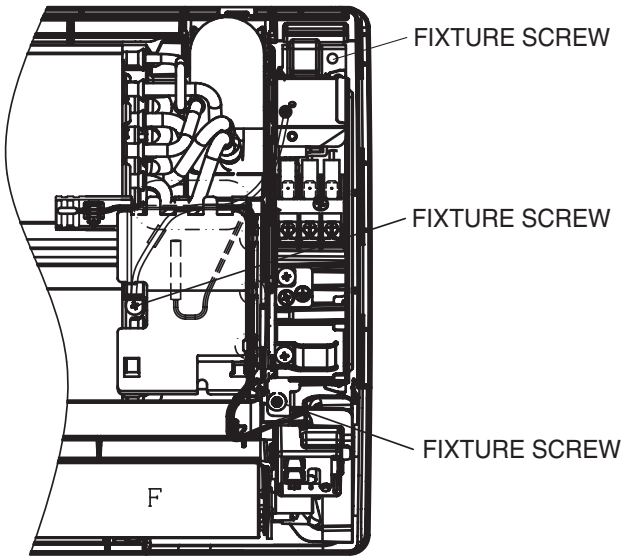


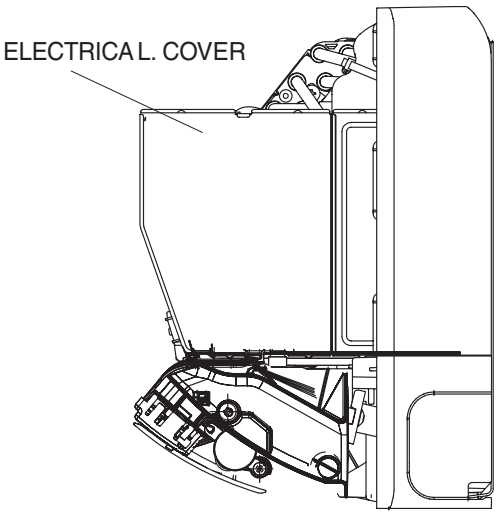
RAC-50WPB



STRUCTURE OF AN INDOOR UNIT ELECTRIC PARTS

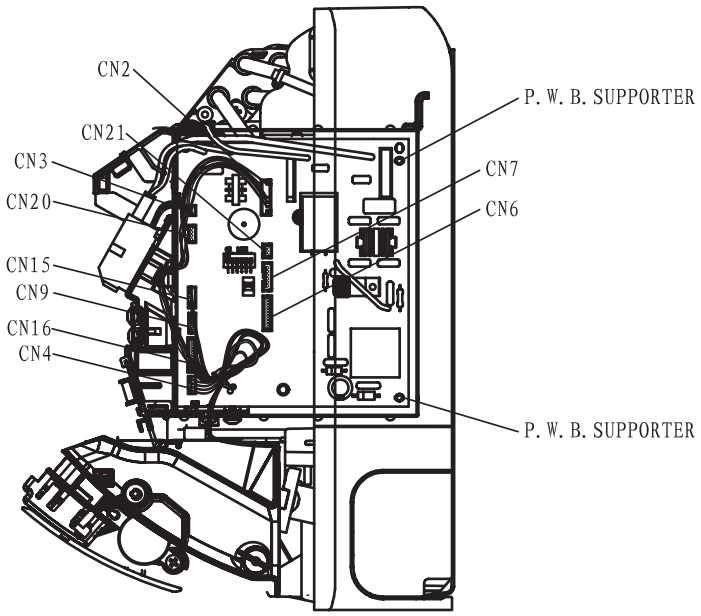
RAK-18/25/35/50PPB





Removing electrical parts

1. Remove the electrical parts cover.
2. Remove the connectors from the CN4 (heat exchange thermistor), CN15 (stepping motor) and CN2 (fan motor).
3. Remove three lock screws.



Removing control P.W.B.

1. Remove the connectors from the CN3.
2. Remove the P.W.B. from the P.W.B. support.

Removing the indicating P.W.B.

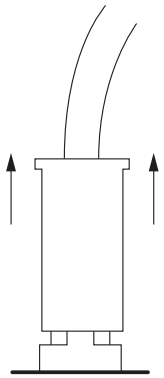
1. Remove the connector from the CN16 on the control P.W.B.
2. Remove the upper hook from the indicating P.W.B. lock resin, pull the P.W.B. forward a little and remove it.

Other instructions

(1) Detaching and reattaching the receptacles for tab terminal

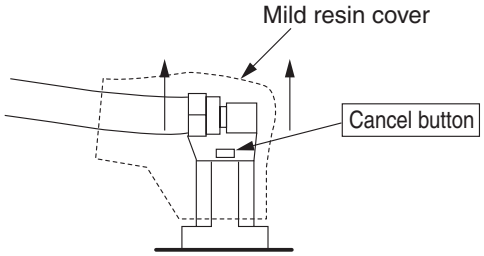
All the receptacles for connecting tab terminals are with a locking mechanism. Forcibly pulling any such receptacle without unlocking it will destroy it. Be on guard.
When reconnecting it, insert it securely all the way home.

· Receptacle types and how to unlock them



Vertical (with a resin case)

Hold the resin case and pull it out.



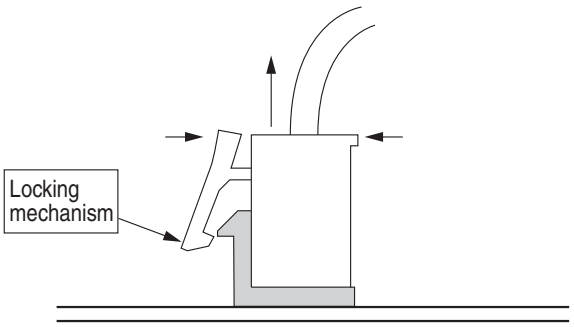
Horizontal (with a mild resin cover)

Hold the cancel button down on the mild resin cover while pulling it out.

(2) Detaching and reattaching the board connector

The product comes equipped with many board connectors provided with lock mechanism. Forcibly pulling any such part without unlocking it will destroy it. Be on guard. When reconnecting it, insert it securely all the way home.

Pinch the locking mechanism with your fingers and pull it out unlocked.



(3) Do not detach or reattach the connectors while energized

Do not under any circumstances detach or reattach the connectors while energized. That would destroy the board components and fan motor. For both the indoor and outdoor boards, ensure that the smoothing capacitor has discharged its electricity fully before you do your work.

Troubleshooting support

№	Function	Description
1	Self-diagnosis display [Display on the indoor unit side]	· The failure mode detected on the indoor unit side is displayed by blinking the "timer lamp". And a failure detected on the outdoor unit side will be indicated by the "time lamp" blinking 4 times. · If the outdoor unit side detects a failure, the product will first conduct several operation retrials. There are some failure modes with no lamp display while retrials are continued. [Failure mode where retrials are continued and the indoor unit lamp does not end up giving a display] OH thermistor heat-up Overload lower limit cut Low-frequency things
	[Display on the outdoor unit side]	· The failure mode detected on the outdoor unit side is displayed by blinking the "LD301". Detecting a failure will stop the outdoor unit and keep blinking the LD301 until it is restarted. (The communication error will persist until the communication is reestablished.)
2	Self-diagnosis memory	· The failure modes detected on the indoor and outdoor unit sides are stored in the nonvolatile memory of the indoor unit and can be read later on. (The memory will remain even after power-off.) · The failure modes detected on the outdoor unit side are written in memory every time any such mode occurs. The failure mode can therefore be detected on the indoor unit side without waiting for the retry frequency to reach the display of the indoor unit lamp. Moreover, the normal self-diagnosis display function which rarely occurs will store and display failure modes that do not end up displaying the indoor unit lamp. (Any such mode may be unable to be stored if indoor or outdoor communications is in a failure.) · The product stores 5 last-stored failure modes. · There is a function for deleting memory. Once you clear the memory and run the product for several days, you can read the failure modes and check them, thereby detecting the less frequent failure phenomena. · Failure modes can be checked by both the blinking of the lamp of the indoor unit and the display of the remote control liquid crystal display.

※The "self-diagnosis function of the communication circuit" available in our conventional models is now incorporated as part of the normal self-diagnosis function. In the case of a failure in the communication circuit, you do not have to conduct a special operation and the operations can be automatically divided into 3 blinking operations and 12 blinking operations of the timer lamp. However, a strong external noise may have resulted in 12 times of blinking.

Self-diagnosis display function (indoor side display)

While the "timer lamp" (orange), of the indoor unit is blinking, troubleshoot the product while referring to the table below.

1. How to count the lamp blinking frequency
   - The product will repeat blinking with 2-second intermissions.
   - The blinking speed is as follows: on for 0.35 seconds and off for 0.35 seconds.

[An example of 5-time blinking]



2. If you wish to try another operation while the lamp is blinking, operate the START/STOP button on the remote control unit twice. The first push will reset the indoor microcomputer, while the second will activate the product

DESCRIPTION OF THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS INDICATION

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW IF THE TIMER INDICATOR(ORANGE) IS BLINKING.

LAMP BLINKING MODE	MAIN DEFECTIVE
2 sec ― ― ― ― ― ONCE	REFRIGERANT CYCLE DEFECTIVE
2 sec ― ― ― ― 2 TIMES	FORCED COOLING OPERATION
2 sec ― ― ― 3 TIMES	INTERFACE DEFECTIVE(INDOOR)
2 sec ― ― ― 4 TIMES	OUTDOOR UNIT DEFECTIVE
≪ 2 sec ― 9 TIMES	INDOOR THERMISTOR DEFECTIVE
≪ 2 sec ― 10 TIMES	ABNORMAL ROTATING NUMBERS OF DC FAN MOTOR
≪ 2 sec ― 12 TIMES	INTERFACE DEFECTIVE(OUTDOOR)
≪ 2 sec ― 13 TIMES	IC531 DEFECTIVE

(― LIGHTS FOR 0.35 SEC AT INTERVAL OF 0.35 SEC.)

*IF THE INTERFACE CIRCUIT IS DEFECTIVE WHEN THE POWER IS TURNED ON.
THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS INDICATION WILL NOT WORK.

*IF THE INDOOR UNIT CAN NOT BE OPERATED AT ALL,

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW IF THE INDOOR UNIT DOSE NOT WORK AT ALL.

CHECK POINT	ACTION/REPLACEMENT PARTS, etc
FU1(3.15A)FUSE BLOWN	REPLACE THE PART WHICH CAUSED BLOWING /DISCONNECTION OF FU1(3.15A)FUSE
COME OFF OR DISCONNECTION OF THE CONNECTOR FOR INDICATING P.W.B	FIX CN16 CONNECTOR
FAILURE OF CONTROL P.W.B	REFER TO THE SERVICE GUIDE FOR HOW TO DETERMINE THE FAILED PART

SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY FUNCTION

Failure modes are stored in the nonvolatile memory of indoor unit and shall be redisplayed by remote controller.

This function is useful in checking the failure modes either during switching OFF the power or restarting the device without checking the number of indication lamp blinking. Remote controller can redisplay up to last 5 failure modes from the memory. However, failure modes which are rarely to occur are also stored in the memory which caused the numbers of failure more than 5. Thus, for some failure modes which are unable to retrive because of remote controller limit to redisplay only 5 failure modes, it can be found by clearing up the memory first then recheck the memory content again during the visit at the customer place.

< How to redisplay failure diagnosis >

1. Turn the circuit breaker OFF.
2. Set the remote controller to OFF condition, indicated by OFF on the display.
3. By pressing MODE (MODE) button on the remote controller, set to Cooling operation indicated by (COOL).
4. Turn the circuit breaker ON.
5. Set the room temperature setting on the remote controller to 32°C by pressing the (TEMP ﹀ or ﹀) button.
6. Set the fan speed with the FAN (FAN SPEED) button according to the desired failure information. (Refer to the corresponding table below)

Fan speed settings for failure data

Fan Speed	Data
AUTO	Newest
HI	Second newest
MED	Third newest
LOW	Fourth newest
SILENT	Oldest

7. While directing the remote controller towards the receiver of the indoor unit, press (TEMP ﹀) button and (START/STOP) button simultaneously. (The remote controller perform signal transmission with the device.)
8. The device beeps [Pi-] to indicate that it has just received the signal to redisplays the failure mode.
9. Direct the remote controller towards the receiver of indoor unit (within 2 meters in front of indoor unit) and press the INFO (INFO) button. Wait for 2 seconds for signal transmission. An error code will be displayed on the remote controller display.

< How to clear the troubleshooting data >

1. Redisplay the troubleshooting status. (See the above procedure.)
2. Turn the circuit breaker OFF.
3. By pressing MODE (MODE) button on the remote controller, set to Heating operation indicated by (HEAT).
4. Turn the circuit breaker ON.
5. Set the room temperature setting on the remote controller to 16°C by pressing the (TEMP ﹀ or ﹀) button.
6. While directing the remote controller towards the receiver of the indoor unit, press (TEMP ﹀) button and (START/STOP) button simultaneously. (The remote controller perform signal transmission with the device.)
7. The product beeps for a second [Pi--] to indicated that it has just received the signal. The data has now been cleared.

< How to display error code in case of failure just occurs>

If timer lamp of the indoor unit blinking and operation stops, please perform below procedures.

1. Direct the remote controller towards the receiver of indoor unit (within 2m in front of the indoor unit) and press INFO (INFO) button.
2. Wait for 2 seconds for signal transmission.
3. Indication of error code will be shown on the remote controller display for 10 seconds.

For example :





For details information regarding error code, please refer to page 109.

	TIMER LAMP BLINKING	LD301 BLINKING	CODE	MEANING	DETAILS	MAIN CHECK POINT
INDOOR	-	-	000 00	Normal		
	1 time	-	001 00	Refrigerant cycle fault	When the indoor heat exchanger temperature is too low in the heating mode or it is too high in the cooling mode.	1. Reversing valve defective 2. Heat exchanger thermistor disconnected. (only in heating mode)
	2 times	-	-	Outdoor unit is under forced operation.	It is not failure. Outdoor unit is in forced operation or balancing operation after forced operation.	1. Electrical parts in the outdoor unit.
	3 times	9 times (sigle only)	003 00	Communication error between indoor and outdoor units.	Indoor interface circuit broken	1. Indoor interface circuit
	9 times	-	009 00	Indoor thermistor	Room thermistor or heat exchanger thermistor is opened circuit or short circuit.	1. Room thermistor 2. Heat exchanger thermistor
	10 times	-	010 00	Abnormal rotating numbers of DC fan motor	Overcurrent is detected at the DC fan motor of the indoor unit.	1. Indoor interface circuit 2. Outdoor interface circuit 3. Indoor control P.W.B
	12 times	9 times (sigle only)	012 00	communication error between indoor and outdoor units	Outdoor interface circuit broken	1. Outdoor interface circuit
	13 times	-	013 00	IC401 data reading error	When data read from IC401 or IC402 is incorrect.	1. IC401 or IC402 abnormal
OUTDOOR	4 times	2 times	002 01	Peak current cut	Over current is detected.	1.Compressor 2. P.W.B.s
	4 times	3 times	003 01	Compressor abnormal low speed rotation	Position detection signal is not input during operation.	1. P.W.B.s 2.Compressor
	4 times	4 times	004 01	Compressor switching failure	Fail to switch from initial low frequency sync to position detection sync.	1. P.W.B.s 2.Compressor
	4 times	5 times	005 01	Overload lower limit cut	Overload condition still persisting even when rotation speed is below the lower rpm limit.	1. Outdoor unit is exposed to direct sunlight or its air flow blocked. 2. Fan motor 3. Fan motor circuit 4. The voltage is extremely low.
	-	6 times	006 01	OH thermistor temperature rise	OH thermistor is operating.	1. Leak of refrigerant 2. Compressor 3. OH thermistor circuit 4. Fan motor 5. Fan motor circuit
	4 times	7 times	007 01	Abnormal outdoor thermistor	Thermistor is opened or shorted.	1. Thermistor 2. Connection of thermistor is faulty 3. Thermistor circuit
	4 times	8 times	008 01	Acceleration defective		
	-	9 times	009 01	Communication error	When indoor unit is not connected, it blinks similarly, not malfunction.	1. Cable is wrong connected 2. Cable is open 3. Interface circuit between indoor and outdoor unit
	-	10 times	010 01	Abnormal power source	Power supply voltage is incorrect.	1. Power supply voltage 2. Receptacle of wire for P.W.B IPM is not properly inserted
	-	11 times	011 01	Fan stop for strong wind	Fan motor load is too heavy or rotation disturbed by wind blow.	1. Fan motor 2. Outdoor condition (wind)
	4 times	12 times	012 01	Fan motor fault	Outdoor fan rpm is not rotate as intended rpm.	1. Fan motor 2. Fan motor circuit
	4 times	13 times	013 01	EEPROM reading error	Microcomputer cannot read the data in EEPROM.	1. P.W.B main
	4 times	14 times	014 01	Active converter defective	Over voltage is detected, compressor abnormal load.	1. P.W.B.s 2. Compressor
	4 times	15 times	015 01	Abnormal PWB circuit	Active circuit abnormal.	1. P.W.B.s
	-	16 times	016 01	Software peak current cut		

< Cautions >

This function is effective only once immediately after the power is turned on. It will not work if you have performed another remote control operation beforehand. Note also that it may not function in response to a procedure other than the above. (If it does not work, turn off the power, turn it back on and repeat the procedure.)

If the memory stores nothing, performing a redisplay operation will not blink the lamp.

For a normal operation, turn off the power and turn it back on. After the above operation, the product will not receive a remote control signal normally.

After clearing the troubleshooting data, turn off the power. (If you do not turn off the power, the product will become unresponsive to remote control signals.)

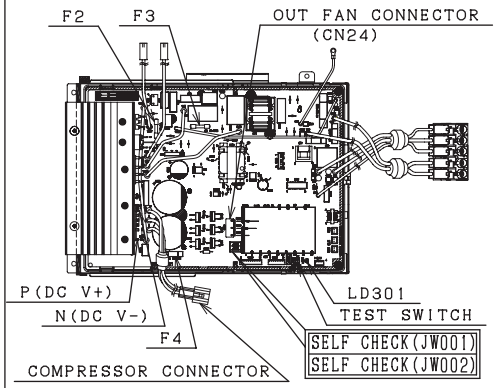
SELF-DIAGNOSIS LIGHTING MODE

MODEL RAC-18/25/35WPB

⚠⚠ DANGER (DC350V)

- CUT THE POWER SOURCE AND WAIT MORE THAN 10 MINUTES BEFORE SERVICE WORK.

- CONFIRM THE DC VOLTAGE AT THE MEASURING POINT SHOWN IN BELOW FIGURE MUST BE LESS THAN 10V.



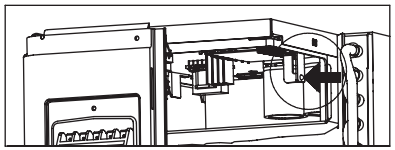
※OTHERS CHECK POINTS

1. DIAGNOSIS FOR 『REVERSING VALVE OPERATION ERROR』;
⇒CHECK REVERSING VALVE WIRE CONNECTION EITHER WIRE BROKEN OR NOT. IF OK CHECK 3.15A FUSE. IF BROKEN REPLACE FUSE.
2. 『WHEN DISPLAY THE COMMUNICATION ERROR OR THE OUTDOOR DO NOT RUN AT ALL』.
⇒PLEASE CHECK THE CONTINUITY OF THE INDOOR⇔OUTDOOR CONNECTING CORD(F CABLE).

『OUTDOOR FAN MOTOR CHECK』DIAGNOSIS METHOD

1. PUT THE POWER OFF.
2. REMOVE THE OUTDOOR FAN MOTOR'S CONNECTOR FROM" CN24.
3. ROTATE THE FAN MOTOR BY HAND AND CHECK WHETHER THE FAN MOTOR IS LOCKED OR NOT.
4. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL OF THE FAN MOTOR CONNECTOR. NORMAL RESISTANCE BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL:20~50Ω

※INSERT THE FAN MOTOR'S CONNECTOR AFTER FINISHING STEPS 1 TO 4.



DURING STOP	
LD301 LIGHT	CONTENTS: NORMAL OPERATION
2 SEC LIGHTING AND 0.3 SEC LIGHTS OUT REPETITION	OVERLOAD OPERATION (NORMAL OPERATION)

IN CASE OF DIFFICULT TO JUDGE THE ABNORMAL WITH ODU CONTROLLER OR THE COMP., BLINKING IN 2, 3, 4 OR 5 TIMES AT SELF-DIAGNOSIS IN THE STOPPING STATUS, PLEASE PERFORM THE MEGA CHECK AND CONFIRM THE INSULATION WITH THE COMPRESSOR. AS THERE IS NOT ABNORMAL FOR THE INSULATION WITH COMPRESSOR, PLEASE PERFORM 『SELF-CHECK』.

『SELF-CHECK』DIAGNOSIS METHOD

1. PUT THE POWER OFF.
2. CUTTING 『JW001』BY NIPPER OR BEING SHORT CIRCUIT BETWEEN 『JW001』AND『JW002』(FASTEN TOGETHER WITH A CLIP).
3. PUT THE POWER ON AND OPERATE INDOOR UNIT WITH VENTILATION MODE.
4. PRESS TEST/SERVICE SWITCH FOR 1 SECOND OR MORE (WITHIN 3 MINUTES).
5. SELF-CHECK RESULT WILL DISPLAY AT LD301. SEE THE ABOVE TABLE(『SELF-CHECK』DIAGNOSIS RESULT) FOR THE DETAIL.
6. PUT THE POWER OFF, THEN RELEASE BACK JW001 AND JW002 TO ORIGINAL CONDITION (NO SHORT CIRCUIT CONDITION).

※IF FORGET TO RELEASE BACK JW001 AND JW002, THE TIMER LAMP OF THE INDOOR UNIT BLINKS 12 TIMES.

『SELF-CHECK』 DIAGNOSIS RESULT

SELF-DIAGNOSIS BLINKING MODE ▨:BLINK

LD301 (RED)	SELF-DIAGNOSIS CONTENTS	HOW TO REPIAR
▨ ONCE	NOT CONTROLLER DEFECTIVE	·CHANGE THE COMPRESSOR
▨ 2 TIMES	FOUND PEAK CURRENT ERROR	·CHANGE ODU CONTROLLER
▨ 7 TIMES	COMPRESSOR CURRENT ABNORMAL	·CHECK THE COMPRESSOR ·CONNECTOR AND CONNECT IT PROPERLY ·IF ABOVE ARE OK, CHANGE THE ODU CONTROLLER
▨ 10 TIMES	ABNORMAL DC VOLTAGE	·REACTOR IS DISCONNECTION, →CONNECT IT PROPERLY ·IF AC VOLTAGE INPUT ABNORMAL (OVER STANDARD VOLTAGE±10%) →FOLLOW STANDARD AC VOLTAGE INPUT ·IF AC VOLTAGE INPUT IS NORMAL (WITHIN±10%)→CHANGE P.W.B
▨ 13TIMES	EEPROM READING ERROR	·CHANGE ODU CONTROLLER

RIGHT SIDE ARROW INDICATE THE POSSITION OF TEST SWITCH LEVER ON THE SIDE PANEL (SHOWN IN LEFT FIGURE.)



DURING STOP

SELF-DIAGNOSIS BLINKING MODE ▨:BLINK □:OFF

LD301 (RED)	SELF DIAGNOSIS CONTENTS	MAIN CHECK POINT	HOW TO REPAIR
□ OFF	NORMAL STOP (STOPPED BY INDOOR THERMO-STAT OR MAIN OPERATION OFF)	1. NO NEED TO CHECK ⟷	1. NOT ANY MALFUNCTION
▨ ONCE	FAN MODE OPERATION, RESET STOP	1. INDOOR AIR CLEAN OPERATION ⇨ 2. OTHER CAUSE ⟷	1. NOT ANY MALFUNCTION 2. CHANGE ODU CONTROLLER
▨ 2 TIMES	PEAK CURRENT CUT	1. ODU CONTOROLLER DEFECTIVE ⇨ 2. COMPRESSOR ABNORMAL LOAD ⟹	1. CHANGE ODU CONTROLLER 2. CHECK THE COMPRESSOR
▨ 3 TIMES	ABNORMAL LOW SPEED ROTATION	1. ODU CONTROLLER DEFECTIVE ⟹ 2. COMPRESSOR ABNORMAL LOAD ⟹	1. CHANGE ODU CONTROLLER 2. CHECK THE COMPRESSOR
▨ 4 TIMES	SWITCHING FAILURE	1. COMPRESSOR CONNECTOR OPEN ⇨ 2. COMPRESSOR ABNORMAL LOAD ⟹ 3. ODU CONTROLLER DEFECTIVE ⟹	1. INSERT THE CONNECTOR 2. CHECK THE COMPRESSOR 3. CHANGE ODU CONTROLLER
▨ 5 TIMES	OVERLOAD LOWER LIMIT CUT	1. OBSTACLE SURROUND THE ODU MAY CAUSE ⟷ 2. OTHER CAUSE ⟷	1. REMOVE THE OBSTRUCTION 2. CHECK CYCLE PIPE
▨ 6 TIMES	OH THERMISTOR TEMPERATURE RISE	1. DUE TO OPEN CONNECTOR ⟹ 2. LEAKAGE OF REFRIGERANT ⟹ 3. OTHER CAUSE ⟷	1. INSERT THE CONNECTOR 2. CHECK THE CYCLE PIPE AND RECHARGE THE REFRIGERANT 3. CHANGE ODU CONTROLLER
▨ 7 TIMES	THERMISTOR ABNORMAL	1. CONNECTOR INSERT MISS ⟹ 2. OPEN CIRCUIT/SHORT CIR-CUIT OF THERMISTOR WIRE ⟹ 3. ODU CONTROLLER DEFECTIVE ⟹	1. INSERT PROPERLY 2. CHANGE THE THERMISTOR 3. CHANGE ODU CONTROLLER
▨ 9 TIMES	COMMUNICATIONS ERROR	1. F CABLE MISS CONNECTION ⟹ 2. F CABLE DISCONNECTION ⟹ 3. ODU CONTROLLER DEFECTIVE ⟹	1. F CABLE CONNECT PROPERLY 2. CHANGE THE F CABLE 3. CHANGE ODU CONTROLLER
▨ 10 TIMES	ABNORMAL POWER SOURCE	1. REACTOR IS UNCONNECTED ⟹ 2. ABNORMAL AC INPUT: OUT OF THE RANGE (230±10%) ⟹ 3. AC INPUT IS NORMAL ⟹	1. CONNECT REACTOR PROPERLY 2. CONNECT TO NORMAL AC POWER SOURCE 3. CHANGE ODU CONTROLLER
▨ 11 TIMES	ODU FAN STOP BY STRONG REVERSE WIND	1. OUTDOOR FAN STOP BY STRONG REVERSE WIND ⟹	1. IT WILL RE-START AFTER THE WIND BECOME WEAK
▨ 12 TIMES	OUTDOOR FAN LOCK ERROR	1. OUTDOOR FAN STOP BY STRONG REVERSE WIND ⟹ 2. PROPELLER FAN LOCK ⟹ 3. OUTDOOR FAN MOTOR LOCK ⟹ 4. OUTDOOR FAN MOTOR OK ⟹	1. AUTOMATICALLY RE-START AFTER WIND BECOME WEAK 2. REMOVE THE OBSTRUCTION 3. CHANGE THE FAN MOTOR 4. CHANGE ODU CONTROLLER
▨ 13 TIMES	EEPROM READ ERROR	·CHANGE OUTDOOR UNIT CONTROLLER	
▨ 14 TIMES	ACTIVE VOLTAGE ABNORMAL	1. ABNORMAL OUTDOOR CONTROLLER ⟹ 2. ABNORMAL COMPRESSOR LOAD ⟹	1. CHANGE ODU CONTROLLER 2. CHECK THE COMPRESSOR
▨ 16 TIMES	HIGH LORD STOP	1. SERVICE VALVE CLOSE ⟹ 2. OBSTACLE SURROUND THE ODU UNIT MAY CAUSE ⟹ 3. CLOGGED FILTER IN INDOOR UNIT CAUSE. ⟹	1. CHECK SURVICE VALVE 2. REMOVE THE OBSTRUCTION 3. CHECK FILTER

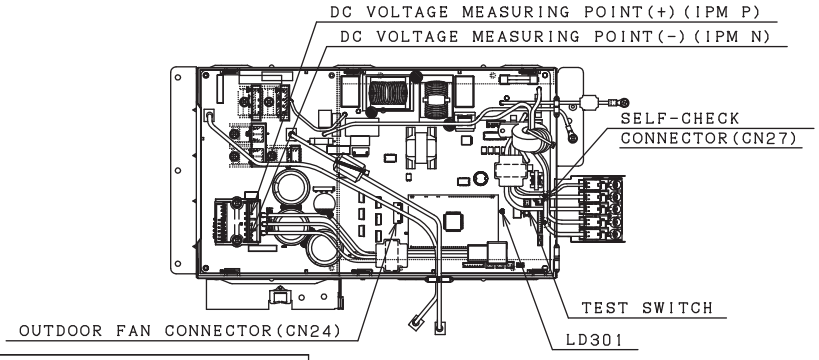
SELF-DIAGNOSIS LIGHTING MODE

MODEL RAC-50WPB

⚠ DANGER(DC350V)

- CUT THE POWER SOURCE AND WAIT MORE THAN 10 MINUTES BEFORE SERVICE WORK.
- CONFIRM THE DC VOLTAGE AT THE MEASURING POINT SHOWN IN BELOW FIGURE MUST BE LESS THAN 10V.

DURING STOP	
LD301	CONTENTS
LIGHT	NORMAL OPERATION
2 SEC LIGHTING AND 0.3 SEC LIGHTS OUT REPETITION	OVERLOAD OPERATION(NORMAL OPERATION)



DURING STOP

SELF-DIAGNOSIS BLINKING MODE ▨:BLINK □:OFF

LD301 (RED)	SELF DIAGNOSIS CONTENTS	MAIN CHECK POINT	HOW TO REPAIR
□ OFF	NORMAL STOP (STOPPED BY INDOOR THERMO-STAT OR MAIN OPERATION OFF)	1. NO NEED TO CHECK ⟹	1. NOT ANY MALFUNCTION
▨ ONCE	FAN MODE OPERATION, RESET STOP	1. INDOOR AIR CLEAN OPERATION ⟹ 2. OTHER CAUSE ⟹	1. NOT ANY MALFUNCTION 2. CHANGE ODU CONTROLLER
▨ 2 TIMES	PEAK CURRENT CUT	1. ODU CONTOROLLER DEFECTIVE ⟹ 2. COMPRESSOR ABNORMAL LOAD ⟹	1. CHANGE ODU CONTROLLER 2. CHECK THE COMPRESSOR
▨ 3 TIMES	ABNORMAL LOW SPEED ROTATION	1. ODU CONTROLLER DEFECTIVE ⟹ 2. COMPRESSOR ABNORMAL LOAD ⟹	1. CHANGE ODU CONTROLLER 2. CHECK THE COMPRESSOR
▨ 4 TIMES	SWITCHING FAILURE	1. COMPRESSOR CONNECTOR OPEN ⟹ 2. COMPRESSOR ABNORMAL LOAD ⟹ 3. ODU CONTROLLER DEFECTIVE ⟹	1. INSERT THE CONNECTOR 2. CHECK THE COMPRESSOR 3. CHANGE ODU CONTROLLER
▨ 5 TIMES	OVERLOAD LOWER LIMIT CUT	1. OBSTACLE SURROUND THE ODU MAY CAUSE ⟹ 2. OTHER CAUSE ⟹	1. REMOVE THE OBSTRUCTION 2. CHECK CYCLE PIPE
▨ 6 TIMES	OH THERMISTOR TEMPERATURE RISE	1. DUE TO OPEN CONNECTOR ⟹ 2. LEAKAGE OF REFRIGERANT ⟹ 3. OTHER CAUSE ⟹	1. INSERT THE CONNECTOR 2. CHECK THE CYCLE PIPE AND RECHARGE THE REFRIGERANT 3. CHANGE ODU CONTROLLER
▨ 7 TIMES	THERMISTOR ABNORMAL	1. CONNECTOR INSERT MISS ⟹ 2. OPEN CIRCUIT/SHORT CIR-CUIT OF THERMISTOR WIRE ⟹ 3. ODU CONTROLLER DEFECTIVE ⟹	1. INSERT PROPERLY 2. CHANGE THE THERMISTOR 3. CHANGE ODU CONTROLLER
▨ 9 TIMES	COMMUNICATIONS ERROR	1. F CABLE MISS CONNECTION ⟹ 2. F CABLE DISCONNECTION ⟹ 3. ODU CONTROLLER DEFECTIVE ⟹	1. F CABLE CONNECT PROPERLY 2. CHANGE THE F CABLE 3. CHANGE ODU CONTROLLER
▨ 10 TIMES	ABNORMAL POWER SOURCE	1. REACTOR IS UNCONNECTED ⟹ 2. ABNORMAL AC INPUT: OUT OF THE RANGE (230±10%) ⟹ 3. AC INPUT IS NORMAL ⟹	1. CONNECT REACTOR PROPERLY 2. CONNECT TO NORMAL AC POWER SOURCE 3. CHANGE ODU CONTROLLER
▨ 11 TIMES	ODU FAN STOP BY STRONG REVERSE WIND	1. OUTDOOR FAN STOP BY STRONG REVERSE WIND ⟹	1. IT WILL RE-START AFTER THE WIND BECOME WEAK
▨ 12 TIMES	OUTDOOR FAN LOCK ERROR	1. OUTDOOR FAN STOP BY STRONG REVERSE WIND ⟹ 2. PROPELLER FAN LOCK ⟹ 3. OUTDOOR FAN MOTOR LOCK ⟹ 4. OUTDOOR FAN MOTOR OK ⟹	1. AUTOMATICALLY RE-START AFTER WIND BECOME WEAK 2. REMOVE THE OBSTRUCTION 3. CHANGE THE FAN MOTOR 4. CHANGE ODU CONTROLLER
▨ 13 TIMES	EEPROM READ ERROR	·CHANGE OUTDOOR UNIT CONTROLLER	
▨ 14 TIMES	ACTIVE VOLTAGE ABNORMAL	1. ABNORMAL OUTDOOR CONTROLLER ⟹ 2. ABNORMAL COMPRESSOR LOAD ⟹	1. CHANGE ODU CONTROLLER 2. CHECK THE COMPRESSOR
▨ 15 TIMES	CIRCUIT ABNORMAL	·CHANGE OUTDOOR UNIT CONTROLLER	
▨ 16 TIMES	HIGH LORD STOP	1. SERVICE VALVE CLOSE ⟹ 2. OBSTACLE SURROUND THE ODU UNIT MAY CAUSE ⟹ 3. CLOGGED FILTER IN INDOOR UNIT CAUSE. ⟹	1. CHECK SURVICE VALVE 2. REMOVE THE OBSTRUCTION 3. CHECK FILTER

※EXAMPLE OF BLINKING (5TIMES) ▮▮▮▮▮ 2SEC ▮ (▮··LIGHTS FOR 0.25 SEC AT INTERVAL OF 0.25 SEC.) ODU:OUTDOOR UNIT

IN CASE OF DIFFICULT TO JUDGE THE ABNORMAL WITH ODU CONTROLLER OR THE COMP., BLINKING IN 2, 3, 4 OR 5 TIMES AT SELF-DIAGNOSIS IN THE STOPPING STATUS, PLEASE PERFORM THE MEGA CHECK AND CONFIRM THE INSULATION WITH THE COMPRESSOR. AS THERE IS NOT ABNORMAL FOR THE INSULATION WITH COMPRESSOR, PLEASE PERFORM 『SELF-CHECK』.

『SELF-CHECK』DIAGNOSIS METHOD

1. PUT THE POWER OFF.
2. REMOVE THE SELF-CHECK CONNECTOR"CN27".
3. PUT THE POWER ON. (LD301:4 SEC LIGHTING AND 2 SEC LIGHTS OUT).
4. PUSH 『TEST SWITCH』DURING 1 SEC OR MORE.
5. 『SELF-CHECK』DIAGNOSIS RESULT WILL DISPLAY AT LD301. SEE THE BELOW TABLE FOR THE DETAIL.
6. PUT THE POWER OFF AND CONNECT THE SELF-CHECK CONNECTOR"CN27".

※IF FORGET TO CONNECTING THE "CN27", THE TIMER LAMP OF THE INDOOR UNIT BLINKS 12 TIMES.

『SELF-CHECK』 DIAGNOSIS RESULT

SELF-DIAGNOSIS BLINKING MODE ▨:BLINK

LD301 (RED)	SELF-DIAGNOSIS CONTENTS	HOW TO REPIAR
▨ ONCE	NOT CONTROLLER DEFECTIVE	·CHANGE THE COMPRESSOR
▨ 2 TIMES	FOUND PEAK CURRENT ERROR	·CHANGE ODU CONTROLLER
▨ 7 TIMES	COMPRESSOR CURRENT ABNORMAL	·CHECK THE COMPRESSOR ·CONNECTOR AND CONNECT IT PROPERLY ·IF ABOVE ARE OK, CHANGE THE ODU CONTROLLER
▨ 10 TIMES	ABNORMAL DC VOLTAGE	·REACTOR IS DISCONNECTION, →CONNECT IT PROPERLY ·IF AC VOLTAGE INPUT ABNORMAL (OVER STANDARD VOLTAGE±10%) →FOLLOW STANDARD AC VOLTAGE INPUT ·IF AC VOLTAGE INPUT IS NORMAL (WITHIN±10%)→CHANGE P.W.B
▨ 13 TIMES	EEPROM READING ERROR	·CHANGE ODU CONTROLLER

『OUTDOOR FAN MOTOR CHECK』DIAGNOSIS METHOD

1. PUT THE POWER OFF.
2. REMOVE THE OUTDOOR FAN MOTOR'S CONNECTOR FROM"CN24".
3. ROTATE THE FAN MOTOR BY HAND AND CHECK WHETHER THE FAN MOTOR IS LOCKED OR NOT.
4. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL OF THE FAN MOTOR CONNECTOR. NORMAL RESISTANCE BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL:20~50Ω

※INSERT THE FAN MOTOR'S CONNECTOR AFTER FINISHING STEPS 1 TO 4.

※OTHERS CHECK POINTS

1. DIAGNOSIS FOR 『REVERSING VALVE OPERATION ERROR』 ;
⇒CHECK REVERSING VALVE WIRE CONNECTION EITHER WIRE BROKEN OR NOT. IF OK CHECK 3.15A FUSE. IF BROKEN REPLACE FUSE
2. 『WHEN DISPLAY THE COMMUNICATION ERROR OR THE OUTDOOR DO NOT RUN AT ALL』.
⇒PLEASE CHECK THE CONTINUITY OF THE INDOOR ⇔ OUTDOOR CONNECTING CORD(F CABLE).

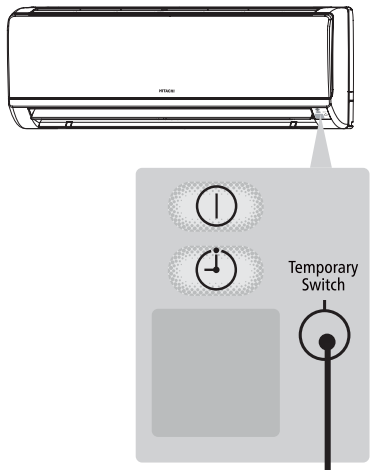
Forced cooling operation

The cooling operation can be forcibly performed for collecting refrigerant and inspecting failures.
Do not perform the forced cooling operation continuously for long hours,
because the compressor continues to be in operational status, regardless of room temperature.

＜How to start the operation＞
・The operation of the unit should be stopped.
・Press and hold the "Temporary operation SW"
shown in the right figure for 5 sec.

＜How to stop the operation＞
・Press and hold the "Temporary operation SW" again.
Or stop the operation using the remote controller.

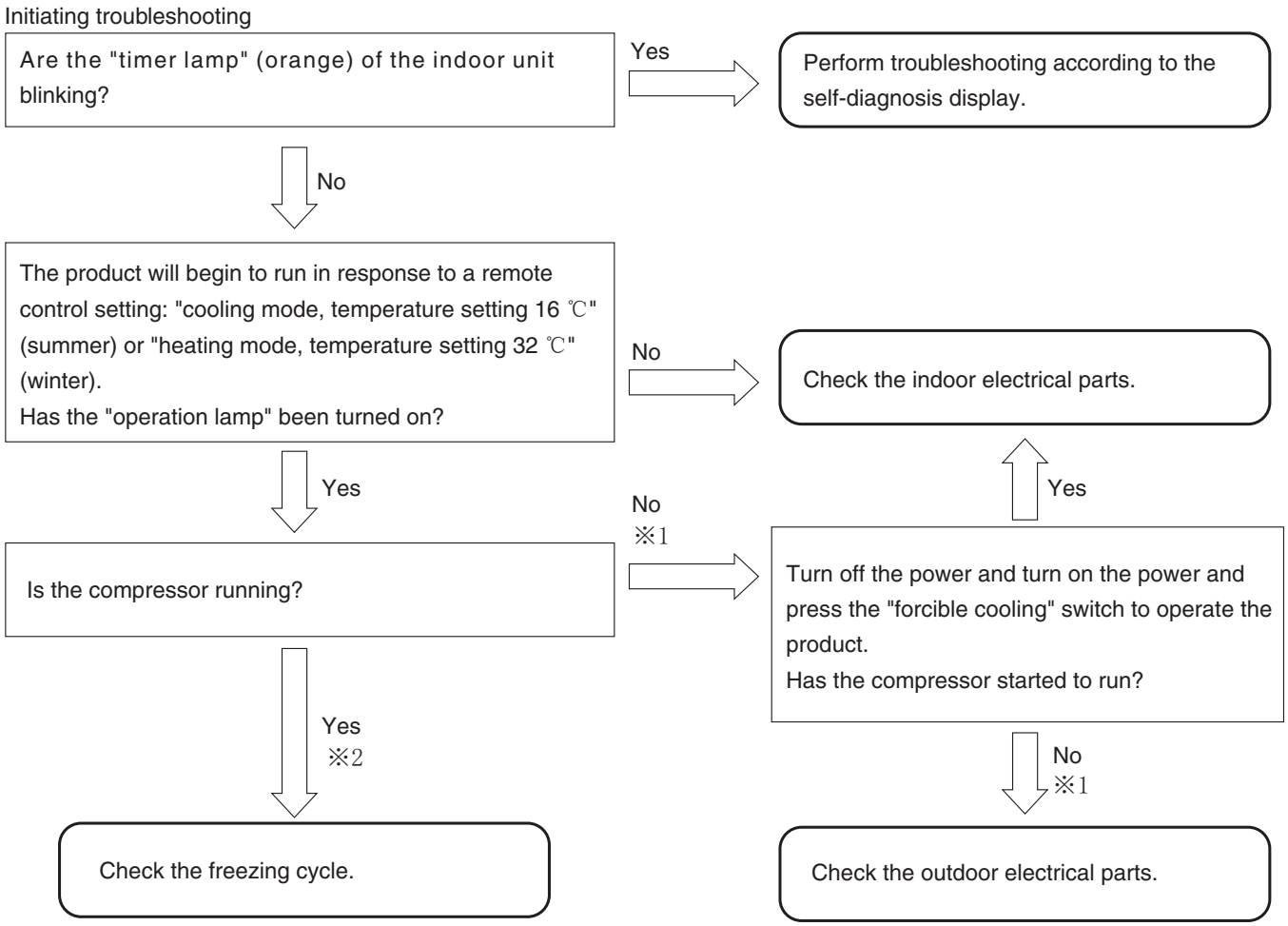
※During the forced cooling operation,
the "Timer indicator" blinks twice.



Temporary operation switch

When performing the forced cooling operation, turn the power off once. If you press and hold the switch for 5 sec or longer, the forced cooling operation starts. To stop the forced cooling operation, press the switch once again or stop the operation using the remote controller.

Diagnosis and troubleshooting of indoor electric parts, outdoor electric parts and refrigerating cycle



< Troubleshooting by using the self-diagnosis memory function>

· By using the self-diagnosis memory function, you can check the failure mode (※1) occurring in the outdoor electrical parts on the indoor unit side.

Steps
1. Clear the troubleshooting data.
2. Run the product for several minutes under the conditions where the compressor runs.
3. Redisplay and check the data written in the self-diagnosis memory.

· The self-diagnosis memory function can also be used to catch sporadic failure phenomena.

Steps
1. Clear the troubleshooting data.
2. Have the user use the product as usual until a failure phenomenon occurs.
   (The period depends on the incidence of the phenomenon.)
3. At a later date, redisplay and check the data written in the self-diagnosis memory.

· For the outdoor self-diagnosis display (OH thermistor heat-up, overload lower limit cut) stemming from the freezing cycle or operating condition, the time lag is long from operation startup to the emergence of the phenomenon. Moreover, it is affected by the temperature, sunshine, operating hours, and other factors of the day, so that the phenomenon may not be able to be identified at the time of a repair service visit. In that case too, use the self-diagnosis memory function (※2).

· The outdoor self-diagnosis display "overload lower limit cut" and "OH thermistor heat-up" can be identified only when you are using the self-diagnosis lamp of the outdoor unit and the self-diagnosis memory function of the indoor unit. Note that this will not be automatically displayed on the indoor unit side.

Checking the indoor unit electrical parts

Introduction

First check the failure phenomenon and status, and then move on to elaborate diagnosis.

Initiating troubleshooting

Is the "timer lamp" (orange) of the indoor unit blinking?

Yes → How many times does the time lamp blinding

- not 4 times → time lamp blinking,please see page 121 to 124.
- 4 times → outdoor ele.unit check, please see page 125 to 130.

No ↓

Turn off the power, wait at least 5 seconds, turn it back on, and observe the way the horizontal vanes move for about 30 seconds.

Check 1: Have the horizontal vanes moved? (Yes/No)

↓

Set the remote control unit to cooling mode, temperature setting 16℃ (summer), heating mode, temperature setting 32℃ (winter) and operate the product.

Check 2: Has the product received the remote control signal and has the "operation lamp" gone on? (Yes/No)

If you responded "Yes" to Check 2:

Check 3: Is the compressor of the outdoor unit running? (Yes/No)

If you responded "No" to Check 2:

Check 4: Does the "emergency operation switch" work? (Yes/No)

Check results and next check items

Check 1	Check 2	Check 3	Check 4	Next check item
No	No	—	No	Go on to "The power will not become turned on".
Yes	No	—	Yes	Go on to "The product will not receive the remote control signal".
Yes	Yes	No	—	Go on to "The compressor will not run".

1. Failure phenomenon: The power will not become turned on.

［Situation ］ Neither initialization, remote control, nor any other step works on the vane position at power-on.

[Estimated failure locations]

- 3.15 A fuse blown out
- Control power circuit
- Connector loose, wire break

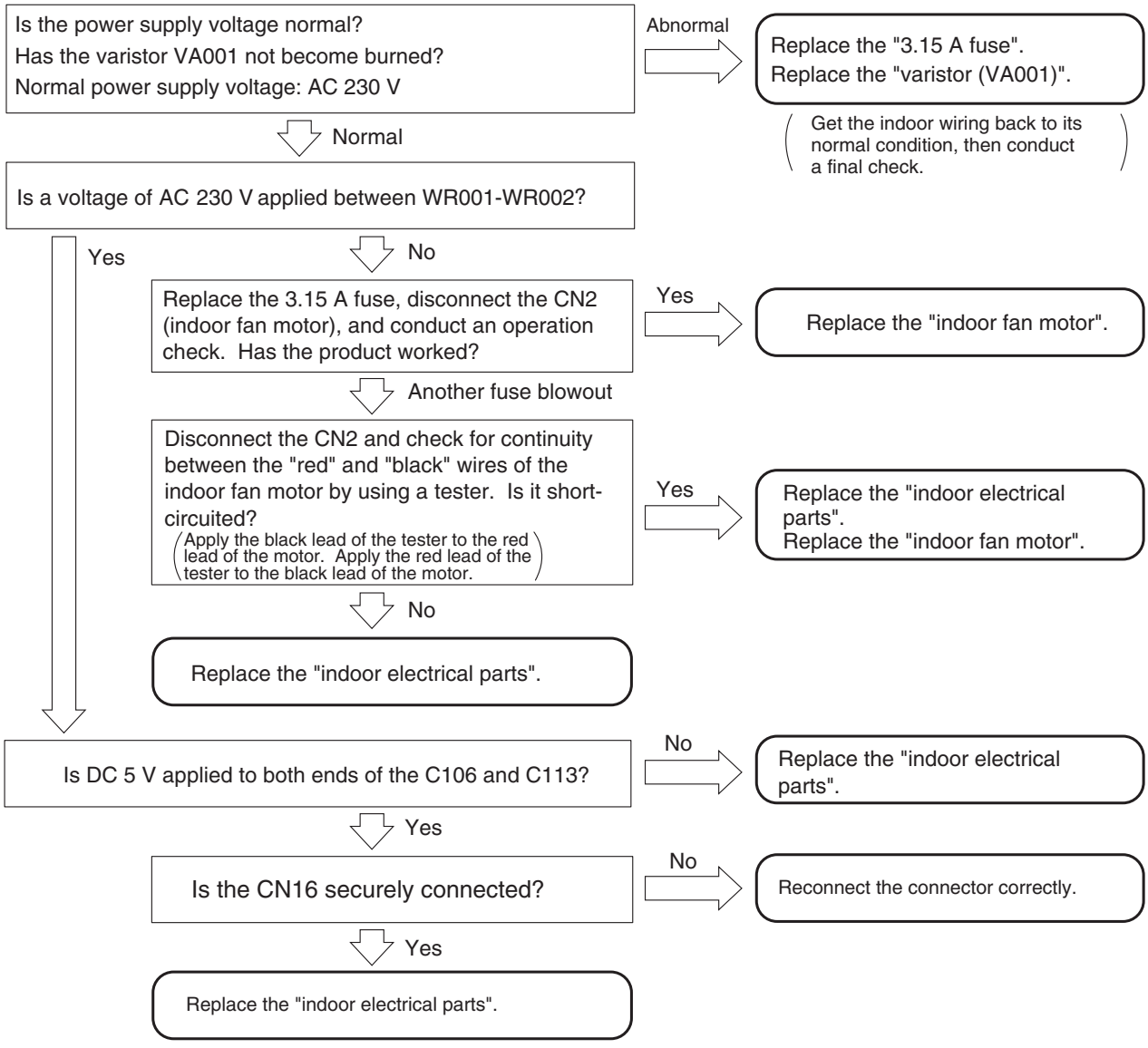
Estimated cause of fuse blowout
- Abnormally high voltage applied to the power supply
- Indoor fan motor out of order
- Power circuit out of order

［Cautions ］

- Before work, check the power supply voltage. An abnormal voltage may be being supplied in some rare occasions due to a defect in the indoor wiring (a wire break in the neutral wire of the single-phase 3-wire power supply).
- If the 3.15 A fuse has blown out, eliminate the cause of the fuse blowout. Otherwise, there will occur another fuse blowout.
- If the 3.15 A fuse has blown out due to an abnormally high voltage to the power supply, the varistor (VA001) will deteriorate and become destroyed as well.
- On a repair service visit due to the failure phenomenon of "The power will not become turned on", take a "3.15 A fuse" and a "varistor" with you.

［Diagnosis flow ］

Initiating troubleshooting



2.Failure phenomenon: The product will not receive a remote control signal.

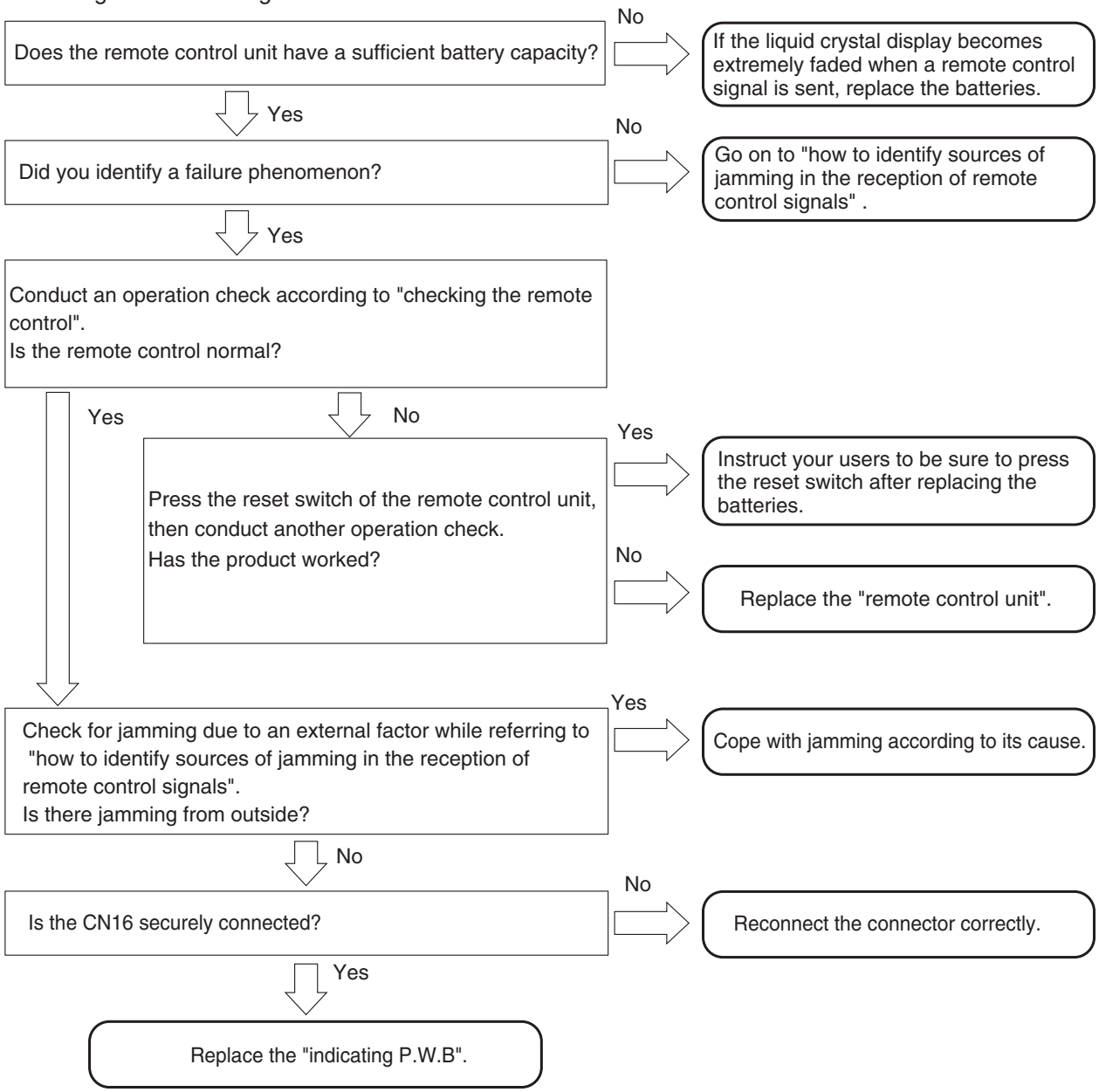
［Situation ］ The product does not receive a remote control signal. It is not very responsive.
(The product does run normally in response to the emergency operation switch.)

［Estimated failure locations ］
- Remote control failure, remote control low battery level, remote control poorly set
- Remote control light-receiving unit
- Connector loose, wire break
- Normal product (external factors: the remote control units for lighting equipment and other equipment, electrical noise, etc.)

［Cautions ］
- Even if the product is trouble-free, a factor coming from outside the product may hamper the reception of signals from the remote control unit.
- Batteries may decline in capacity at low temperatures. Old batteries decline particularly much in voltage in the morning and evening of winter, resulting in the poor arrival of remote control signals. Instruct your users to use new alkaline batteries.

［Diagnosis flow ］

Initiating troubleshooting



［Cautions in replacing the indicating P.W.B］ Be sure to replace the indicating P.W.B. components.

How to identify sources of jamming in the reception of remote control signals

[Situation] The product may become poorly responsive to remote control signals due to external factors even though the product itself is trouble-free.

[Estimating sources of jamming] Identify the installation status of the air-conditioner and the indoor and outdoor environments to identify possible causes of the jamming.

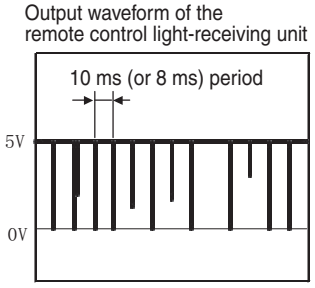
- Indoor lighting equipment (quantity, type, location)
- Remote control units of other electrical products and equipment
- Is the grounding for the air-conditioner shared with other equipment?
- Are the surroundings of the air-conditioner clear of wireless antenna?
- Is the remote control light-receiving unit protected from direct sunlight?

[Checking and actions]

Effects of lighting equipment (fluorescent lamps)

Checking points

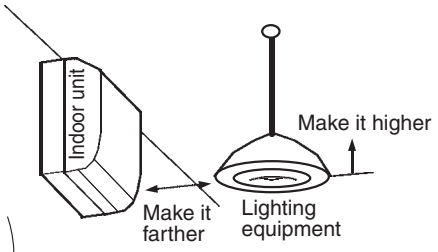
- Turn on and off the lighting equipment and check for its effects on the reception of remote control signals.
- When cold, the fluorescent lamp tends to emit infrared rays with wavelengths close to those used in remote control.
  If you cannot detect the phenomenon about which your user is complaining at the time of your visit, such as "the product sometimes fails to receive remote control signals" and "the product fails to receive remote control signals in the morning alone", then turn off the lighting for about 20-30 minutes and wait for the fluorescent lamps to cool down before conducting another check.
  There are even cases where the product fails to receive remote control signals for 1 to 2 minutes only after the lighting equipment is turned on.
- The noise status may vary with the dimming of the lighting equipment. In the case of lighting equipment with a dimmer, therefore, conduct a check with all the light intensities.
- If the lighting equipment is the source of the jamming, the remote control light-receiving unit output usually shows a noise waveform as shown in the right-hand figure. In the case of slight jamming, this kind of waveform will not cause practical problems. However, intense degrees of jamming will disable the reception of remote control signals.
- When the fluorescent lamp is old and is flickering, it may cause disorders in the reception of remote control signals.



Actions proposed

1. Make it hard for light of the lighting equipment to enter the remote control light-receiving unit.
   - Separate the lighting equipment from the indoor unit.
   - Raise the lighting equipment.
   - Cover the upper half of the light-receiving panel from its rear side with aluminum tape or black vinyl tape.

   (This will also affect the reception of remote control signals. Therefore, set the range to be covered with tape to a range that is problem-free in practice, while checking the reception status.)



2. Add an interference filter to the front panel of the remote control light-receiving unit.
   ※ Lighting equipment that produces strong jamming exists although rarely. Some problems may therefore be unsolvable by managing the air-conditioner side alone.

Effects of the remote control units of other equipment

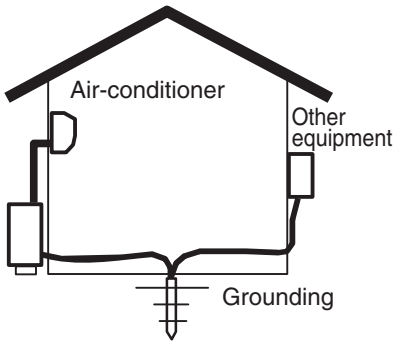
Checking points

- If, on the remote control unit of a TV or audio equipment, its sound volume key or something similar is left pressed, infrared signals become continuously sent, thereby jamming the reception of remote control signals.
- Check how the remote control unit and related components are stored, thereby checking if there is any possibility that a button may be inadvertently left pressed on the remote control unit of other equipment.



Actions proposed

If there is any such possibility, give explanations to your users to that effect and instruct them to exercise caution.

Effects of other electrical products	Checking points · Check the effects of light and power noises coming from other electrical products. · Turn on and off the electrical products, turn off the power and turn on the power, and check their effects on the reception of remote control signals. · For products whose operating states change, check the effects of each state. Actions proposed · Change the location relationship between the air-conditioner and the target products. · Use a different wall outlet for the target products.
Sharing a grounding	Checking points · Check for effects of electrical noises coming into the air-conditioner through grounding wires. · Check if the grounding works is for the air-conditioner alone or shared with other equipment. If there is any equipment that shares it, turn on and off that equipment and detach and reattach the power plugs and examine their effects on the reception of remote control signals. Actions proposed · Establish an independent grounding for the air-conditioner. 
Effects of radio waves	Checking points · Using a wireless transmitter near the air-conditioner may affect the reception of remote control signals. · Have your users try sending signals with a wireless transmitter and examine their effects on the reception of remote control signals. Actions proposed · Add a ferrite core to the power cord and F cable. · Add a ferrite core to the internal wiring of the indoor unit. · Move the wireless antenna.
Effects of direct sunlight	Checking points · Direct sunlight and other intense light make the remote control light-receiving unit less sensitive. · Check for any time zone where the remote control light-receiving unit of the indoor unit is affected by direct sunlight depending on the location of the sun and mirror reflection. Actions proposed · Block the sunlight to protect against direct sunlight.

3. Failure phenomenon: The compressor will not run.

[Situation] The compressor will not run (the same state as the thermometer turned off), the product receives remote control signals normally. The self-diagnosis lamp (LD301) of the outdoor unit blinks once or becomes turned off.

[Estimated failure locations] · Room temperature thermistor, heat exchanger thermistor
· Microcomputer peripheral circuit

[Diagnosis flow]

Initiating troubleshooting

Is the "timer lamp" (orange) of the indoor unit blinking?

Yes → Check for failures according to the self-diagnosis display.

No

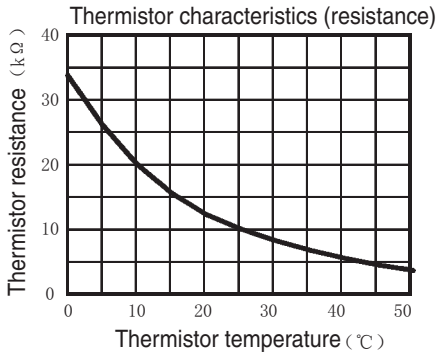
Did the self-diagnosis lamp (LD301) of the outdoor unit blink once or become turned off?

No → Check for failures according to the self-diagnosis display.

Yes

Remove the connector (CN4) of the room temperature thermistor and heat exchanger thermistor and measure the thermistor resistance. Did the reading roughly agree with the resistance values indicated in the right-hand figure?

No → Replace the "room temperature and heat exchanger thermistors".



Yes

Replace the "indoor electrical parts".

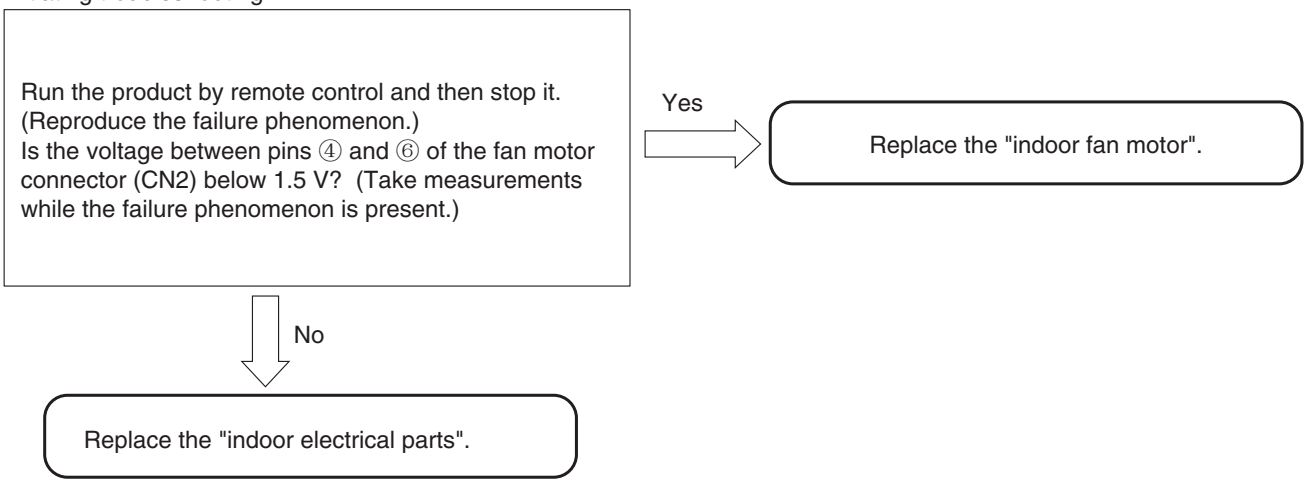
4. Failure phenomenon: The fan motor will not stop.

［Situation ］I have conducted the stop operation on the product by remote control, but the indoor fan motor will not stop.
(It stopped about 10 minutes later.)

［Estimated failure locations ］
- Indoor fan motor
- Fan motor drive circuit

［Diagnosis flow ］

Initiating troubleshooting



5. Timer lamp blinking: blinking once

[Situation] The timer lamp blinks one time and the product will not operate.
(This is not a sign of a breakdown.)

[Estimated failure locations]
- Reversing valve defective.
- The refrigerating cycle block gas leak.

6. Timer lamp blinking: blinking twice

[Situation] The product is giving a display to indicate that it is performing forcible cooling.
(This is not a sign of a breakdown.)

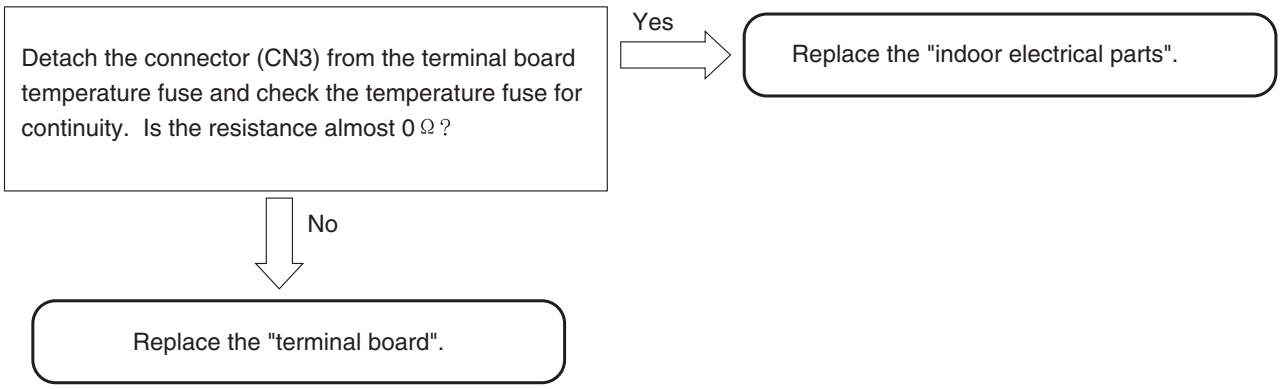
7. Timer lamp blinking: blinking three times

[Situation] The timer lamp blinks three times and the product will not operate.

[Estimated failure locations]
- Meltdown of the terminal board temperature fuse (the terminal board poorly inserted into the F cable)
- Outdoor communication circuit out of order

[Cautions]
- If a terminal board is replaced to counter the meltdown of the terminal board temperature fuse, ensure that the F cable to be inserted into the terminal board has the appropriate dimension for peeling the insulation sheathing and that the insertion region is unbent before inserting it into the terminal board securely.

[Diagnosis flow]



8. Timer lamp blinking: blinking four times

[Situation] The timer lamp blinks four times and the product will not operate.

[Estimated failure locations]
- Outdoor unit error.
- Please confirm the times of the LD301 blinking, and then see the outdoor selfcheck lable.

9. Timer lamp blinking: blinking 9 times

[Situation] The timer lamp blinks 9 times and the product will not run.

[Estimated failure location] ・ Loose connector, wire break, or short-circuit in the room temperature thermistor, heat exchanger thermistor.

[Cautions] ・ Starting the product by remote control will initiate failure detection.
(Merely turning on the power will not activate the failure detection function.)

[Diagnosis flow]
Initiating troubleshooting

Are the room temperature thermistor, heat exchanger thermistor connector (CN4) securely inserted?

No → Correct the connectors.

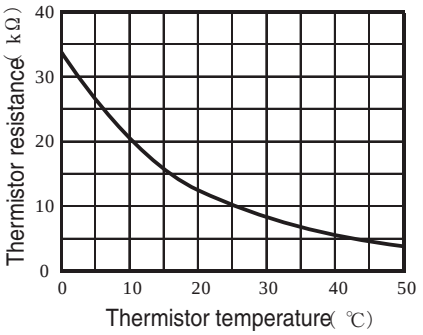
Yes ↓

Detach the connector (CN4) from the room temperature thermistor and heat exchanger thermistor and measure the thermistor resistances. Did the resistances almost agree with those indicated in the right-hand figure?

(The product will begin detecting failures if it is close to a wire break or short-circuit.)

No → Replace the room temperature and heat exchange thermistor.

Thermistor characteristics (resistance)



Yes ↓

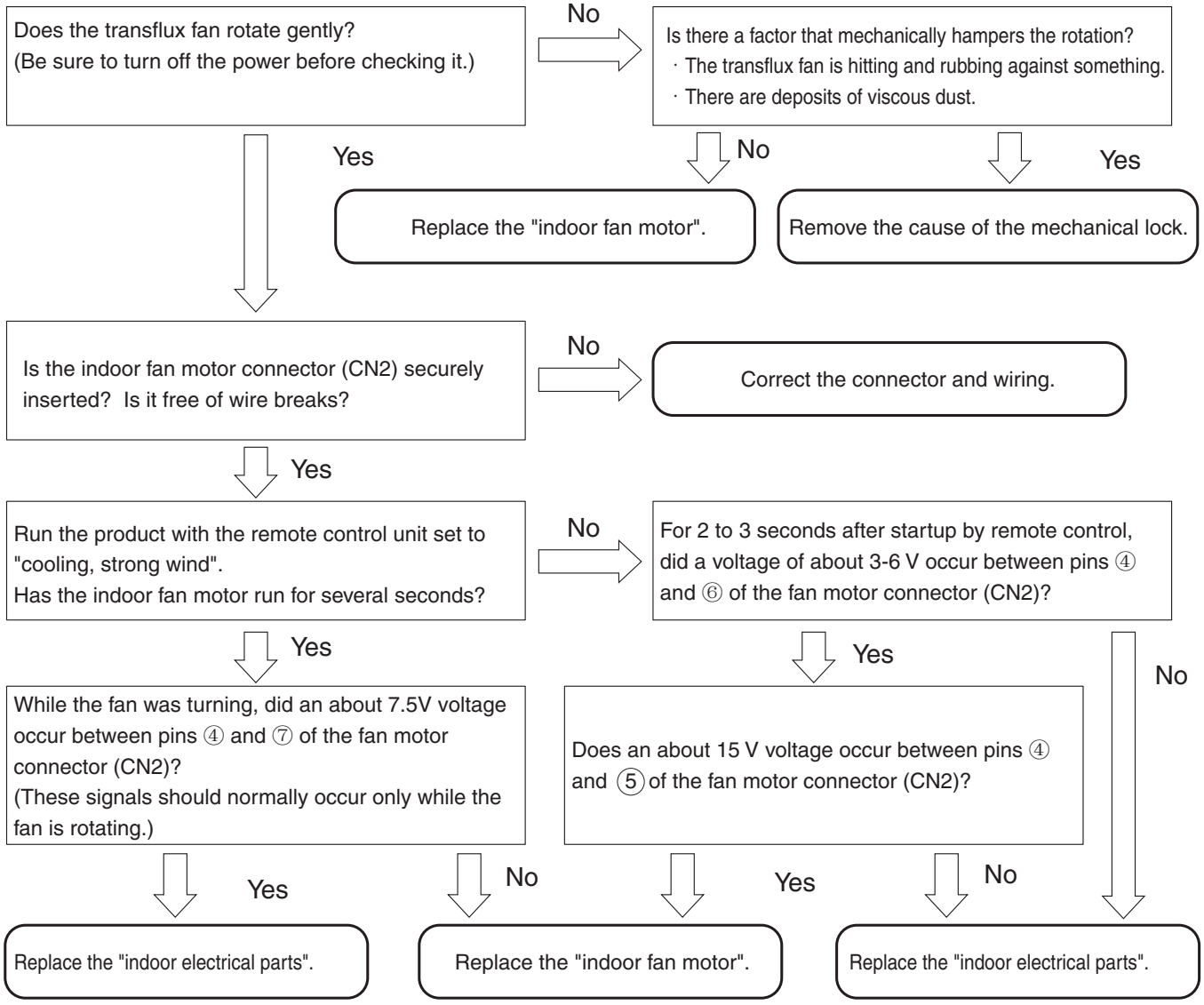
Replace the "indoor control P.W.B".

10. Timer lamp blinking: blinking 10 times

[Situation] The timer lamp blinks 10 times and the product will not run.

[Estimated failure locations]
- Loose connector or wire break in the indoor fan motor
- Indoor fan motor mechanically locked
- Indoor fan motor
- Indoor fan motor drive circuit

[Diagnosis flow]
Initiating troubleshooting



11. Timer lamp blinking: blinking 12 times

[Situation] The timer blinks 12 times and the product will not run.

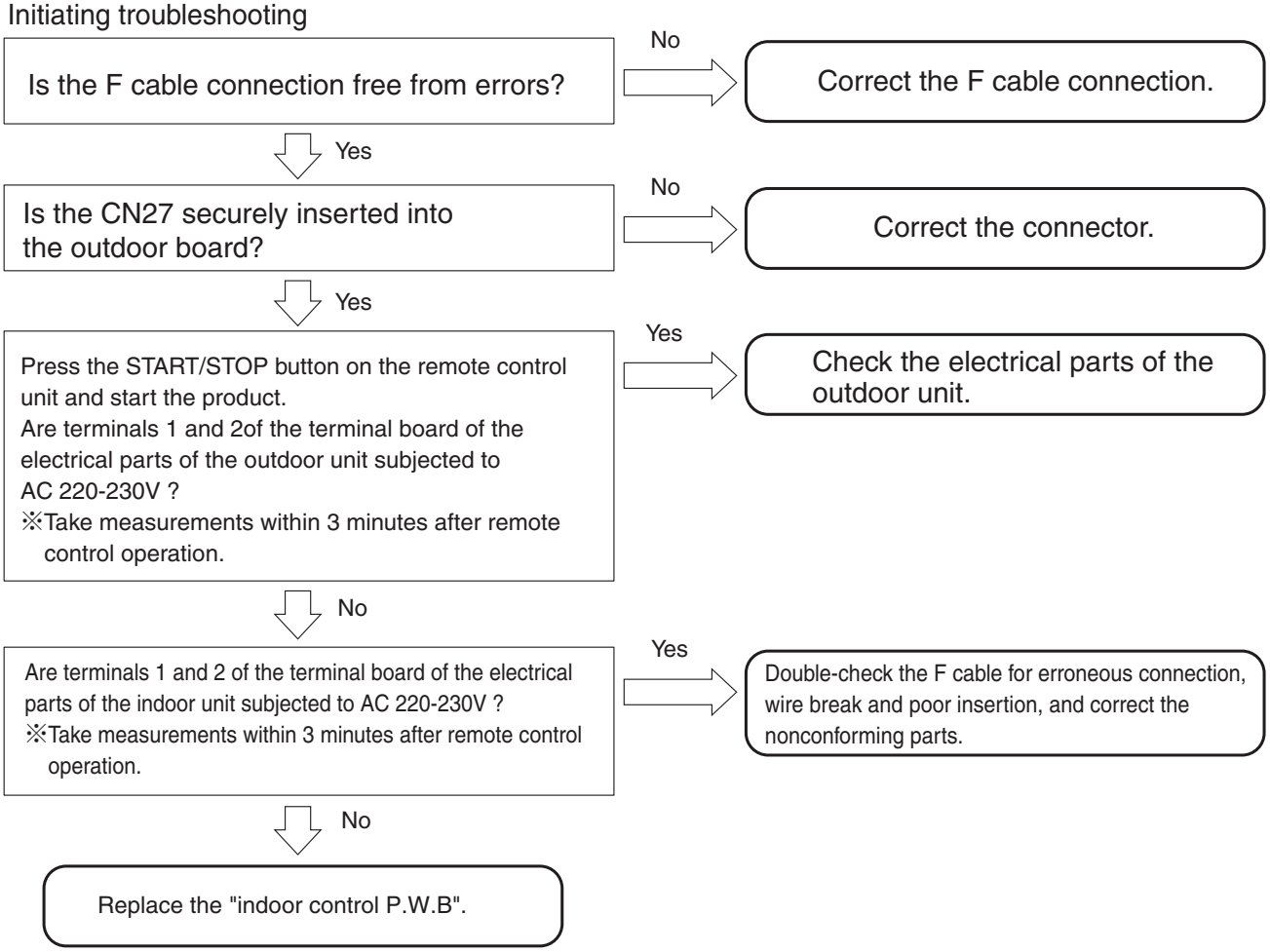
[Estimated failure locations]
- Erroneous connection in the indoor-outdoor connection line (F cable)
- Forget to connect CN27of outdoor P.W.B
- Wire break or poor insertion of the indoor-outdoor connection line (F cable)
- Electrical parts in the outdoor unit (communication circuit, power circuit error)
- Communication error due to noise in other home electronics

※This does not constitute a failure in the air-conditioner

[Cautions] • When lines 1 and 2 of F cable are erroneously connected (crossed), the product may not enter self-diagnosis display mode. If the self-diagnosis memory stores data about "timer lamp blinked 12 times", then, just in case, check if the F cable is not erroneously connected.

[Diagnosis flow]

Initiating troubleshooting



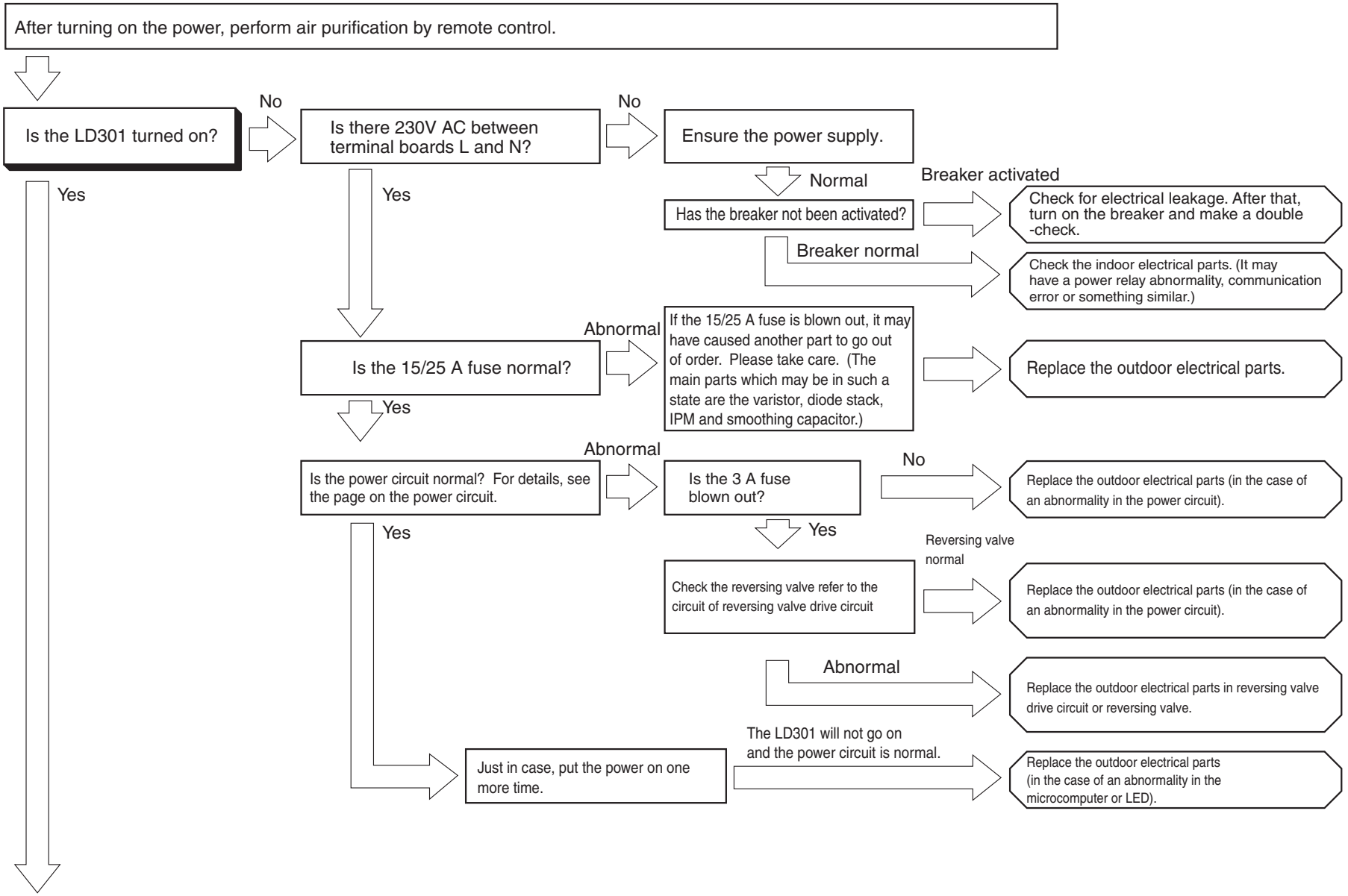
12. Timer lamp blinking: blinking 13 times

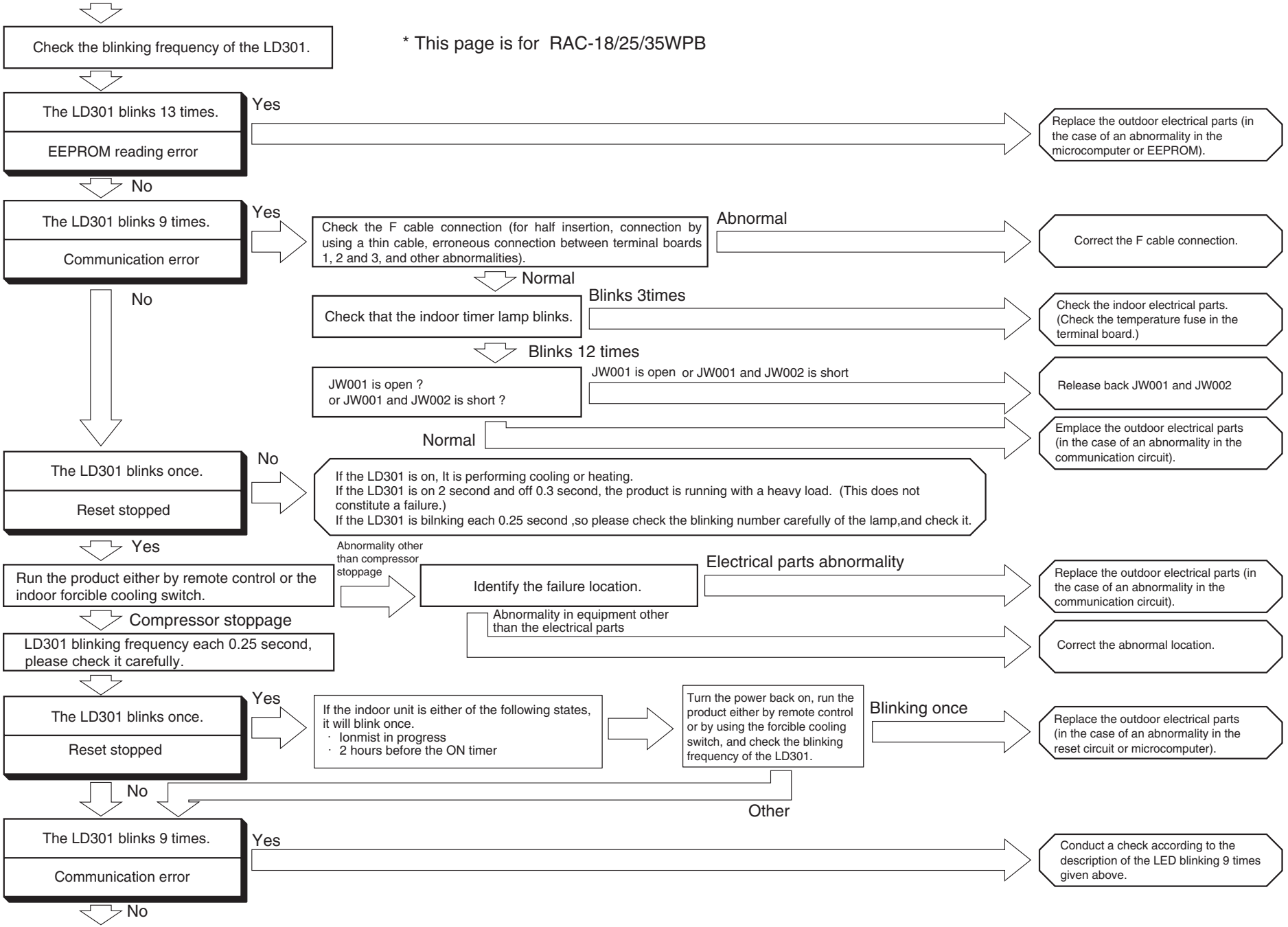
[Situation] The timer lamp blinks 13 times and the product will not run.

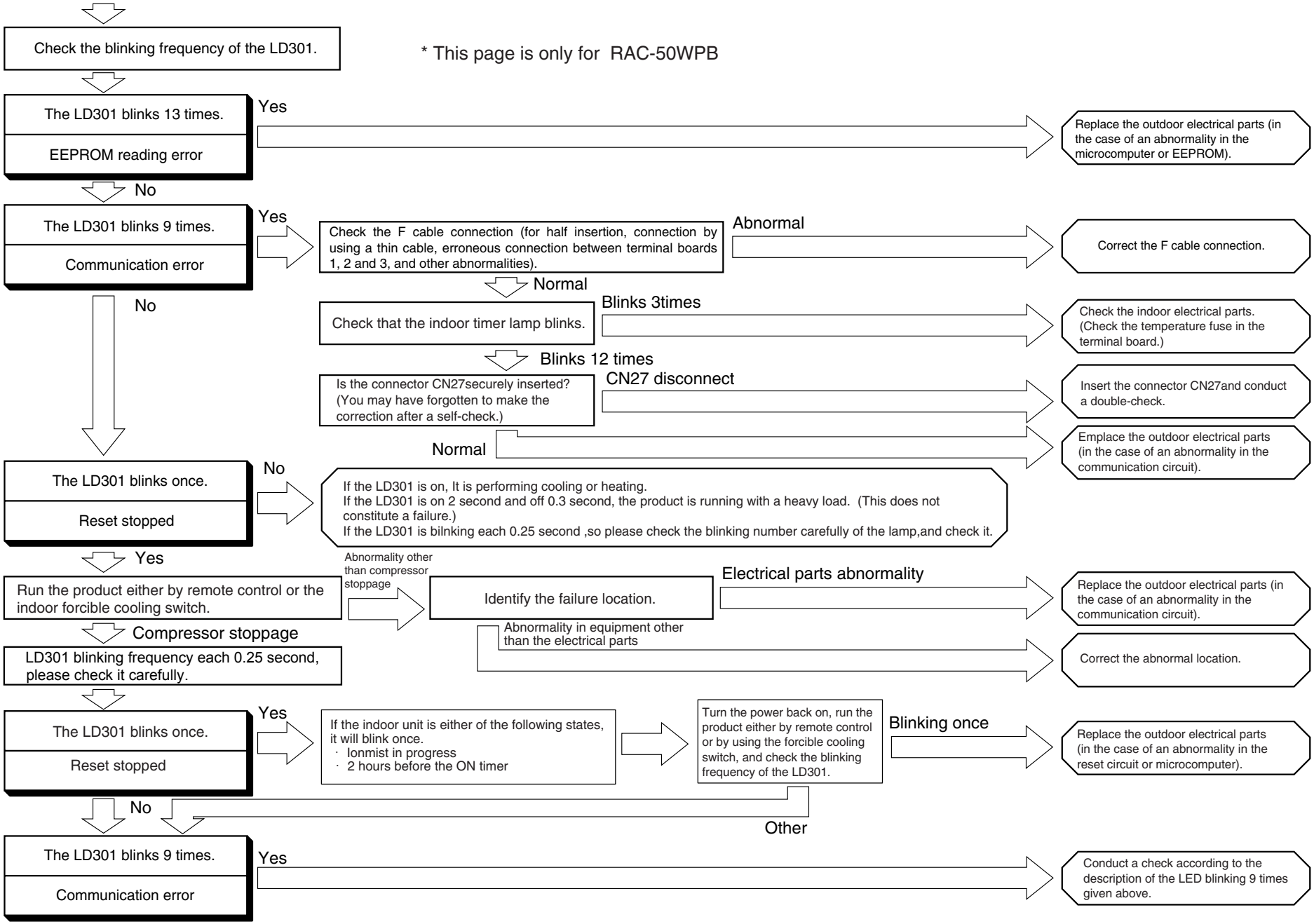
[Estimated failure location] • EEPROM, microcomputer

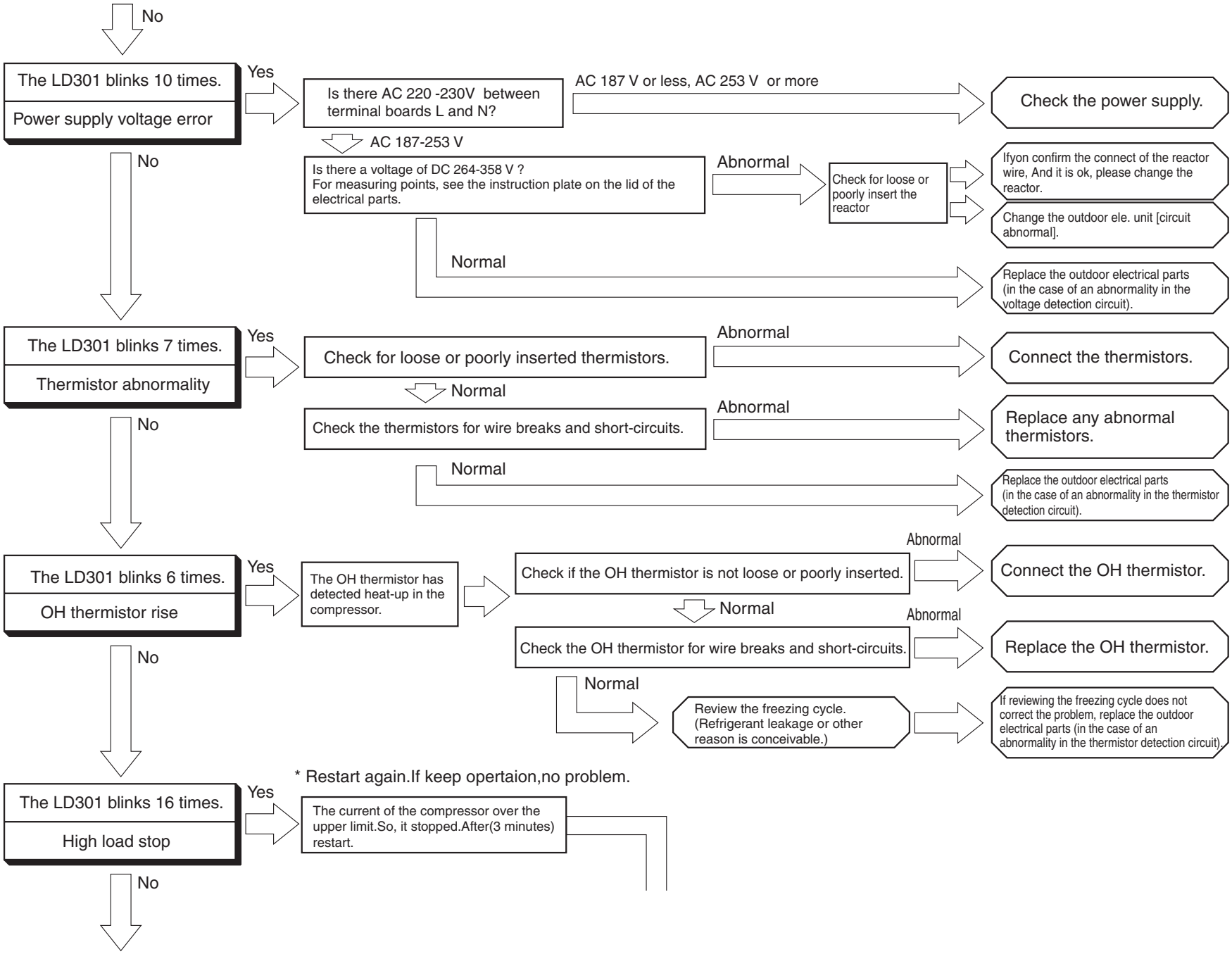
[Diagnosis flow]

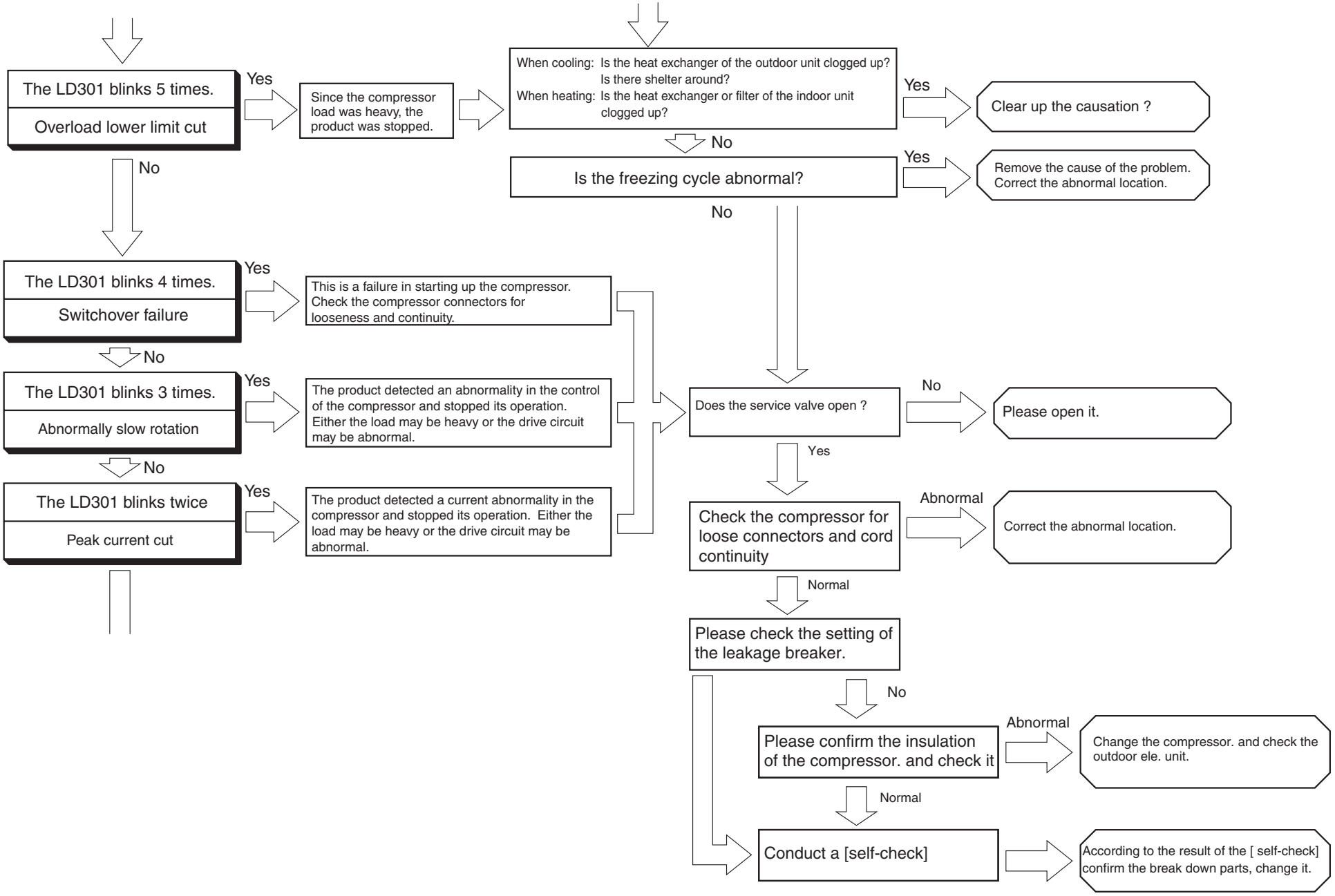
Replace the "indoor control P.W.B".

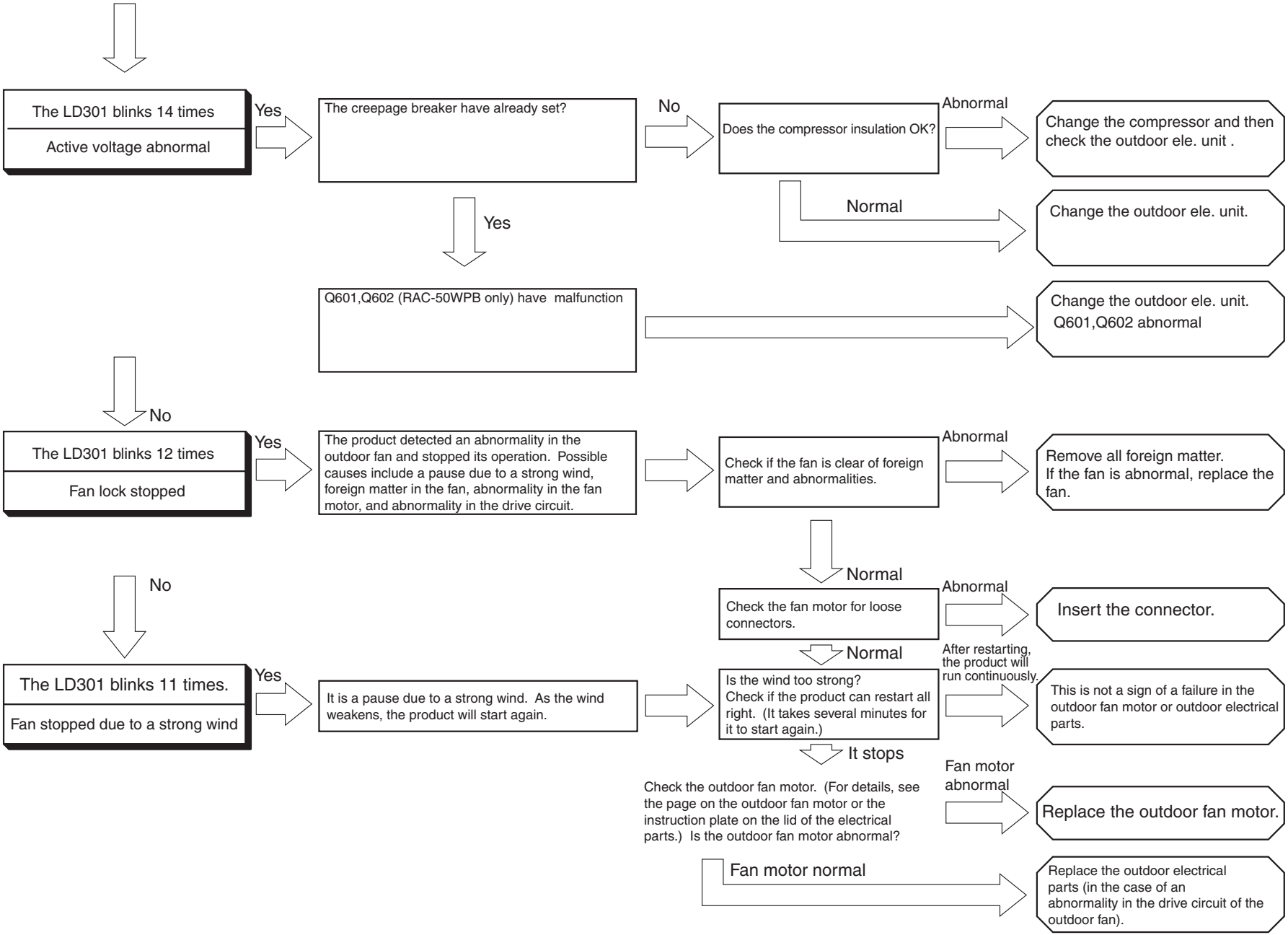

After turning on the power, perform air purification by remote control.
Is the LD301 turned on?
No
Is there 230V AC between terminal boards L and N?
No
Ensure the power supply.
Normal
Has the breaker not been activated?
Breaker activated
Check for electrical leakage. After that, turn on the breaker and make a double -check.
Breaker normal
Check the indoor electrical parts. (It may have a power relay abnormality, communication error or something similar.)
Yes
Yes
Is the 15/25 A fuse normal?
Abnormal
If the 15/25 A fuse is blown out, it may have caused another part to go out of order. Please take care. (The main parts which may be in such a state are the varistor, diode stack, IPM and smoothing capacitor.)
Replace the outdoor electrical parts.
Yes
Is the power circuit normal? For details, see the page on the power circuit.
Abnormal
Is the 3 A fuse blown out?
No
Replace the outdoor electrical parts (in the case of an abnormality in the power circuit).
Yes
Yes
Reversing valve normal
Check the reversing valve refer to the circuit of reversing valve drive circuit
Replace the outdoor electrical parts (in the case of an abnormality in the power circuit).
Abnormal
Replace the outdoor electrical parts in reversing valve drive circuit or reversing valve.
The LD301 will not go on and the power circuit is normal.
Just in case, put the power on one more time.
Replace the outdoor electrical parts (in the case of an abnormality in the microcomputer or LED).


Check the blinking frequency of the LD301.
* This page is for RAC-18/25/35WPB
The LD301 blinks 13 times.
EEPROM reading error
Yes
Replace the outdoor electrical parts (in the case of an abnormality in the microcomputer or EEPROM).
No
The LD301 blinks 9 times.
Communication error
Yes
Check the F cable connection (for half insertion, connection by using a thin cable, erroneous connection between terminal boards 1, 2 and 3, and other abnormalities).
Abnormal
Correct the F cable connection.
Normal
No
Check that the indoor timer lamp blinks.
Blinks 3times
Check the indoor electrical parts. (Check the temperature fuse in the terminal board.)
Blinks 12 times
JW001 is open ?
or JW001 and JW002 is short ?
JW001 is open or JW001 and JW002 is short
Release back JW001 and JW002
Normal
Emplace the outdoor electrical parts (in the case of an abnormality in the communication circuit).
The LD301 blinks once.
Reset stopped
No
If the LD301 is on, It is performing cooling or heating.
If the LD301 is on 2 second and off 0.3 second, the product is running with a heavy load. (This does not constitute a failure.)
If the LD301 is bilnking each 0.25 second ,so please check the blinking number carefully of the lamp,and check it.
Yes
Run the product either by remote control or the indoor forcible cooling switch.
Abnormality other than compressor stoppage
Identify the failure location.
Electrical parts abnormality
Replace the outdoor electrical parts (in the case of an abnormality in the communication circuit).
Abnormality in equipment other than the electrical parts
Correct the abnormal location.
Compressor stoppage
LD301 blinking frequency each 0.25 second, please check it carefully.
The LD301 blinks once.
Reset stopped
Yes
If the indoor unit is either of the following states, it will blink once.
· Ionmist in progress
· 2 hours before the ON timer
Turn the power back on, run the product either by remote control or by using the forcible cooling switch, and check the blinking frequency of the LD301.
Blinking once
Replace the outdoor electrical parts (in the case of an abnormality in the reset circuit or microcomputer).
No
Other
The LD301 blinks 9 times.
Communication error
Yes
Conduct a check according to the description of the LED blinking 9 times given above.
No


Check the blinking frequency of the LD301.
* This page is only for RAC-50WPB
The LD301 blinks 13 times.
EEPROM reading error
Yes
Replace the outdoor electrical parts (in the case of an abnormality in the microcomputer or EEPROM).
No
The LD301 blinks 9 times.
Communication error
Yes
Check the F cable connection (for half insertion, connection by using a thin cable, erroneous connection between terminal boards 1, 2 and 3, and other abnormalities).
Abnormal
Correct the F cable connection.
Normal
No
Check that the indoor timer lamp blinks.
Blinks 3times
Check the indoor electrical parts. (Check the temperature fuse in the terminal board.)
Blinks 12 times
Is the connector CN27securely inserted? (You may have forgotten to make the correction after a self-check.)
CN27 disconnect
Insert the connector CN27and conduct a double-check.
Normal
Emplace the outdoor electrical parts (in the case of an abnormality in the communication circuit).
The LD301 blinks once.
Reset stopped
No
If the LD301 is on, It is performing cooling or heating.
If the LD301 is on 2 second and off 0.3 second, the product is running with a heavy load. (This does not constitute a failure.)
If the LD301 is bilnking each 0.25 second ,so please check the blinking number carefully of the lamp,and check it.
Yes
Run the product either by remote control or the indoor forcible cooling switch.
Abnormality other than compressor stoppage
Identify the failure location.
Electrical parts abnormality
Replace the outdoor electrical parts (in the case of an abnormality in the communication circuit).
Abnormality in equipment other than the electrical parts
Correct the abnormal location.
Compressor stoppage
LD301 blinking frequency each 0.25 second, please check it carefully.
The LD301 blinks once.
Reset stopped
Yes
If the indoor unit is either of the following states, it will blink once.
· Ionmist in progress
· 2 hours before the ON timer
Turn the power back on, run the product either by remote control or by using the forcible cooling switch, and check the blinking frequency of the LD301.
Blinking once
Replace the outdoor electrical parts (in the case of an abnormality in the reset circuit or microcomputer).
No
Other
The LD301 blinks 9 times.
Communication error
Yes
Conduct a check according to the description of the LED blinking 9 times given above.


No
The LD301 blinks 10 times.
Power supply voltage error
Yes
Is there AC 220 -230V between terminal boards L and N?
AC 187 V or less, AC 253 V or more
Check the power supply.
AC 187-253 V
No
Is there a voltage of DC 264-358 V ?
For measuring points, see the instruction plate on the lid of the electrical parts.
Abnormal
Check for loose or poorly insert the reactor
Ifyon confirm the connect of the reactor wire, And it is ok, please change the reactor.
Change the outdoor ele. unit [circuit abnormal].
Normal
Replace the outdoor electrical parts (in the case of an abnormality in the voltage detection circuit).
The LD301 blinks 7 times.
Thermistor abnormality
Yes
Check for loose or poorly inserted thermistors.
Abnormal
Connect the thermistors.
Normal
No
Check the thermistors for wire breaks and short-circuits.
Abnormal
Replace any abnormal thermistors.
Normal
Replace the outdoor electrical parts (in the case of an abnormality in the thermistor detection circuit).
The LD301 blinks 6 times.
OH thermistor rise
Yes
The OH thermistor has detected heat-up in the compressor.
Check if the OH thermistor is not loose or poorly inserted.
Abnormal
Connect the OH thermistor.
Normal
No
Check the OH thermistor for wire breaks and short-circuits.
Abnormal
Replace the OH thermistor.
Normal
Review the freezing cycle. (Refrigerant leakage or other reason is conceivable.)
If reviewing the freezing cycle does not correct the problem, replace the outdoor electrical parts (in the case of an abnormality in the thermistor detection circuit).
* Restart again.If keep opertaion,no problem.
The LD301 blinks 16 times.
High load stop
Yes
The current of the compressor over the upper limit.So, it stopped.After(3 minutes) restart.
No


The LD301 blinks 5 times.
Overload lower limit cut
Yes
Since the compressor load was heavy, the product was stopped.
When cooling: Is the heat exchanger of the outdoor unit clogged up? Is there shelter around?
When heating: Is the heat exchanger or filter of the indoor unit clogged up?
Yes
Clear up the causation ?
No
Is the freezing cycle abnormal?
Yes
Remove the cause of the problem. Correct the abnormal location.
No
No
The LD301 blinks 4 times.
Switchover failure
Yes
This is a failure in starting up the compressor. Check the compressor connectors for looseness and continuity.
No
The LD301 blinks 3 times.
Abnormally slow rotation
Yes
The product detected an abnormality in the control of the compressor and stopped its operation. Either the load may be heavy or the drive circuit may be abnormal.
No
The LD301 blinks twice
Peak current cut
Yes
The product detected a current abnormality in the compressor and stopped its operation. Either the load may be heavy or the drive circuit may be abnormal.
Does the service valve open ?
No
Please open it.
Yes
Check the compressor for loose connectors and cord continuity
Abnormal
Correct the abnormal location.
Normal
Please check the setting of the leakage breaker.
No
Please confirm the insulation of the compressor. and check it
Abnormal
Change the compressor. and check the outdoor ele. unit.
Normal
Conduct a [self-check]
According to the result of the [self-check] confirm the break down parts, change it.


The LD301 blinks 14 times
Active voltage abnormal
Yes
The creepage breaker have already set?
No
Does the compressor insulation OK?
Abnormal
Change the compressor and then check the outdoor ele. unit .
Normal
Change the outdoor ele. unit.
Yes
Q601,Q602 (RAC-50WPB only) have malfunction
Change the outdoor ele. unit.
Q601,Q602 abnormal
No
The LD301 blinks 12 times
Fan lock stopped
Yes
The product detected an abnormality in the outdoor fan and stopped its operation. Possible causes include a pause due to a strong wind, foreign matter in the fan, abnormality in the fan motor, and abnormality in the drive circuit.
Check if the fan is clear of foreign matter and abnormalities.
Abnormal
Remove all foreign matter.
If the fan is abnormal, replace the fan.
Normal
Check the fan motor for loose connectors.
Abnormal
Insert the connector.
Normal
After restarting, the product will run continuously.
No
The LD301 blinks 11 times.
Fan stopped due to a strong wind
Yes
It is a pause due to a strong wind. As the wind weakens, the product will start again.
Is the wind too strong?
Check if the product can restart all right. (It takes several minutes for it to start again.)
This is not a sign of a failure in the outdoor fan motor or outdoor electrical parts.
It stops
Fan motor abnormal
Check the outdoor fan motor. (For details, see the page on the outdoor fan motor or the instruction plate on the lid of the electrical parts.) Is the outdoor fan motor abnormal?
Replace the outdoor fan motor.
Fan motor normal
Replace the outdoor electrical parts (in the case of an abnormality in the drive circuit of the outdoor fan).

HOW TO CHANGE THE SHIFT VALUE SETTING TEMPERATURE

The shift value setting temperature for Cooling and Heating mode operation can be change using remote controller. (This procedure shall be implemented strictly by service personnel only.)

(For initial shift value temperature setting for Cooling mode (SHIFTC) and Heating operation mode (SHIFTW) : Please refer to page 57)

PROCEDURES

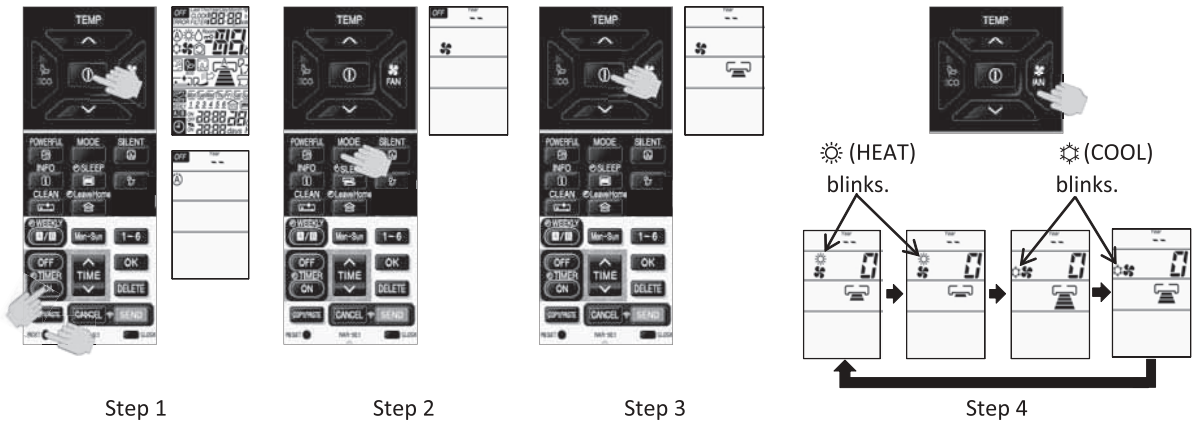
1. While pressing and holding ① (START/STOP) button and TIMER ON (ON) button, press RESET [RESET] button on the same. Release RESET [RESET] button only and make sure that all marks on the remote controller display are indicated, then release the ① (START/STOP) button and TIMER ON [ON] button.
   Remote controller now enters "Shift Value Change Mode".

2. Press the MODE (MODE) selector button so that the display indicates (FAN) mode.

3. Press the ①(START/STOP) button and FAN operation will be started.

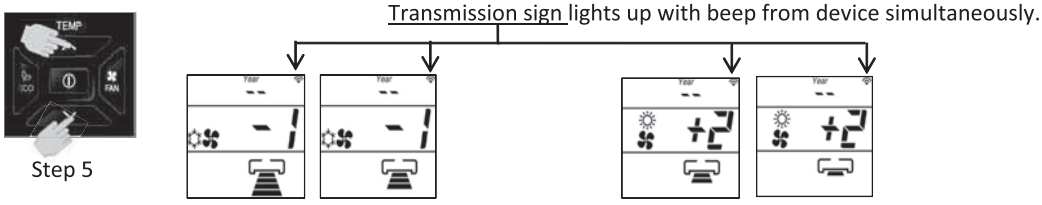
4. Set the FAN SPEED with the FAN (FAN SPEED) button according to the following FAN speed setting in order to choose the desired operation mode that is required for shift value setting temperature modification.

   - To change the shift value for COOLING mode operation, select either (HIGH) or (MED) FAN SPEED.
   - To change the shift value for HEATING mode operation, select either (LOW) or (SILENT) FAN SPEED.

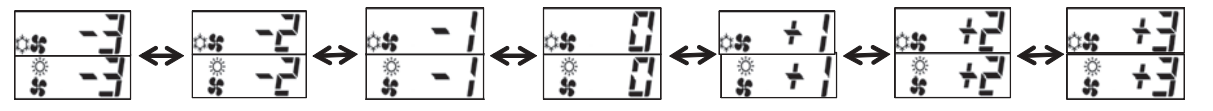


Step 1 Step 2 Step 3 Step 4

5. Press the (TEMP ﹀ or ﹀) button to change the shift value.
   (The shift value changed with device beep sound.)



Step 5



Decrease 3˚C from the initial shift value setting.
Decrease 2˚C from the initial shift value setting.
Decrease 1˚C from the initial shift value setting.
The initial shift value setting.
Increase 1˚C from the initial shift value setting.
Increase 2˚C from the initial shift value setting.
Increase 3˚C from the initial shift value setting.

NOTE :

(1) The displayed shift value, (HEAT) and (COOL) symbol on the remote controller display will be disappear after 10 seconds.
(2) The changed shift value will remain unchanged after turned off the power.
(3) If "0" is displayed on the remote controller display, it indicates the shift value is now at the initial setting.

SETTING THE PREVENTION OF MUTUAL INTERFERENCE FOR REMOTE CONTROLLER

(Applicable for Remote controller model : RAR-5E1, RAR-5E2, RAR-5E3, RAR-5E4 and RAR-5E5)

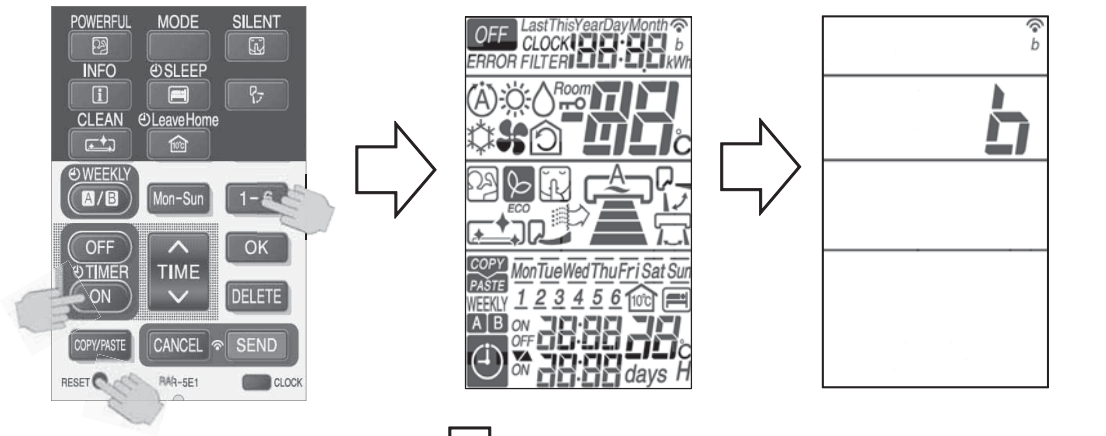
Case : 2 sets of indoor units installed near to each other.
If both indoor units can receive the same remote controller signal, please set the remote controller as below. (This setting will change the signal address of each remote controller.)

Initial remote controller signal address setting is A.
This procedure change the remote controller signal address from A to **B**.

1. The circuit breaker for the other unit shall be OFF.

2. Slide the remote controller cover to take it off.
3. While directing the remote controller towards the receiver of the indoor unit, press 1~6 button, TIMER ON (ON TIMER) button and RESET (RESET) button simultaneously. (The remote controller perform signal transmission with the device.)

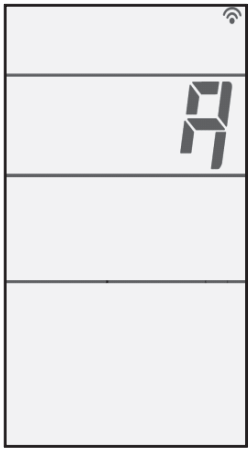
Signal transmission : From A to B



4. The indoor unit beeps [Pip] to indicate that it has just received the signal from remote controller.

5. Please check the usability of each set of indoor unit using its own remote controller.

Signal transmission : From B to A



Note : If indoor unit still not receive the correct signal from the correct remote controller, setting shall be made again.
By setting again for the 2nd time, the signal address will change from B to **A**. Then, if repeat again for the 3rd time, the remote controller signal address will change from A to **B**.
Please set the DIP switch No.6 to ON accordingly (Refer to page 78).

OPERATION MODE LOCK SETTING

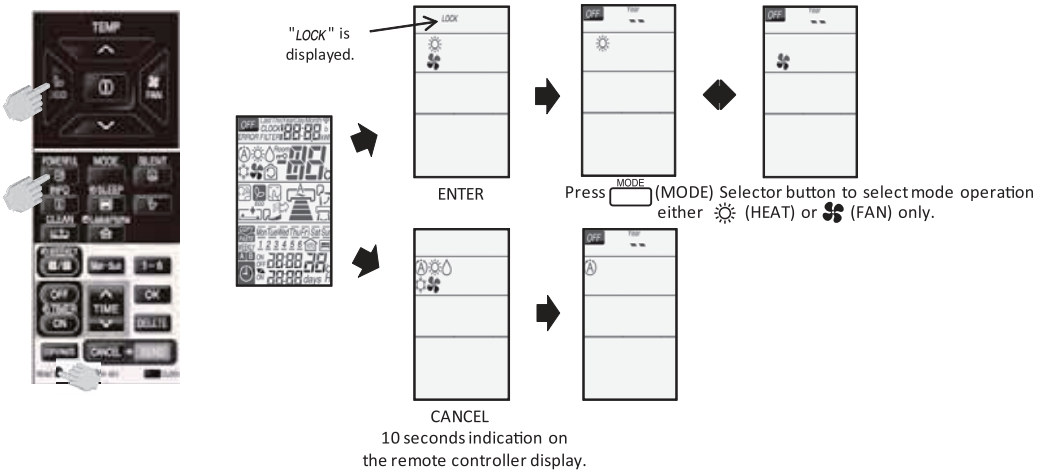
If Dip switch position is set at "Heating mode only" or "Cooling mode only" as mentioned on page 78, it is required to set the remote controller into operation mode lock setting. Without setting the remote controller, it will caused unmatch signal transmission between indoor unit and remote controller.

PROCEDURE

1. Heating operation mode lock setting

(a) While pressing and holding ECO (ECO) button and POWERFUL (POWERFUL) button, press RESET (RESET) button on the same time. Release RESET (RESET) button only and make sure that all marks on the remote controller display are indicated, then release the ECO (ECO) button and POWERFUL (POWERFUL) button.
Remote controller now enters "Heating operation mode lock".

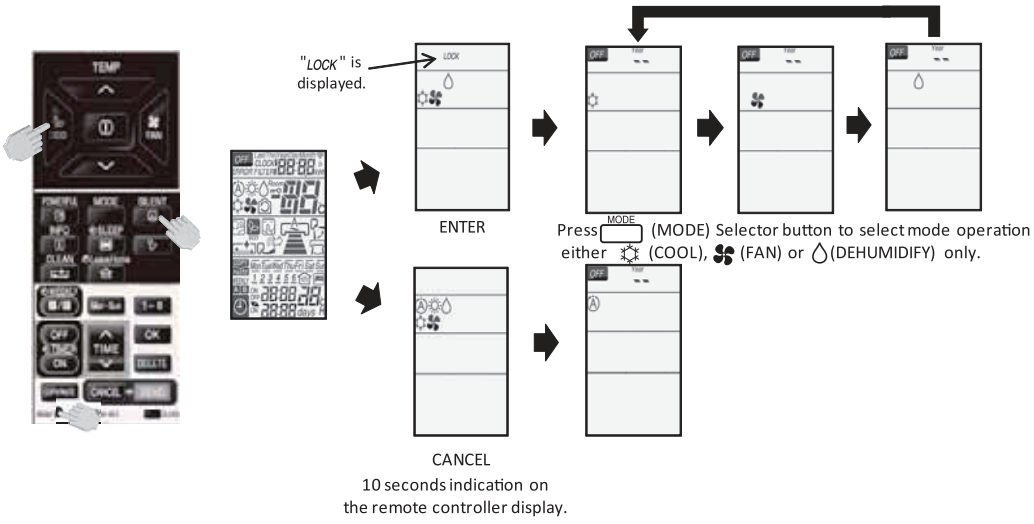
(b) To cancel the "Heating operation mode lock", repeat the above procedure (1(a)).



2. Cooling opearation mode lock setting

(a) While pressing and holding ECO (ECO) button and SILENT (SILENT) button, press RESET (RESET) button on the same time. Release RESET (RESET) button only and make sure that all marks on the remote controller display are indicated, then release the ECO (ECO) button and SILENT (SILENT) button.
Remote controller now enters "Cooling operation mode lock".

(b) To cancel the "Cooling operation mode lock", repeat the above procedure (2(a)).



NOTE :

(1) The indication of " LOCK " and (" "(HEAT), " " (COOL)," " (FAN) or " "(DEHUMIDIFY)) mode operation symbol on the remote controler display will disappear after 10 seconds and it will enters to OFF condition indicated by OFF on the display.

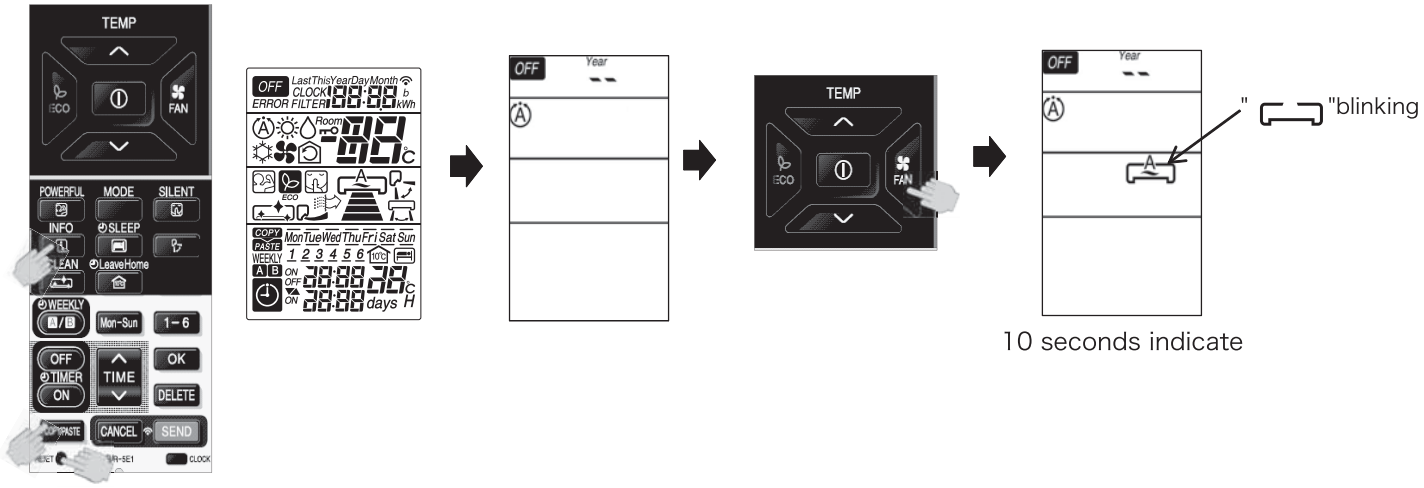
(2) The OPERATION MODE LOCK setting will remain in the remote controller memory eventhough the remote controller is ran out of battery.

DISPLAY OPERATION MODE SETTING

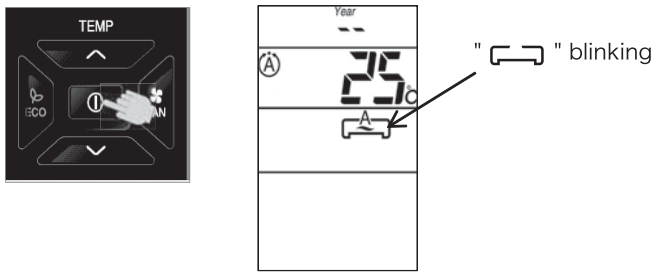
For operating indoor unit independently (without outdoor unit connection), remote controller has to be set according to below procedures before send the signal to the indoor unit. New communication format between indoor and outdoor is required to communicate with outdoor unit.

PROCEDURE

1. While pressing and holding INFO (INFO) button and COPY/PASTE (COPY/PASTE) button, press RESET (RESET) button on the same time. Release RESET (RESET) button only and make sure that all marks on the LCD display are indicated, then release the INFO (INFO) button and COPY/PASTE (COPY/PASTE) button.
   Remote controller now enters "DISPLAY OPERATION MODE" for the indoor unit to run independently.
   Please ensure that when pressing FAN (FAN) button, "⌐¬" will blinking.



2. Press the MODE (MODE) selector button to choose the desired operation mode.
3. Press ⏻ (START/STOP) button.
   Then, the indoor unit will starts to operate independently accoring the selected operation mode.



NOTE :
(1) During "DISPLAY OPERATION MODE", "⌐¬" blinks on LCD of remote controller.
(2) When operation stops, "DISPLAY OPERATION MODE" is canceled.

CHECKING THE REFRIGERATING CYCLE (JUDGING BETWEEN GAS LEAKAGE AND COMPRESSOR DEFECTIVE)

1. Troubleshooting procedure (No operation, No heating, No cooling)

Connect U,V,W phase leads to the power module again and operate the air conditioner.

Is the self-diagnosis lamp mode as shown on the right?

Self-diagnosis lamp \ Lighting mode	Blinks 2 times	Blinks 3 times	Blinks 4 times	Blinks 5 times	Blinks 6 times	Blinks 8times
LD301	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨
Time until the lamp lights	Approx. 10 seconds			Approx. 10 seconds	Within Approx. 30 seconds	Approx. 10 seconds
Possible malfunctioning part	Compressor				Gas leakage	Compressor

▨ Blinking □ off

YES

Outdoor air temperature (℃)	Charge port pressure MPa(G) {kgf/cm²(G)}
50	2.96 {30.14}
45	2.62 {26.72}
40	2.31 {23.58}
35	2.03 {20.73}
30	1.78 {18.14}
25	1.55 {15.79}
20	1.34 {13.66}
15	1.15 {11.74}
10	0.98 {10.02}
5	0.83 { 8.48}
0	0.70 { 7.10}
−5	0.58 { 5.89}
−10	0.47 { 4.81}

(R410 A)
The values above are the theoretical ones.

Stop to operate and check the gas pressure in balancing mode.

Normal → • Checking the IPM (main P.W.B.)

When the self-diagnosis lamp lights in the same condition as above.

Error (Gas leaking)

Gas leaks.
Repair and seal refrigerant.

The compressor is defective. Replace it and seal refrigerant.
(If the compressor checker for an inverter type air conditioner is available, re-check using it.)

Perform a final check of operation.

How to run the product with the outdoor unit test switch

If the indoor electrical parts is out of order and if you wish to run the outdoor unit

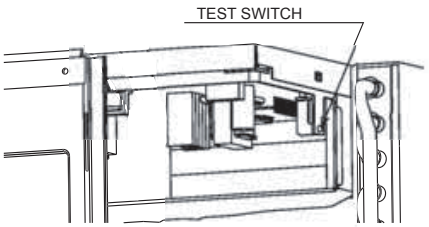
1. Turn on the outdoor terminal boards L and N (220-230 V AC).
2. Confirm that the "LD301" blinks once from the terminal side of the outdoor unit. Afterwards (when about 30 sec elapses after the power turns on), confirm that the "LD301" changes to blinking 9 times (communication error).
3. When the "LD301" is blinks 9 times, if you press the test switch, the "LD301" lights up.

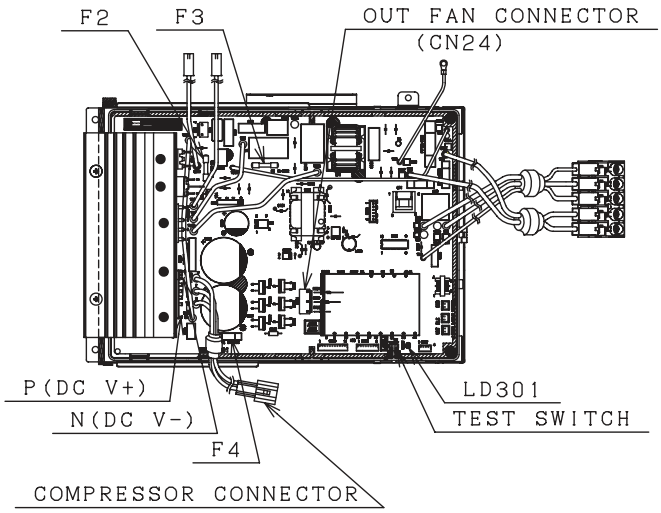
If you release your finger from the test switch within 1 sec to 5 sec after pressing the switch, the forced cooling operation starts.
※(If you press the test switch for 5 sec or longer, the self-check diagnosis starts. In this case, turn the power off and start the procedure from 1 again.)

※(For the initialization of the expansion valve, it may take 1 min until the operation starts.)

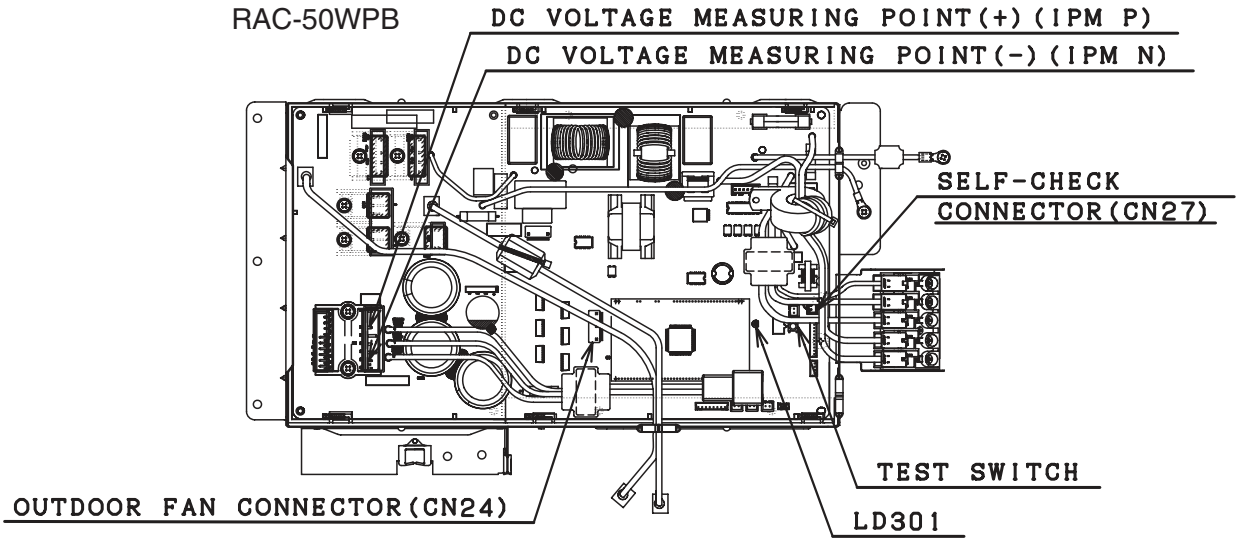
4. When you press the test switch again for 1 sec or longer, the unit stops the operation.

RAC-18/25/35WPB





RAC-50WPB



※Cautions

1. Applying power directly to the outdoor unit will cause a rush current to stress the outdoor unit. Therefore, if the indoor unit is not out of order, do not use the method descried in 2).
2. Before making the connections, be sure to turn off the breaker.
3. Do not under any circumstances run the product for more than 5 minutes.
4. Doing work with the compressor connector removed will cause the LD301 to blink 4 times. It will not start.
5. For another test run, turn off the breaker and turn it back on. (The test switch is accepted only once after power-on. After operation by remote control, it is not accepted.)
6. When the operation with the test switch is over, turn off the breaker and set the connectors back.

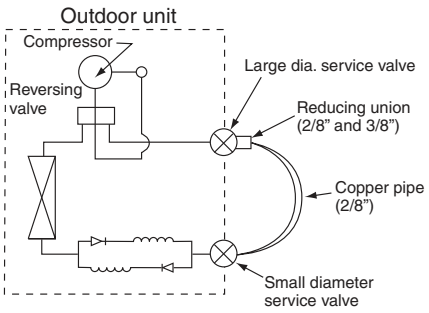
HOW TO OPERATE THE OUTDOOR UNIT INDEPENDENTLY

RAC-18/25/35WPB

1. Connect the large dia. pipe side and small dia. pipe side service valve using a pipe.

Connect the small diameter service valve and the large diameter service valve using the reducing union and copper pipe as shown on the right.

Charge refrigerant of 300g after vacuuming (※1)



Parts to be prepared

(1) Reducing union
2/8" (6.35 mm)
3/8" (9.52 mm)
(2) Copper pipe (2/8" and 3/8")

Do not operate for more than 5 minutes

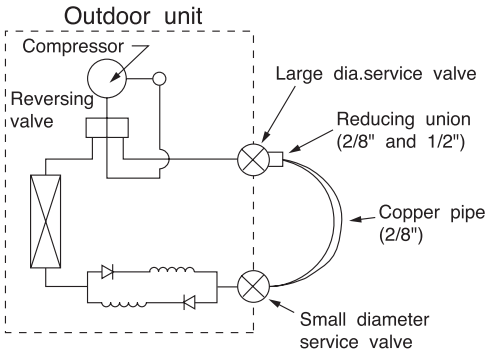
The operation method is the same as "How to operate using the connector to servicing the outdoor unit".
※1 The charging amount of 300g is equivalent to the load in normal operation.

RAC-50WPB

1. Connect the large dia. pipe side and small dia. pipe side service valves using a pipe.

Connect the small diameter service value and the large diameter service valve using the reducing union and copper pipe as shown on the right.

Charge refrigerant of 300g after vacuuming (※1)



Parts to be prepared

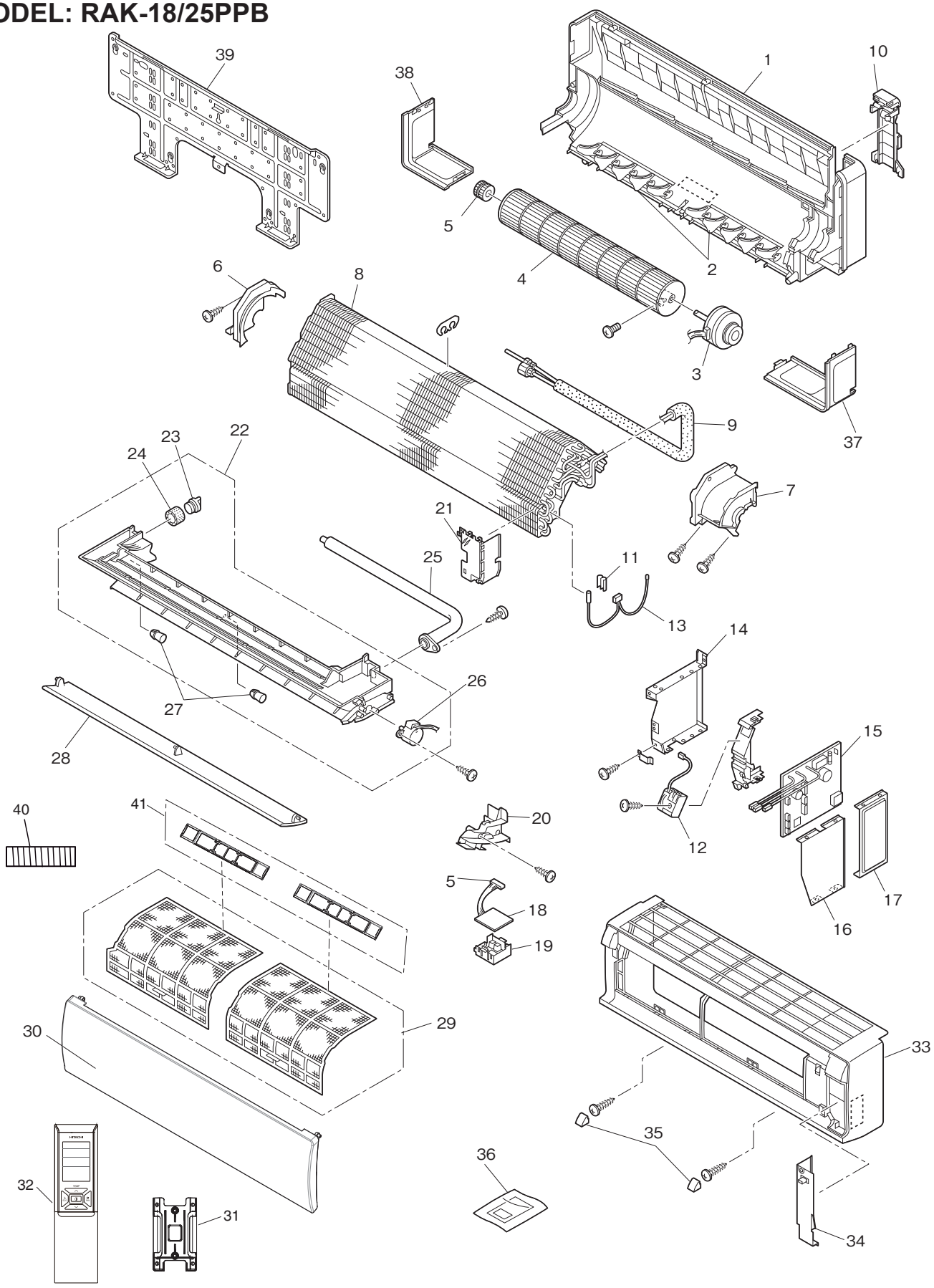
(1) Reducing union
2/8" (6.35mm)
1/2" (12.7mm)
(2) Copper pipe (2/8" and 1/2")
(3) Shorting leads
2 leads approx. 10 cm long with alligator clip or IC clip

Do not operate for 5 minutes or more.

The operation method is the same as "How to operate using the connector to servicing the outdoor unit".
※1 The charging amount of 300g is equivalent to the load in normal operation.

PARTS LIST AND DIAGRAM

INDOOR UNIT
MODEL: RAK-18/25PPB

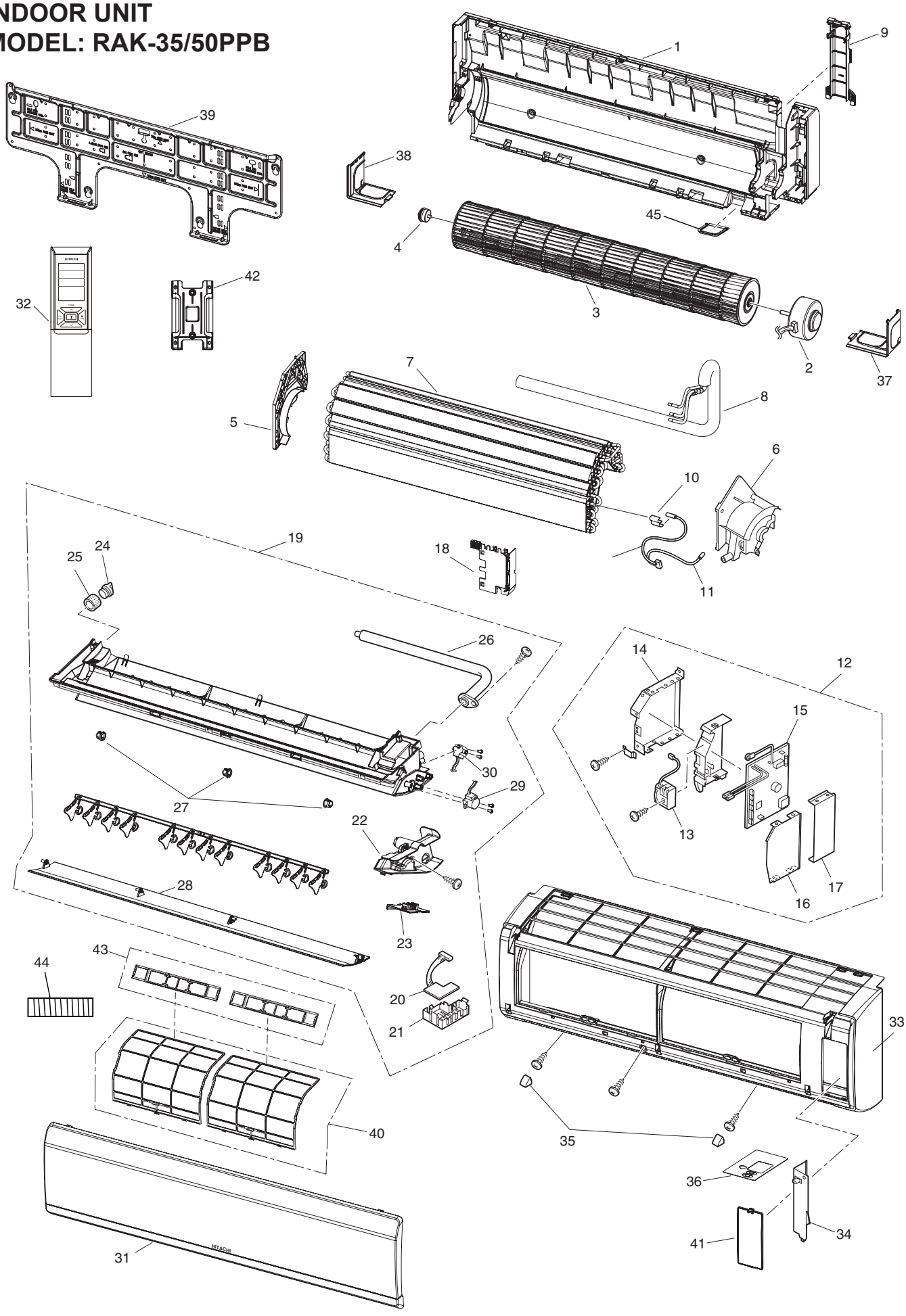


INDOOR UNIT

NO	HHAW PARTS NO		Q'TY/UNIT	PARTS NAME
	RAK-18PPB	RAK-25PPB		
1	HWRAK-18PSPA 901		1	CABINET ASS'Y
2	HWRAK-25PEA 902		2	VERTICAL AIR DEFLECTOR
3	HWRAK-18PEB 901		1	FAN MOTOR
4	HWRAK-18PSPA 902		1	TANGENTIAL AIR FLOW FAN
5	HWRAS-25YH4 908		1	FAN SUPPORT ASS'Y
6	HWRAS-E10H3 905		1	FAN COVER
7	HWRAS-10EH4 901		1	FAN MOTOR SUPPORT
8	HWRAK-18PEB 902		1	EVAPORATOR ASS'Y
9	HWRAS-E10H3 908		1	PIPING ASS'Y
10	HWRAS-E10H3 909		1	UPPER COVER
11	HWRAS-25YH4 A15		1	SPRING
12	HWRAK-18PEB 904		1	TERMINAL BOARD (3P)
13	HWRAS-E10H3 911		1	THERMISTOR ASS'Y
14	HWRAK-18PEB 905		1	COVER (ELECTRIC)
15	HWRAK-18PPB 901	HWRAK-25PPB 901	1	P.W.B.(MAIN)
16	HWRAK-18PEB 907		1	ELEC-COVER-L
17	HWRAK-18PEB 908		1	ELEC-COVER-R
18	HWRAK-18PEB 909		1	P.W.B.(INDICATION)
19	HWRAS-E10H3 917		1	LED-COVER
20	HWRAS-E10H3 918		1	FC-GUIDE
21	HWRAS-E10H3 919		1	PIPE COVER
22	HWRAK-18PEB 910		1	DRAIN PAN ASS'Y
23	HWRAS-25YH4 A30		1	DRAIN CAP
24	HWRAS-25YH4 A31		1	FO-PIPE
25	HWRAS-E10H3 921		1	DRAINAGE PIPE
26	HWRAK-18PSPA 910		1	STEPPING MOTOR
27	HWRAS-25YH4 A28		2	DEFLECTOR SUPPORT
28	HWRAS-E10HA 901		1	HORIZONTAL AIR DEFLECTOR
29	HWRAS-E10H3 924		1	AIR FILTER
30	HWRAK-25PPA 901		1	FRONT PANEL AS
31	HWRAK-18PPB 902		1	RE-HOLDER
32	HWRAF-25RPA A02		1	REMOTE CONTROL ASS'Y
33	HWRAK-18PPB 903		1	FRONT COVER AS
34	HWRAS-E10H3 927		1	T-COVER ASS'Y
35	HWRAS-E10H3 928		2	CAP
36	HWRAK-18PEB 911		1	H-LABEL
37	HWRAS-E10H3 930		1	S-COVER-R
38	HWRAS-E10H3 931		1	S-COVER-L
39	HWRAS-E10H3 932		1	MOUNTING PLATE
40	HWRAK-18PPB 904		1	ACL-FILTER
41	HWRAK-18PPB 905		2	C-CASE

PARTS LIST AND DIAGRAM

INDOOR UNIT
MODEL: RAK-35/50PPB

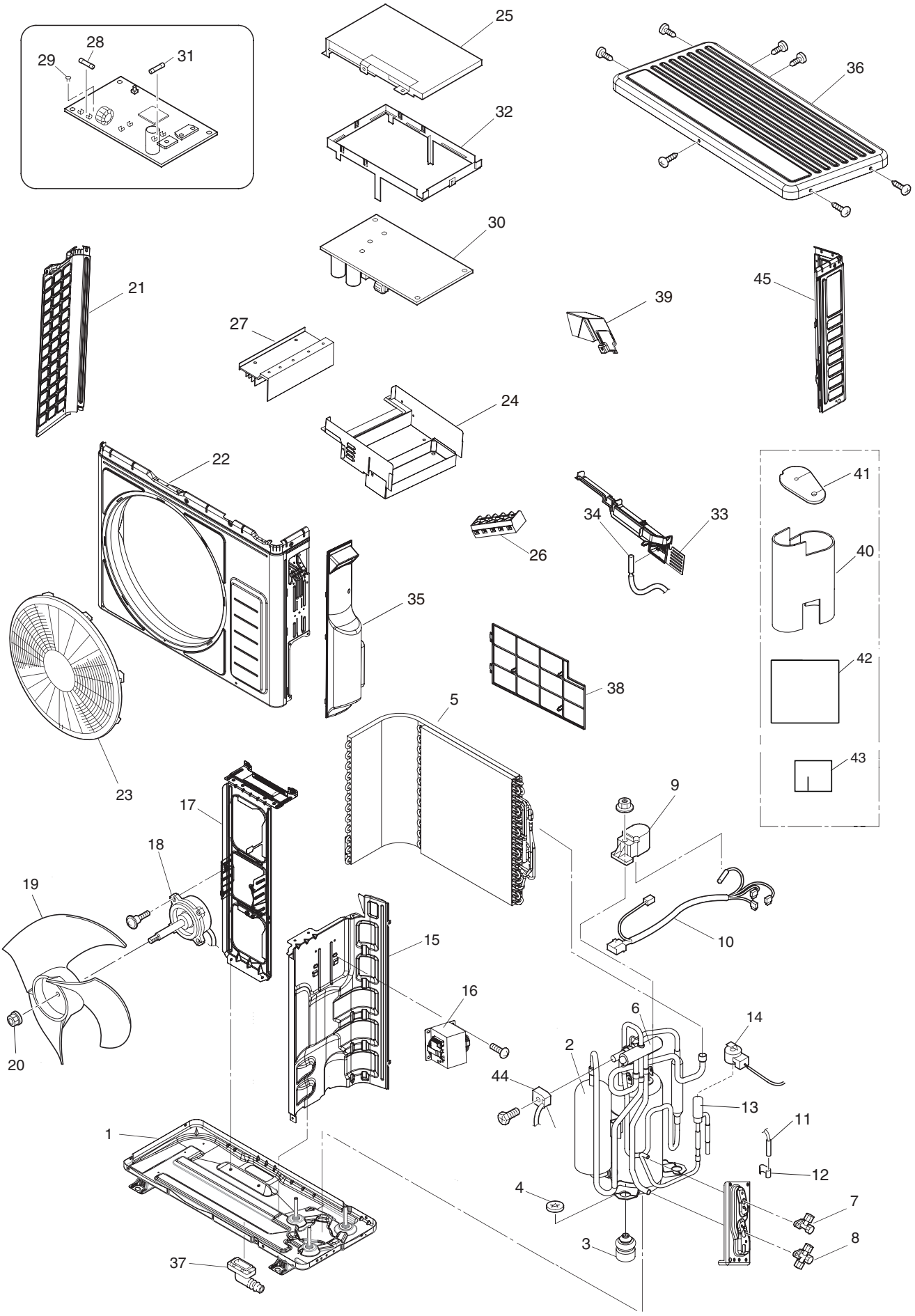


INDOOR UNIT

NO	HHAW PARTS NO		Q'TY/UNIT	PARTS NAME
	RAK-35PPB	RAK-50PPB		
1	HWRAK-35PPB 901		1	CABINET ASS'Y
2	HWRAK-18PEB 901		1	FAN MOTOR
3	HWRAK-35PPB 902		1	TANGENTIAL AIR FLOW FAN
4	HWRAS-25YH4 908		1	FAN SUPPORT ASS'Y
5	HWRAK-35PPB 903		1	FAN COVER
6	HWRAK-35PPB 904		1	FAN MOTOR SUPPORT
7	HWRAK-35PPB 905		1	EVAPORATOR ASS'Y
8	HWRAK-35PPB 906	HWRAK-50PPB 901	1	PIPING ASS'Y
9	HWRAK-35PPB 907		1	UPPER COVER
10	HWRAS-25YH4 A15		1	SPRING
11	HWRAS-E10H3 911		1	THERMISTOR ASS'Y
12	HWRAK-35PPB 908	HWRAK-50PPB 902	1	ELECTRIC ASSEMBLY
13	HWRAK-18PEB 904		1	TERMINAL BOARD (3P)
14	HWRAK-35PPB 909		1	COVER (ELECTRIC)
15	HWRAK-35PPB 910	HWRAK-50PPB 903	1	P.W.B.(MAIN)
16	HWRAK-18PEB 907		1	ELEC-COVER-L
17	HWRAK-18PEB 908		1	ELEC-COVER-R
18	HWRAK-35PPB 911		1	PIPE COVER
19	HWRAK-35PPB 912		1	DRAIN PAN ASS'Y
20	HWRAK-18PEB 909		1	P.W.B.(INDICATION)
21	HWRAS-E10H3 917		1	LED-COVER
22	HWRAK-35PPB 913		1	FC-GUIDE
23	HWRAK-35PPB 914		1	K-SUP
24	HWRAS-25YH4 A30		1	DRAIN CAP
25	HWRAS-25YH4 A31		1	FO-PIPE
26	HWRAS-E10H3 921		1	DRAINAGE PIPE
27	HWRAS-25YH4 A28		3	DEFLECTOR SUPPORT
28	HWRAK-35PPB 915		1	HORIZONTAL AIR DEFLECTOR
29	HWRAK-18PSPA 910		1	STEPPING MOTOR
30	HWRAK-35PPB 916		1	STEPPING MOTOR(VERTICAL AIR DEFLECTOR)
31	HWRAK-35PPB 917		1	FRONT PANEL
32	HWRAK-35PPB 918		1	REMOTE CONTROL ASS'Y
33	HWRAK-35PPB 919		1	FRONT COVER AS
34	HWRAS-E10H3 927		1	T-COVER ASS'Y
35	HWRAK-35PPB 920		2	CAP
36	HWRAK-35PPB 921		1	H-LABEL
37	HWRAK-35PPB 922		1	S-COVER-R
38	HWRAK-35PPB 923		1	S-COVER-L
39	HWRAK-35PPB 924		1	MOUNTING PLATE
40	HWRAK-35PPB 925		2	AIR FILTER
41	HWRAK-35PPB 926		1	TER-COVER
42	HWRAK-18PPB 902		2	RE-HOLDER
43	HWRAK-35PPB 927		2	F-CASE
44	HWRAK-35PPB 928		1	ACL- FILTER
45	HWRAK-35PPB 929		1	T-PLATE

OUTDOOR UNIT

MODEL RAC-18/25WPB

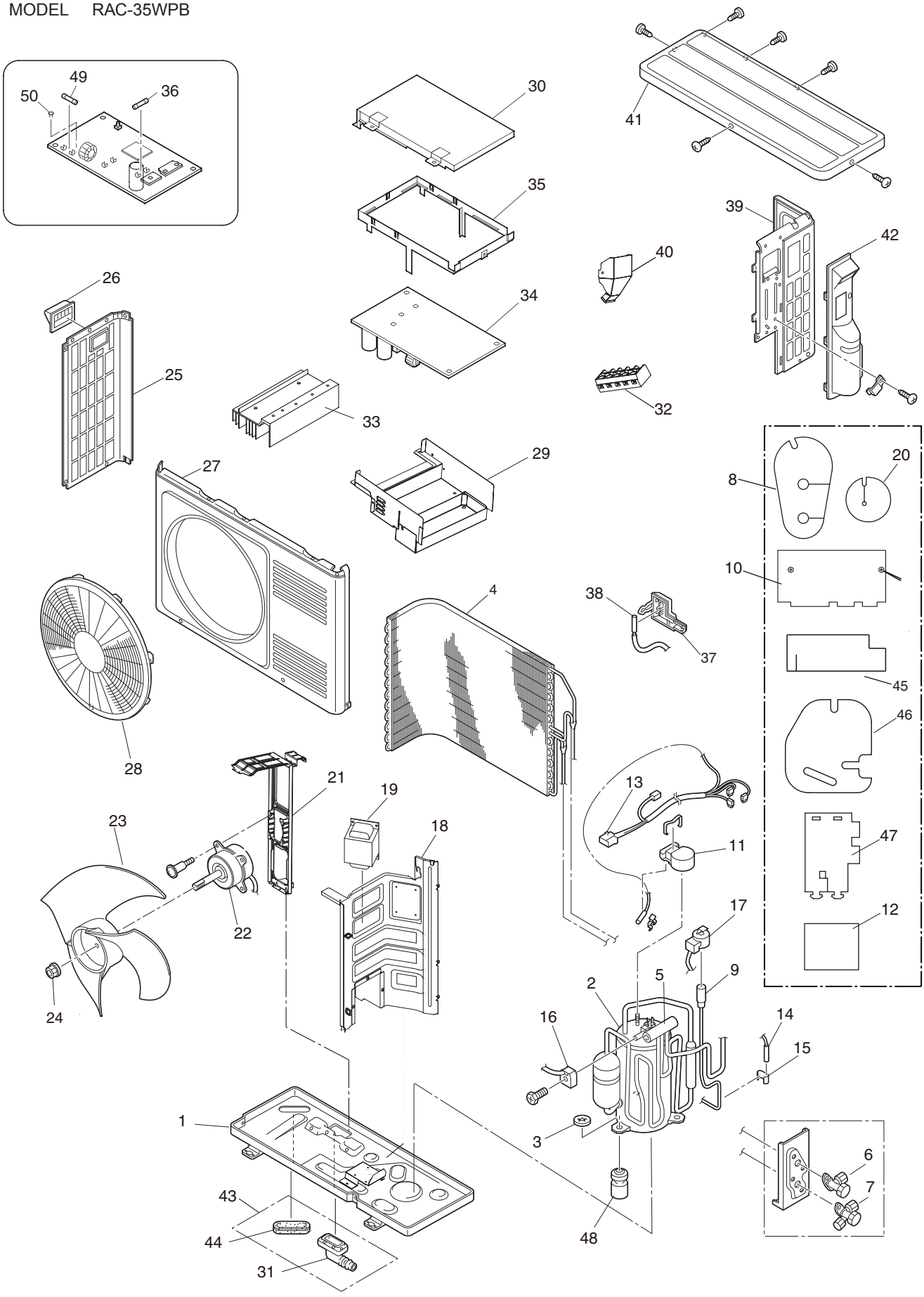


OUTDOOR UNIT

NO	HHAW PARTS NO		Q'TY/UNIT	PARTS NAME
	RAC-18WPB	RAC-25WPB		
1	HWRAC-18WEB A01		1	BASE
2	HWRAC-18WEB A02		1	COMPRESSOR
3	HWRAC-18WEB A03		3	COMPRESSOR RUBBER
4	HWRAC-18WEB A04		3	PUSH NUT
5	HWRAC-18WEB A05		1	CONDENSER
6	HWRAC-18WEB A06		1	REVERSING VALVE
7	HWRAC-50WEA A06		1	2S-VALVE
8	HWRAC-10GH5 A03		1	3S-VALVE
9	HWRAC-18WEB A07		1	O.L.R COVER
10	HWRAC-18WSA A11		1	CONNECTING CORD(COMP)
11	HWRAC-E10H2 A09		1	THERMISTOR (DEFROST)
12	HWRAC-D10EX A08		1	THERMISTOR SUPPORT
13	HWRAC-18WEB A08		1	ELECTRIC EXPAN. VALVE
14	HWRAC-E08H A09		1	COIL(EXPAN. VALVE)
15	HWRAC-18WEB A09		1	PARTITION
16	HWRAC-18WEB A10		1	REACTOR 1
17	HWRAC-18WEB A11		1	FAN MOTOR SUPPORT
18	HWRAC-18WEB A12		1	FAN MOTOR
19	HWRAC-18WEB A13		1	PROPELLER FAN
20	HWRAC-25YH4 A24		1	NUT (PROPELLER.FAN)
21	HWRAC-18WEB A14		1	SIDE COVER (L)
22	HWRAC-18WEB A15		1	FRONT COVER
23	HWRAC-18WEB A16		1	DISCHARGE GRILL
24	HWRAC-18WEB A17		1	ELECTRIC PARTS PLATE
25	HWRAC-18WEB A18		1	ELECTRIC PARTS COVER
26	HWRAC-18WEB A19		2	TERMINAL BOARD (5P)
27	HWRAC-18WEB A20		1	HEAT SINK(REGURATOR 1)
28	HWRAC-E08H A11		1	FUSE (15A)
29	HWRAC-50NX2 A52		2	FUSE (3.15A)
30	HWRAC-18WEB A21	HWRAC-25WEB A01	1	P.W.B.(MAIN)
31	HWRAC-18WEB A22		1	FUSE (15A)
32	HWRAC-18WEB A23		1	SUPPORT (P.W.B.)
33	HWRAC-18WEB A24		1	COVER(OUT DOOR THERMISTOR)
34	HWRAC-D10EX A17		1	THERMISTOR(OUT DOOR TEMP.)
35	HWRAC-18WEB A25		1	EV-COV-ZU
36	HWRAC-18WEB A26		1	T-COVERZU
37	HWRAC-25YHA4 A50		1	DRAIN PIPE
38	HWRAC-18WEB A27		1	NET-LIKE OBJECT
39	HWRAC-18WEB A28		1	TERMINAL COVER
40	HWRAC-18WEB A29		1	SOUND PROOF COVER ASS'Y
41	HWRAC-10EH4 A05		1	SOUND PROOF COVER ASS'Y
42	HWRAC-18WEB A30		1	SOUND PROOF COVER ASS'Y
43	HWRAC-18WEB A31		1	SOUND PROOF COVER ASS'Y
44	HWRAC-SX10HAK A20		1	COIL(REVERSING VALVE)
45	HWRAC-18WEB A32		1	SIDE COVER (R)

OUTDOOR UNIT

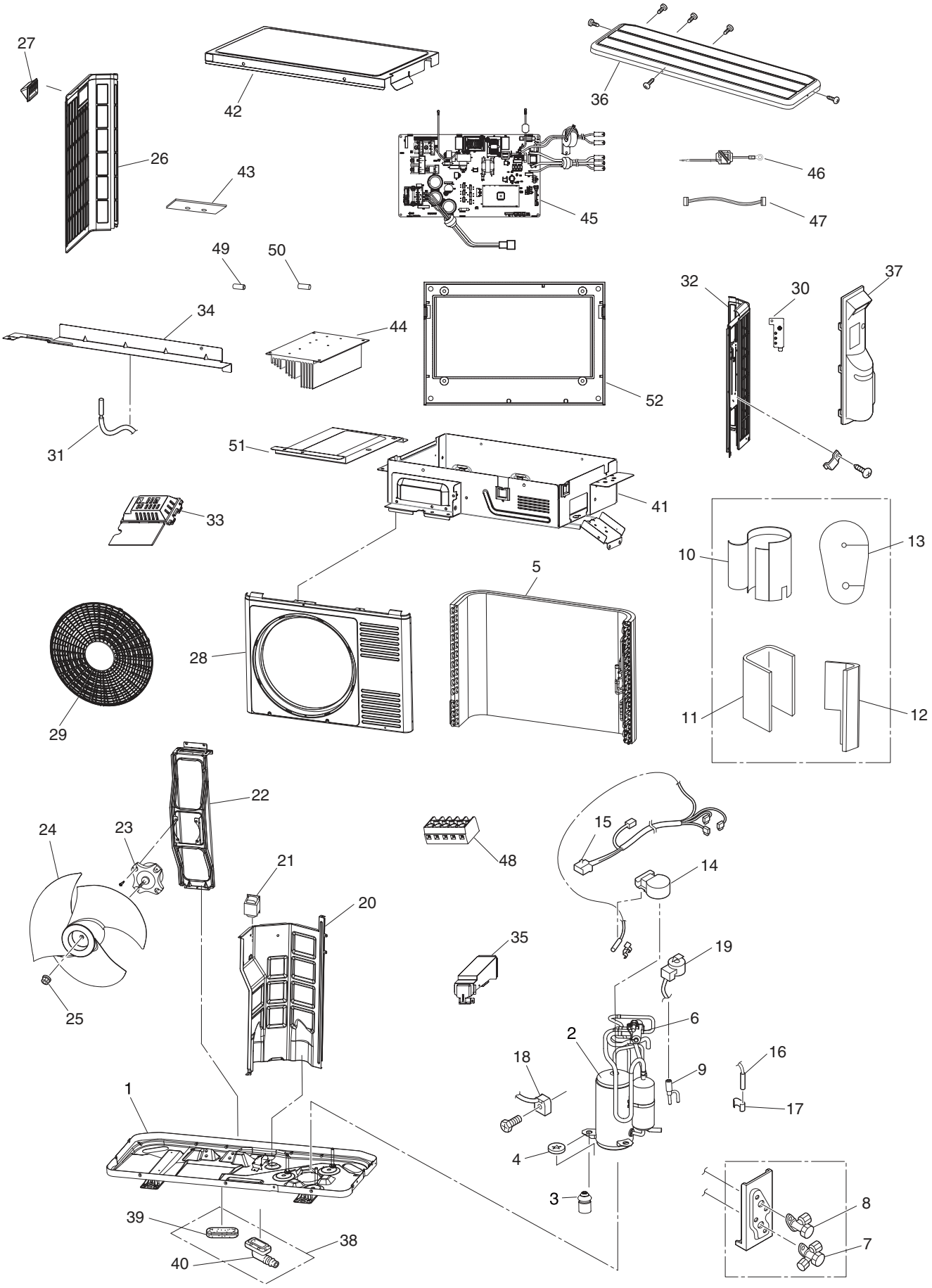
MODEL RAC-35WPB



OUTDOOR UNIT

NO	HHAW PARTS NO RAC-35WPB	Q'TY/UNIT	PARTS NAME
1	HWRAC-35WPB A01	1	BASE
2	HWRAC-18WEB A02	1	COMPRESSOR
3	HWRAC-25YH4 A04	3	PUSH NUT
4	HWRAC-35WPB A02	1	CONDENSER
5	HWRAC-35WPB A03	1	REVERSING VALVE
6	HWRAC-50WEA A06	1	2S-VALVE
7	HWRAC-10GH5 A03	1	3S-VALVE
8	HWRAC-SX10HAK A09	1	SOUND PROOF COVER ASSEMBLY
9	HWRAC-35YH4 A03	1	ELECTRIC EXPANSION VALVE
10	HWRAC-SX10HAK A10	1	SOUND PROOF COVER ASSEMBLY
11	HWRAC-18WEB A07	1	O.L.R COVER
12	HWRAC-25WXA A04	1	SOUND PROOF COVER ASSEMBLY
13	HWRAC-18WSA A11	1	CONNECTING CORD(COMP)
14	HWRAC-25WXA A05	1	THERMISTOR (DEFROST)
15	HWRAC-25WX8 A02	1	THERMISTOR SUPPORT
16	HWRAC-SX10HAK A20	1	COIL(REVERSING VALVE)
17	HWRAC-35YHA4 A04	1	COIL(EXPANSION VALVE)
18	HWRAC-35WPB A04	1	PARTITION
19	HWRAC-18WEB A10	1	REACTOR 1
20	HWRAC-35WPB A05	1	SOUND PROOF COVER ASS'Y
21	HWRAC-14EH4 A08	1	FAN MOTOR SUPPORT
22	HWRAC-18WEB A12	1	FAN MOTOR
23	HWRAC-14EH4 A09	1	PROPELLER FAN
24	HWRAC-25YH4 A24	1	NUT (PROPELLER.FAN)
25	HWRAC-25YH4 A25	1	SIDE COVER (L)
26	HWRAC-25YH4 A26	1	HANDLE
27	HWRAC-35WPB A06	1	FRONT COVER
28	HWRAC-E14H3 909	1	DISCHARGE GRILL
29	HWRAC-35WPB A07	1	ELECTRIC PARTS PLATE
30	HWRAC-35WPB A08	1	ELECTRIC PARTS COVER
31	HWRAC-25YH4 A50	1	DRAIN PIPE
32	HWRAC-18WEB A19	1	TERMINAL BOARD (5P)
33	HWRAC-35WPB A09	1	HEAT SINK(REGURATOR 1)
34	HWRAC-35WPB A10	1	P.W.B. (POWER)
35	HWRAC-35WPB A11	1	SUPPORT (P.W.B.)
36	HWRAC-18WEB A22	1	FUSE (15A)
37	HWRAC-14EH4 A15	1	COVER(OUT DOOR THERMISTOR)
38	HWRAC-E14H3 914	1	THERMISTOR(OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE)
39	HWRAC-E14H3 915	1	SIDE COVER (R)
40	HWRAC-35WPB A12	1	TERMINAL COVER
41	HWRAC-25WXA A09	1	TOP COVER
42	HWRAC-25YH4 A47	1	SERVICE VALVE COVER
43	HWRAC-25YH4 A48	1	BUSH ASSEMBLY
44	HWRAC-25YH4 A49	1	BUSH
45	HWRAC-SX10HAK A11	1	SOUND PROOF COVER ASS'Y
46	HWRAC-SX10HAK A12	1	SOUND PROOF COVER ASS'Y
47	HWRAC-35WPB A13	1	SOUND PROOF COVER ASS'Y
48	HWRAC-18WEB A03	3	COMPRESSOR RUBBER
49	HWRAC-E08H A11	1	FUSE (15A)
50	HWRAC-50NX2 A52	2	FUSE (3.15A)

MODEL RAC-50WPB



OUTDOOR UNIT

NO	HHAW PARTS NO RAC-50WPB	Q'TY/UNIT	PARTS NAME
1	HWRAC-50NX2 A01	1	BASE
2	HWRAC-50NX2 A02	1	COMPRESSOR
3	HWRAC-50NX2 A03	3	COMPRESSOR RUBBER
4	HWRAC-50NX2 A04	3	PUSH NUT
5	HWRAC-50NX2 A05	1	CONDENSER
6	HWRAC-50WPB A01	1	REVERSING VALVE
7	HWRAC-50WEA A05	1	SERVICE VALVE
8	HWRAC-50WEA A06	1	SERVICE VALVE
9	HWRAC-50NX2 A09	1	ELECTRIC EXPANSION VALVE
10	HWRAC-50NX2 A10	1	SOUND PROOF
11	HWRAC-50WEA A08	1	SOUND PROOF
12	HWRAC-50NX2 A13	1	SOUND PROOF
13	HWRAC-50WPB A02	1	SOUND PROOF
14	HWRAC-50NX2 A14	1	O.L.R COVER
15	HWRAC-50NX2 A15	1	CONNECTING CORD(COMP)
16	HWRAC-50NX2 A16	1	THERMISTOR (DEFROST)
17	HWRAC-50NX2 A17	1	THERMISTOR SUPPORT
18	HWRAC-SX10HAK A20	1	COIL(REVERSING VALVE)
19	HWRAC-50NX2 A19	1	COIL(EXPANSION VALVE)
20	HWRAC-50WEB A01	1	PARTITION
21	HWRAC-18WSPA A06	1	REACTOR
22	HWRAC-50WEB A02	1	FAN MOTOR SUPPORT
23	HWRAC-50NX2 A23	1	FAN MOTOR
24	HWRAC-50NX2 A24	1	PROPELLER FAN
25	HWRAC-50NX2 A25	1	NUT (PROPELLER FAN)
26	HWRAC-50NX2 A26	1	SIDE COVER (L)
27	HWRAC-50NX2 A27	1	HANDLE
28	HWRAC-50NX2 A28	1	FRONT COVER
29	HWRAC-50NX2 A29	1	DISCHARGE GRILL
30	HWRAC-50WEB A03	1	EARTH-PLATE
31	HWRAC-E14H3 914	1	THERMISTOR(OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE)
32	HWRAC-50NX2 A31	1	SIDE COVER (R)
33	HWRAC-18WSPA A24	1	TC-COVER
34	HWRAC-18WSPA A09	1	REAR-COVER
35	HWRAC-50WEB A04	1	TERM-COVER
36	HWRAC-18WSPA A10	1	TOP COVER
37	HWRAC-50NX2 A35	1	SERVICE VALVE COVER
38	HWRAC-50NX2 A36	1	BUSH ASSEMBLY
39	HWRAC-50NX2 A37	2	BUSH
40	HWRAC-50NX2 A38	1	DRAIN PIPE
41	HWRAC-50WEB A05	1	ELECTRIC PARTS PLATE
42	HWRAC-50WEB A06	1	ELECTRIC PARTS COVER
43	HWRAC-50WEB A07	1	SUPPORT (P.W.B.)
44	HWRAC-50WEB A08	1	HEAT SINK
45	HWRAC-50WPB A03	1	P.W.B.(MAIN)
46	HWRAC-50WEB A10	1	12 CORD ASSEMBLY
47	HWRAC-50WEB A11	1	CORD ASSEMBLY
48	HWRAC-18WEB A18	1	TERMINAL BOARD (5P)
49	HWRAC-50NX2 A51	1	FUSE (25A)
50	HWRAC-50NX2 A52	2	FUSE (3.15A)
51	HWRAC-50WEB A12	1	BASE
52	HWRAC-50WEB A13	1	SUPPORT (P.W.B.)

HITACHI